



PUBLIC MEETING NOTICE AND AGENDA
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING

JANUARY 8, 2019
7:30 P.M.
AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Audience Participation
The public is invited to make an issue-oriented comment on any matter of public concern not otherwise on the agenda. The public comment may be no longer than 3 minutes in duration.
4. Staff Presentations
 - A. Administration
 1. Informational Item concerning a Presentation from Thorntons (Video Gaming & Change of Class Liquor License)
 2. Raffle License Request for Lake in the Hills American Legion Post #1231
 3. Request for waiver of Sign Regulations and Enforcement from the American Legion Post #1231
 4. Request for waiver of Sign Regulations and Enforcement from the Algonquin/Lake in the Hills Chamber of Commerce
 5. Ordinance Amending Chapter 33, Section 33.08B "Number of Licenses Issued" of the Municipal Code
 - B. Finance
 1. Purchase Kronos Workforce Ready Software
 2. Purchase Laserfiche Avante Upgrade
 - C. Police
 1. Purchase two Ford Utility Interceptor Police Squads
 - D. Public Works
 1. Purchase one Skid Steer from West Side Tractor Sales through the Sourcewell Cooperative
 2. Purchase one Tractor from A.A. Anderson, Inc. through the Sourcewell Cooperative
 3. Purchase one Dump Truck from Rush Truck Center through the Sourcewell Cooperative
 4. Purchase a Ford F-250, a Ford Escape and a Ford Transit through Suburban Purchasing Cooperative
 5. Purchase two F-350 Pickup Trucks through Suburban Purchasing Cooperative
 6. Purchase one Ford Escape through Suburban Purchasing Cooperative
 7. Waive the Competitive Bidding Process for the purchase of Water Meters
 8. 2019 Grounds Maintenance Services Contract Extension with Rycos Landscaping
 9. 2019 Pavement Rejuvenator Contract Extension with Corrective Asphalt Materials
 10. Master Contract with HR Green, Inc. for 2019 Professional Engineering Services
 11. Master Contract with Baxter & Woodman, Inc. for 2019 Professional Engineering Services

- 12. Ordinance amending the Master Contract with Crawford, Murphy & Tilly Inc. for Professional Engineering Services Standard Schedule of Hourly Charges
- 13. Solar Project Lease Option Agreement Extension

- E. Community Services
 - 1. Lake in the Hills Historical Society LaBahn-Hain House Agreement
 - 2. Ordinance Granting Variation to Various Sections for 100 through 212 North Randall Road

- 5. Board of Trustees
 - A. Trustee Harlfinger
 - B. Trustee Huckins
 - C. Trustee Bogdanowski
 - D. Trustee Dustin
 - 1. Planning and Zoning Commission Liaison Report
 - E. Trustee Artinghelli
 - 1. Parks and Recreation Board Liaison Report
 - F. Trustee Bojarski

- 6. Village President
 - A. Proclamation – Village of Lake in the Hills School Choice Week - Jan 20-26, 2019 (Thursday)
 - B. Gordon Larsen Business Achievement Awards (Thursday)

- 7. Audience Participation

- 8. Adjournment

MEETING LOCATION
 Lake in the Hills Village Hall
 600 Harvest Gate
 Lake in the Hills, IL 60156

The Village of Lake in the Hills is subject to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Individuals with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who require certain accommodations so that they can observe and/or participate in this meeting, or who have questions regarding the accessibility of the meeting or the Village’s facilities, should contact the Village’s ADA Coordinator at (847) 960-7410 [TDD (847) 658-4511] promptly to allow the Village to make reasonable accommodations for those persons.

Posted by: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____



INFORMATIONAL MEMORANDUM

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Administration

SUBJECT: Presentation from Thorntons (Video Gaming & Potential Change of Class Liquor License)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Attached please find information regarding a proposed Video Gaming Café at Thorntons, a gas station and convenient mart located at the intersection of Algonquin Road and Crystal Lake Road. The ultimate intention of Thorntons is to remodel to include an age-restricted gaming room for the installation and operation of video gaming terminals. Thorntons has approached the Village's Liquor Commissioner requesting consideration for a liquor license, which would allow for the sale and consumption of beer on premises. Such a license would allow for Thorntons to meet the Illinois Video Gaming Board requirements to apply for a gaming license through the State; Thorntons does not qualify as a Truck Stop.

The Village Board denied a similar request on April 26, 2018 when Speedway, LLC requested licensing for on-premise beer and wine consumption with the same interest in offering gaming opportunities to its patrons. Lake in the Hills has nine gas stations, none of which currently hold liquor licenses that allow for on-site consumption. The Grove Mart meets state regulations to be designated a truck stop and, as such, has video gaming terminals under separate provisions.

A representative from Thornton's will be in attendance at the January 8, 2019 Committee of the Whole meeting and intends to present a business case as well as review the planned regulations surrounding the service of alcohol on premise.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Presentation

SUGGESTED DIRECTION

Provide feedback on the business concept.

Introduction to Thorntons Gaming
by Tap Room
December 2018

VIDEO GAMING CONSUMERS

Video Gaming Cafés

- **Prefer local venue instead of traveling to casino**
 - **More convenient – primarily local area residents**
 - **Less hectic than casinos or taverns**
 - **Regular consumer of gaming as recreation**
- **Many prefer to avoid the tavern environment**
 - **More boisterous crowd**
 - **Often very loud atmosphere**
 - **Tap Room experience with C-stores w/gas shows minor amounts of alcohol consumed**
- **See Addendum**

OPEN

311 Island Lake	Truck Stop
317 Blue Island	Truck Stop
319 Channahon	Truck Stop
321 Waukegan	Truck Stop
351 East Peoria	Pouring
367 Havana	Pouring
369 Lincoln	Truck Stop
382 Decatur	Pouring

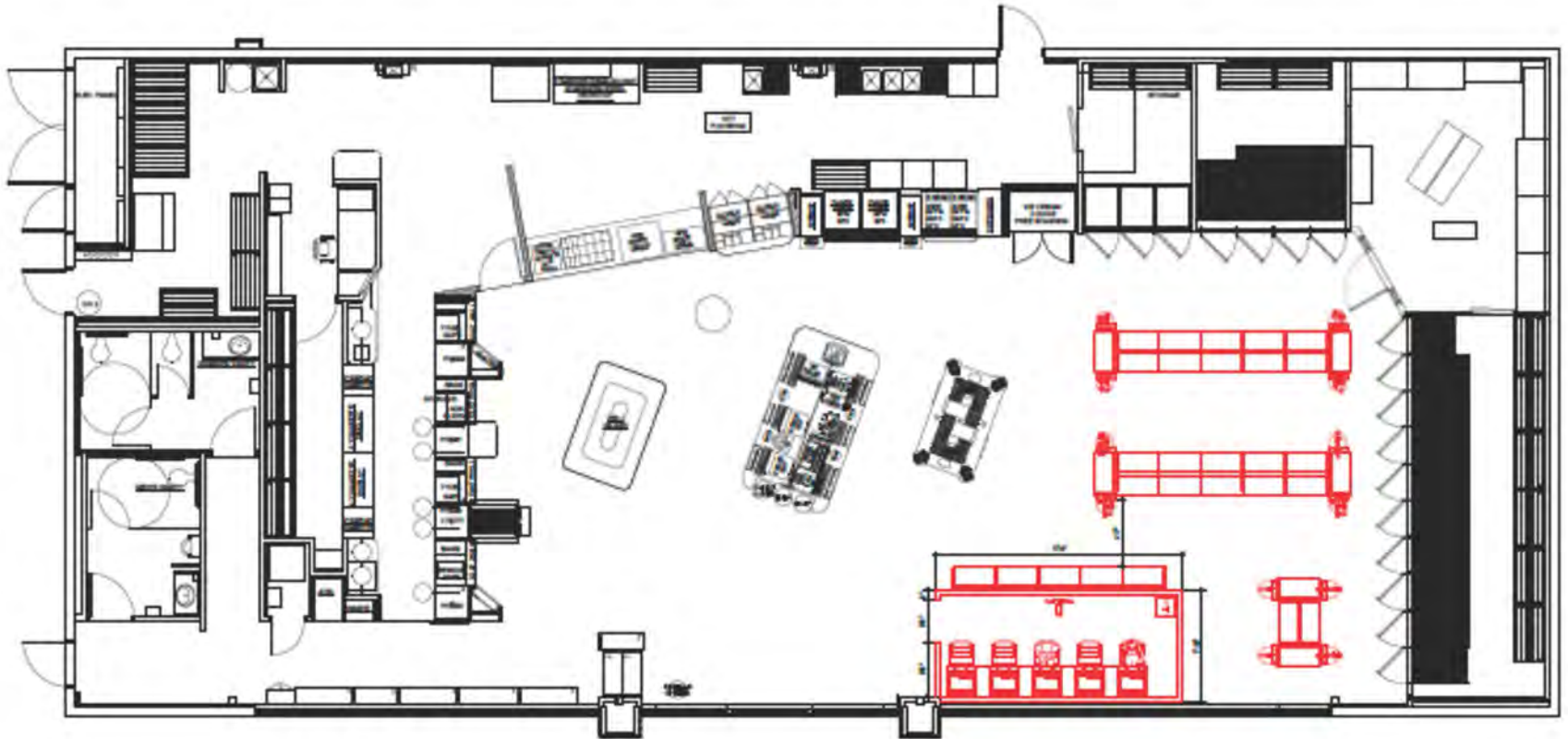
INSPECTED

306 East Dundee Truck
Stop

APPLIED "A"

005 Cicero	Pouring
112 Midlothian	Pouring
301 Summit	Pouring
304 Round Lake Park	Pouring
368 Lincoln	Pouring

Thorntons Conceptual Floor Plan



Bring the Thorntons brand identity established by the exterior architecture into the retail floor – **“bring the outside in”**



- Use colors to draw attention to room with or without illuminated signs
- Frame entrance to call attention to the room which people will want to explore
- Use substantial size translucent panels to increase privacy and room visibility
- For new construction, use different color floor tile to add warmth and identity
- Use wall colors to highlight room, plastic panels, and VGTs

Sample renderings for galley style game room



ON PREMISES LIQUOR MANAGEMENT POLICY & PROCEDURES OVERVIEW:

- 1) Consumption of beverages from the retail cooler will be prohibited – only designated single-serve beer may be consumed on-site.**
- 2) Guests may only purchase beer for on-site consumption from designated singles cans kept in a locked mini-fridge in the cash-wrap area.**
- 3) Guests may consume beer ONLY in the gaming area.**
- 4) The price for single-serve beer is \$6 each.**
- 5) 2 drinks per day maximum per guest.**
- 6) Anyone in violation of Thorntons' policy will be asked to immediately comply or leave – guest's failure to follow instructions will result in Thorntons call to Police.**
- 7) All Team Members will have a current BASSET certificate.**
- 8) Signage: Discuss low profile approach or high identity signage approach including topics of game room only, beer price, limited quantity.**
- 9) Technology: Game room camera with wide field of view installed by Tap Room Gaming. Monitor giving visual coverage to all occupants.**
- 10) If determined to be desirable, monitors displaying camera's image will be installed on articulating monitor stands visible to all POS positions.**

Thorntons Liquor Policy



Addendum

Segmenting Slot Machine Players: A Factor-Cluster Analysis

Stowe Shoemaker, Ph.D.

Dina Marie Zemke, Ph.D.

University of Nevada, Las Vegas

VIDEO GAMING CONSUMERS

Sample characteristics

- Gender: 52% female, 48% male
- Age:
 - Mean: 55 years
 - Median: 56 years
- Married: 72%
- Education attained: 79% had at least some college
- Home ownership: 88%
- Annual household income: 85.7% reported HHI greater than \$55,000

VIDEO GAMING CONSUMERS

Behavioral characteristics (highlights)

- Type of slot machine played most often:
 - Video reel – 58.6%
 - Mechanical reel – 41.3%
- Denomination played most often:
 - Penny – 13.1%
 - Nickel – 19.4%
 - Quarter – 36.9%
 - Dollar – 21.9%
 - Five dollar – 4.4%
- Jackpot option that would encourage more slot play
 - Small, frequent payouts: 60.2%
 - Big, less frequent payouts: 12.8%
 - Does not matter: 27.0%

VIDEO GAMING CONSUMERS

Behavioral characteristics (highlights)

- Gaming frequency
 - Heavy (once a week or more): 21.8%
 - Medium (once or twice a month): 44.7%
 - Light (4 to 6 times per year): 33.5%
- Hours spent playing favorite game:

1 hour: 9.3%	4 hours: 14.8%
2 hours: 15.3%	5 hours: 12.0%
3 hours: 13.7%	6 or more hours: 33.9%



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Administration

SUBJECT: Raffle License Request for American Legion Post #1231

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The American Legion Post #1231 is requesting a Raffle License for the following Saturdays in 2019 from 6:00 P.M. - 9:00 P.M.:

April 13, May 4, August 3, September 7, November 16 and December 14

The raffle prizes will consist of various meat items. Section 31.02 of the Village Code regulates organizations that conduct raffles in the Village. Organizations desiring to conduct a raffle must apply to the Village for a raffle license. All provisions of Section 31.02 of the Village Code have been met. American Legion Post #1231 unanimously voted to request a waiver of the fidelity bond requirement associated with the Raffle Application form.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None

ATTACHMENTS

1. Raffle License Application

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve the raffle license request and waive the fidelity bond requirement for American Legion Post #1231.



Village of Lake in the Hills
Raffle Application Form

Date of Application Dec 16th 2018

(The Village President, with the advice and consent of the Board of Trustees, shall have 30 days in which to approve or disapprove the license applied for.)

Application Information:

Name of Organization: LAKE in the Hills American Legion Post 1231

Date of incorporation or formation of Organization (minimum of 5 years in existence is required to qualify for license): 1955

Does this organization fulfill the requirement of operating without profit to its members: Yes [X] No []

Purpose for which club/ organization was formed: Support Veterans and their Families

Presiding Officer's Name: Jack Repta

Presiding Officer's Address: 1015 Sutherland Dr. Crystal Lake IL 60014

Secretary's Name: Norman Schwartz

Secretary's Address: 174 Berkshire Dr Crystal Lake, IL 60014

Raffle Manager's Name: Richard Jung

Raffle Manager's Address: 176 Hilltop Dr LITH, IL 60156

Raffle Manager's Phone #: 847-658-7488

Raffle Manager's Date of Birth: 6-29-43

Names & Addresses of any other individual directly involved with the administration of the raffle.

Raffle Information:

Dates raffle chances will be sold or issued: April 13, 2019, May 4th 2019, AUG-3, Sept 7, 2019, Nov 16, 2019, Dec 14, 2019

Date/Time raffle is to take place: 6-9 pm

Location or Description of Premises and Address of raffle: L.I.H.A. American Legion Post 1231 1101 W Algonquin Rd LITH, IL 60156

Location or areas within the Village where the raffle chances will be sold or issued:
Method by which the winning chance will be determined:

Lake in the Hills American Legion

RANDOM DRAWING

Total number of chances to be sold:

\$4000 - ESTIMATE

Maximum price of each raffle chance:

\$1 EA. / 6 for \$5.00

Item(s) to be raffled:

VARIOUS MEATS

Maximum Retail Value of Each Prize:

\$30 -

\$

\$

\$

\$

\$

Retail dollar value of all prizes:

\$1800 - ESTIMATE

Assertions:

- Yes No Does the raffle manager reside in Lake in the Hills?
- Yes No Is the raffle manager a US Citizen?
- Yes No Has the raffle manager ever been convicted of a felony under any federal or state law?
- Yes No Has the raffle manager ever been convicted of pandering or other crimes or misdemeanor opposed to decency and morality?
- Yes No Has the organization ever had a raffle license previously revoked for cause?
- Yes No Is the presiding officer, secretary, raffle manager or other individuals directly involved in the administration of the raffle, a law enforcing public official, President, Trustee, or member of the Village Board or commission, or any president or member of a County Board?
- Yes No Is there interest in the raffle for any law enforcing public official, President, Trustee, or member of the Village Board or commission, or any president or member of a County Board?
- Yes No Has the organization or raffle manager ever been convicted of a gambling offense as proscribed by either local, state or federal law?
- Yes No Has the organization or raffle manager ever been issued a federal gambling device stamp or a federal wagering stamp for the current tax period?
- Yes No Has the premises of the raffle ever been issued a federal gambling device stamp or a federal wagering stamp for the current tax period?

Bond and Fee Requirements:

- Yes No Is a waiver of the fidelity bond provision being requested of the Board of Trustees?
- Yes No If yes, has the organization provided evidence of unanimous vote in favor of the fidelity bond waiver?
- Yes No If no, is the fidelity bond attached to this application?



Village of Lake in the Hills Raffle Affirmation Page

I (we) swear (or affirm) that our organization/club is not-for-profit and that I (we) have never been convicted of any felony and are not disqualified to receive a license by reason of any matter or thing contained in this Section 31.02 of the Lake in the Hills Municipal Code or any other Ordinances of the Village, laws of the State of Illinois or of the United States of America. I also swear that no previous license issued by any state or subdivision of Federal Government has been revoked. I will not violate any of the laws of the State of Illinois or of the United States or any Ordinances of the Village of Lake in the Hills in the conduct of the raffle. I will not allow gambling devices or gambling on the premises where the drawing will be held.

I (we) understand that a fidelity bond in an amount not less than the anticipated gross receipts is needed from the manager unless notice is attached to the application that the club/organization voted, by unanimous vote, to waive such provision.

At the conclusion of the raffles, a report shall be made to the Village of Lake in the Hills as to the gross receipts, expenses and net proceeds from the raffles.

I swear that the statements contained in the application are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.



X Jared C. Raptre
Presiding Officer
and/or Sam Estwarf
Secretary

Sworn to before me this 16th day
of December, 20 18
[Signature]
Notary Public

MUNICIPAL CODE SECTION 31.02 TO BE REVIEWED BY APPLICANT

I have read and will comply with Section 31.02 of the Village of Lake in the Hills Municipal Code.

X Jared Raptre
Signature

X 12-16-18
Date



Village of Lake in the Hills Bond Waiver Request Page

The Village Code requires that the raffle manager shall give a fidelity bond in an amount not less than the anticipated gross receipts for each raffle. The bond shall be in favor of the organization and conditioned upon his/her honesty in the performance of his/her duties. The bond shall also provide that notice is given in writing to the Village of Lake in the Hills not less than thirty (30) days prior to its cancellation.

The Village president and Board of Trustees is authorized to waive the requirement for a bond by including a waiver provision the license issued, provided that by a unanimous vote of the members of the licensed organization, such a waiver is requested. Such a request does not guarantee that a waiver will be granted by the Village of Lake in the Hills; however, if your organization would like to request a waiver of the bonding requirement, please complete the following Bond Waiver Request. Please be sure to have both signatures notarized.

On the 16 day of December, 2018, the membership of American Legion Post 1231
(Name of Organization)

by unanimous vote requested that the Village of Lake in the Hills waive the fidelity bonding requirement for its raffle to be conducted on the attached raffle application.

Signed: [Signature]
Presiding Officer

Signed: [Signature]
Secretary

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

16th day of December, 2018

[Signature]
Notary Public



NOT FOR PROFIT STATEMENT

We, the undersigned Presiding Officer and secretary, do hereby attest that American Legion Post 1231 (name of organization) is a bona fide religious, charitable, labor, fraternal, educational, or veteran organization that operates without profit to their members and which have been in existence continuously for a period of five (5) years immediately before making application for a license, and which have been during that entire five (5) year period, a bona fide membership engaged in carrying out their objectives as described on the attached raffle application.

Signed: [Signature]
Presiding Officer

Signed: [Signature]
Secretary

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

16th day of December, 2018

[Signature]
Notary Public





REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Administration

SUBJECT: Request for Waiver of Sign Regulations and Enforcement from the American Legion Post #1231

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The American Legion Post #1231 plans to host the following events in 2019: Soup Cook Off on February 17, 2019, Fish Fries on April 19, 2019, June 14, 2019, July 12, 2019, August 16, 2019, and October 11, 2019; Meat Raffles on May 4, 2019, September 7, 2019, and December 14, 2019; Ham Raffle on April 13, 2019; Charity Bike Run on August 16, 2019; Annual Golf Outing on September 13, 2019; Chili Cook-Off on October 19, 2019; Turkey Raffle on November 16, 2019; Marine Corps Birthday on November 10, 2019; and the Army/Navy Football game on December 14, 2019.

The American Legion Post #1231 is requesting enforcement activities be suspended for two weeks prior to the events to allow the erection of temporary signage in the right-of-way at the intersections listed below:

Intersections:

Oak and Pyott
Pyott and Rakow
Algonquin & Crystal Lake

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None

ATTACHMENTS

1. Letter from American Legion

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to suspend enforcement activities from February 3, 2019 until February 18, 2019, from March 30, 2019 until May 5, 2019, from May 31, 2019 until June 24, 2019, from June 28, 2019 until July 13, 2019, from July 21, 2019 until August 17, 2019, August 24, 2019 until September 14, 2019, from September 27, 2019 until October 20, 2019, from October 27, 2019 until November 17, 2019 and from November 30, 2019 until December 15, 2019 to allow the installation of temporary signage at the intersections referenced above for various events held in 2019 by American Legion Post #1231.



American Legion Post 1231
1101 W. Algonquin Road
Lake in the Hills, IL 60156
847-658-2010
Web: post1231.org
Email: alp1231@

December 12, 2018

Dear *JEN Clough*

The American Legion Post 1231 would like to place banners at

1. Oak & Pyott
2. Pyott&Rackow
3. Algonquin & Crystal lake

We are asking for a 2 week window before our events, Dates are

February 17th Soup cook off

April 13th Ham raffle 19th Fish fry

May 4th Meat Raffle

June 14th Fish fry 23rd Bags tourney

July 12th Fish fry

August 4th Charity bike run 16th Fish fry

September 7th Meat raffle 13th Charity golf outing

October 11th Fish fry 19th Chili cook off

November 10th Marine corps Birthday 16th Turkey Raffle

December 14th Army/Navy game and Holiday meat raffle

Sincerely

Jack Repta

Commander

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Jack Repta". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, sweeping initial "J" and a long horizontal stroke across the middle.



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Administration

SUBJECT: Request for Waiver of Sign Regulations and Enforcement from the Algonquin/Lake in the Hills Chamber of Commerce

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Attached please find a letter from Renee Erling, Executive Director, with the Algonquin/Lake in the Hills Chamber of Commerce, requesting enforcement activities be suspended to allow the erection of temporary signage in the right-of-way at the intersections listed below, within the Village boundaries, from February 8, 2019 until February 24, 2019 for the Chamber's Winterfest on Saturday, February 23, 2019.

Intersections:

Virginia & Rakow
Pyott & Rakow
Pingree & Rakow
Randall & Miller
Lakewood & Miller
Miller & Haligus
Lakewood & Ackman
Pyott & Algonquin
Randall & Algonquin
Hilltop & Algonquin
Square Barn & Algonquin
Lakewood & Algonquin

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None

ATTACHMENTS

1. Letter from Algonquin/Lake in the Hills Chamber of Commerce

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to suspend enforcement activities from February 8, 2019 until February 24, 2019 to allow the installation of temporary signage at the intersections referenced above for their Winterfest on February 23, 2019.



2200 Harnish Dr, Algonquin, IL 60102

To the Village Board of Lake in the Hills:

With respect, I am writing to request permission and approval for a sign waiver for Algonquin/Lake in the Hills Chamber of Commerce presents Winterfest 2019 on Saturday, February 23rd 2019 from 3pm to 5pm. The location of the event is will be held at Harry D. Jacobs High School in Algonquin.

This signage waiver request, in relation to the section 16 zoning ordinance of the sign regulation enforcement, will not exceed 32 square feet in size and are planned for the following locations within the boundaries of Lake in the Hills:

SE corner of Virginia and Rakow
SW corner of Pyott and Rakow
SW corner of Pingree and Rakow

SW corner of Randall and Miller
NW corner of Lakewood and Miller
NW corner of Miller and Haligus
SW corner of Lakewood and Ackman

NE corner of Pyott and Algonquin
NW corner of Randall and Algonquin
NE corner of Randall and Algonquin
NW corner of Hilltop and Algonquin
North side of Square Barn and Algonquin
NW corner of Lakewood and Algonquin

Thank you for your time and consideration,

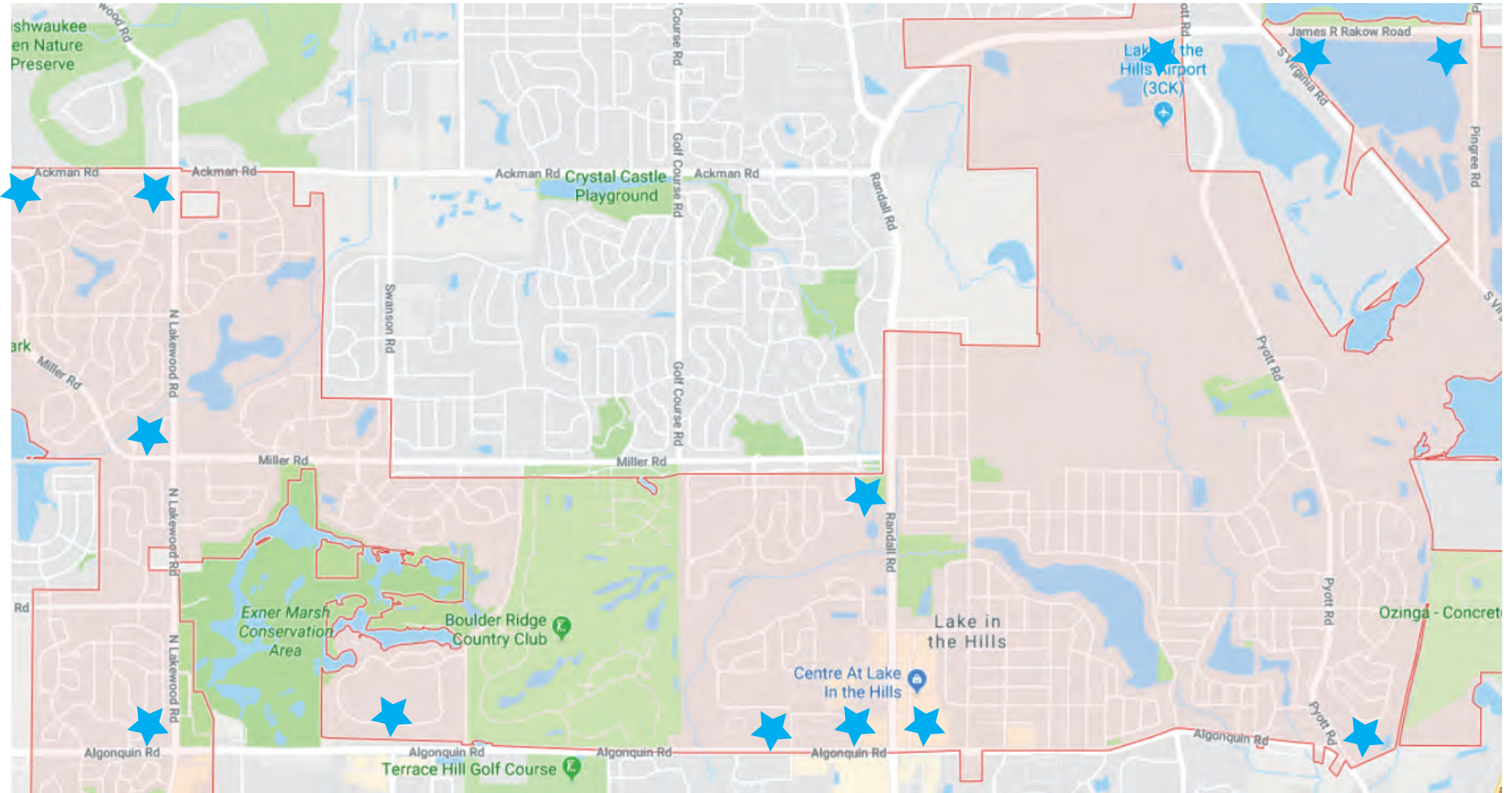
Renee Erling
Executive Director
AL/LITH Chamber of Commerce
847-658-5300
rerling@ALChamber.com

algonquin lake in the hills chamber of commerce presents

WINTER FEST

2019 home & business expo

banner location placement proposal



13 total 6'X3' banners



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Administration

SUBJECT: Ordinance Amending Chapter 33, Section 33.08B "Number of Licenses Issued" of the Municipal Code

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Attached please find an Ordinance amending Chapter 33, Section 33.08B of the Municipal Code providing for an additional Class A-2 Liquor License for Gingers LITH LLC d/b/a Ginger's. A Class A-2 license allows for the retail sale, in cafes', as defined in Appendix A of this Code, of alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises where sold, provided that there be no exterior signs or interior signs visible from the exterior of the premises advertising or advising of the sale or presence of alcoholic liquor or video gaming. The current businesses that have a Class A-2 license are: Dotty's and Stella's.

The Village Board verbally provided support of Ginger's business concept at the Committee of the Whole meeting on November 6, 2018.

A representative from Gingers LITH LLC will be present at the January 8th Committee of the Whole meeting.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Proposed Ordinance

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve an Ordinance amending Chapter 33, Liquor Control and Liquor Licensing, Section 33.08B "Number of Licenses Issued" of the Lake in the Hills Municipal Code to increase the Class A-2 Liquor Licenses allowed within the Village from two to three.

VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS

ORDINANCE 2019 - _____

**An Ordinance Amending Chapter 33, Liquor Control and
Liquor Licensing, Section 33.08B "Number of Licenses Issued"
of the Lake in the Hills Municipal Code**

WHEREAS, the Village of Lake in the Hills, McHenry County, Illinois, is a home rule municipality as contemplated under Article VII, Section 6, of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and the passage of this Ordinance constitutes an exercise of the Village's home rule powers and functions as granted in the Constitution of the State of Illinois.

WHEREAS, the Village of Lake in the Hills has reviewed and assessed the costs of administering video gaming licensing, police involvement in monitoring and responding to establishments related to video gaming, code enforcement inspections and other related costs specifically attributable to video gaming in adjusting the fee structure for video gaming licenses.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake in the Hills, McHenry County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: That Section 33.08B "Number of Licenses issued" of the Lake in the Hills Municipal Code shall be amended to read as follows:

**33.08 CLASSIFICATIONS, FEES, AND DAILY AND EVENT PERMITS, AND
AUXILIARY LICENSES**

B. NUMBER OF LICENSES ISSUED: There shall be in the Village not more than:

- Class A: Nine Licenses
- Class A-1: One License
- Class A-2: ~~Three~~Two licenses
- Class B: Eleven Licenses
- Class B-1: Zero Licenses
- Class C: Two Licenses
- Class D: Four Licenses
- Class E: One License
- Class E-1: One License
- Class F: One License
- Class G: Zero Licenses
- Class H: One License
- Class BWT: Zero Licenses
- Class BWT-1: Zero Licenses
- Class MBP: Zero Licenses

SECTION 2: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form (which publication is hereby authorized) as provided by law.

Passed this 10th day of January, 2019 by roll call vote as follows:

	Ayes	Nays	Absent	Abstain
Trustee Stephen Harlfinger	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Ray Bogdanowski	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Bob Bill Dustin	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Suzanne Artinghelli	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Suzette Bojarski	_____	_____	_____	_____
President Russ Ruzanski	_____	_____	_____	_____

APPROVED THIS 10TH DAY OF JANUARY, 2019

Village President, Russ Ruzanski

(SEAL)

ATTEST: _____
Village Clerk, Cecilia Carman

Published: _____



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Finance

SUBJECT: Purchase Kronos Workforce Ready Software

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Village transitioned to Kronos for timekeeping and attendance in 2012. At the time, this transition included extensive research and ultimately a lengthy and time consuming implementation in order to bring Kronos into our network environment, which included installing new servers on premises to run Kronos. Kronos has been in need of an upgrade since 2016, but has been postponed until now due to the cost of the upgrade.

The original plan was to upgrade Kronos with the same "Workforce Central" system, which requires Village owned servers on premise. However, after further conversations with our Kronos representative, there was another option to upgrade our timekeeping solution to the Kronos "Workforce Ready" system, which is a cloud based solution at a reduced cost.

Moving our timekeeping software to the cloud has a number of benefits. Among the biggest benefit to our organization is that we will no longer be responsible for costly server upgrades to keep up with the newest versions of Kronos and Java, which is required to run Kronos. Furthermore a cloud solution is in line with the MIS vision of leaner, more agile information systems by reducing the amount of physical devices that rely on our network.

Staff researched another timekeeping and attendance solution called ExecuTime, which is provided through New World/Tyler Technologies. This was an attractive option as it would have integrated well with our financial system through New World. However, after our due diligence, it was determined that ExecuTime is a relatively newer solution and not as complete of a product that Kronos offers. ExecuTime was also significantly more costly than Kronos.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The FY19 budget includes \$55,000 for the upgrade of our Timekeeping Software, which includes both Kronos and Telestaff. Telestaff is used solely by the Police Department and will be purchased later in the year. The cost for the Kronos "Workforce Ready" solution is \$20,864.25 and will result in a budget savings from the Kronos "Workforce Central" solution that was budgeted.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Kronos Order Form for the upgrade to Workforce Ready

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Waive competitive bidding and approve the attached order form from Kronos for the upgrade to the Workforce Ready software.

**ORDER FORM**

Quote#: Q-15489
 Expires: 2/1/2019
 Sales Executive: Steven Alabiso

Order Type: Quote
 Date: 1/2/2019

Bill To Contact:

Bill To: VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS
 600 HARVEST GATE
 LAKE IN THE HILLS, IL 60156 USA

Ship To Contact: Justin C Piessens

Ship To: VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS
 600 HARVEST GATE
 LAKE IN THE HILLS, IL 60156 USA

Ship to Phone: 847-960-7416
 Contact: Justin Piessens
 Email: jpiessens@lith.org

Currency: USD
 Customer PO Number:
 Solution ID: 6110391
 Initial Term: 12 months
 Billing Start Date: 120 Days from Execution of
 Order Form

FOB: Shipping Point
 Ship Method:
 Freight Term: Prepay & Add
 Renewal Term: 12 months
 Payment Term: Net 30 Days

Order Notes:

This order entered into between the Customer and Kronos is subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract #14 - JLR - 003 dated March 18th, 2014 between the Lead Agency (acting as the "Owner") and Kronos SaaS HR, Inc. (as the "Contractor"), as amended.

The parties agree that Customer is migrating from their existing Kronos Workforce Central perpetual software licenses (the "Existing Software") to the Kronos Workforce Ready software as a service offering. Customer's Software License Agreement, including Software Support services, and Cloud Hosting services, if applicable, for the Existing Software shall continue to apply for a period of ninety (90) days from execution of this Order Form, and shall terminate thereafter. Customer agrees and understands that they are giving up their right to use the Existing Applications upon termination of the existing Software License Agreement. The Workforce Ready agreement signed by Customer shall apply to the Workforce Ready Applications set forth on this Order Form. Workforce Ready Monthly Service Fees shall be invoiced at the Billing Frequency indicated on this Order Form, commencing on the Billing Start Date. As of the Billing Start Date, Kronos will credit Customer for any pre-paid but unused fees for Software Support and/or Cloud Hosting services (as applicable) for the Existing Software. Customer may apply credits against any amounts owed to Kronos by Customer until such credit is expended. Customer shall continue to pay the Software Support and/or Cloud Hosting services fees on the Existing Software until the Billing Start Date.

The Professional Services Engagement Overview is attached to this Order Form as a summary for the implementation services to be provided by Kronos for the Workforce Ready Setup Fees set forth on this Order Form.

SaaS Services

Billing Frequency: Monthly in Arrears

Product Name	Quantity	PEPM	Monthly Price
WORKFORCE READY TIME KEEPING	260	USD 3.00	USD 780.00
WORKFORCE READY ACCRUALS	260	USD 0.50	USD 130.00
WORKFORCE READY INTEGRATION HUB	1	USD 0.00	USD 0.00
Total			USD 910.00

Equipment Purchase

Billing Frequency: Invoiced Upon signature of the Order form

Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
KRONOS INTOUCH 9100 H4, STANDARD, MAG	3	USD 2,059.75	USD 6,179.25
Total Price			USD 6,179.25

Support

Billing Frequency: Invoiced Upon signature of the Order form

Item	Duration(Months)	Total Price
Depot Exchange Support Service	12	USD 855.00
Total Price		USD 855.00

Accessories

Billing Frequency: Invoiced Upon signature of the Order form

Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
NORTH AMERICA POWER KIT FOR EXTERNAL OUTLET, INTOUCH STD	3	USD 0.00	USD 0.00
Total Price			USD 0.00

One Time Setup Fees

Billing Frequency: Fixed Fee 100% at signing

Item	Total Price
One Time Setup Fees	USD 2,000.00

Quote Summary

Item	Total Price
Minimum Monthly SaaS Service & Equipment Rental Fee	USD 910.00

Item	Total Price
Minimum Annual SaaS Service & Equipment Rental Fee	USD 10,920.00

	Total Price
Total Equipment Purchase and Accessories Fee	USD 6,179.25

	Total Price
Total Support Fee	USD 855.00

	Total Price
Total One Time Fees	USD 2,000.00

VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS

Kronos SaaSr, Inc.

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Effective Date: _____

Effective Date: _____

Invoice amount will reflect deposit received. All professional services are billed as delivered with a payment term of Net Upon Receipt. Unless otherwise indicated above, this order is subject to the attached terms and conditions which the customer acknowledges have been read. THIS ORDER IS SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE TAXES. THE TAX AMOUNT SHOWN ON THIS ORDER IS ONLY AN ESTIMATE. THE ACTUAL TAX AMOUNT TO BE PAID BY CUSTOMER WILL BE SHOWN ON CUSTOMER'S INVOICE. Shipping and handling charges will be reflected on the final invoice.



Professional Services Engagement Overview

Purpose and Overview of Engagement

This Professional Services Engagement Overview outlines the scope of services to be provided by Kronos for the Setup Fees indicated on the applicable Order Form, to VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS ("Customer") related to the Core Modules, Value-add Modules, and/or Optional Services contained in the document. Our Professional Services engagements are designed to help our Customers successfully implement your Core Modules, as well as enable you to easily layer Value-add Modules and functionality over time based on your priorities, schedule, and resources.

The Kronos® Workforce Ready® (WFR) Professional Services engagement described herein is fixed price based and is subject to the terms and conditions governing your Kronos Workforce Ready – Software as a Service (the "Agreement"). Unless otherwise defined herein, words and expressions defined in the Agreement shall have the same meaning in this Professional Services Engagement Overview

Your Workforce Ready SaaS Solution

VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS and Kronos are deploying the following WFR modules with 1 location(s) and 0 collective bargaining agreements(s).

Core Modules	Employees	Deployments	Estimated Duration
WORKFORCE READY TIME KEEPING	260	1	90 Days
WORKFORCE READY ACCRUALS	260	1	

VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS and Kronos Collaboration

A successful Professional Services Engagement will require close collaboration between VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS and Kronos. The Kronos Professional Services team is equipped to help keep you on target for meeting project milestones and requirements, as well as to assist you in configuring and deploying the Kronos Workforce Ready solution that meets your organization's specific requirements. Your organizations participation and commitment to the project goals and timeline are critical to help ensure success. Please see the Kronos Workforce Ready Professional Services Engagement Guidelines at

<https://www.kronos.com/kronos-workforce-ready-implementation-guidelines> to review both parties' responsibilities

The Estimated Duration stated above is an estimate based upon our experience with our customers and products. Depending upon the preparation and engagement of your organization, there may be opportunity to accelerate the completion of this engagement. However, the Estimated Duration may be exceeded based on the level of preparedness, bandwidth, and skill level of your available resources. Other examples that may extend the Estimated Duration include: separate deployments of the solution, having a unionized workforce, and policies that vary across employee groups.

Core Functionality Deliverables

Working in close collaboration, VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS and Kronos will deploy the following core modules and functionality in 90 estimated days from project kick-off:

WFR Core	Kronos Delivered Value
Time Keeping Module	WFR Time Keeping deployment gets you started with the ability to accept punches and pay employees accurately through these core components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total Cost Centers • Profiles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timesheet • Time Off Request • Pay Calculations • Pay Prep • Accruals • Security • Points • Tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rate • Holiday • Manager Levels • Employee Perspective Scorecards • Workflows <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Time Off Requests • Timesheet Change Requests • Schedules

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily Rules • Work Schedule Profiles • Pay Periods • Counters • Time Off Categories • Reports <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard TLM Pre-Configured (61) • Custom up to 5 • Timekeeping Admin Training
Accruals Module	<p>WFR Accruals module adds comprehensive accrual administration to Workforce Ready Time Keeper by automatically enforcing your timeoff policies through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consistent enforcement of policy • Configurable calculation methods & grants • Time-Off routing & approval workflow(requires TLM) • Time-Off requests at data collection devices • Automatic updates to schedule & timecard (requires TLM) • Visibility to projected balances • Automatic balance reduction (requires TLM or PR) • View time-off calendars for groups • Mobile access • One-Time data load using customer-supplied data for current year in a standard Kronos-supplied format • Accrual balance interface with 3rd party payroll system • WFR accruals requires WFR Timekeeper

Value-Add Functionality Deliverables

Once your core functionality is deployed, Kronos will work in close collaboration with VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS to deploy the following Value-Add modules and/or functionality over time in short, agile deployments aligned with your priorities, schedule, and resources:

Value-Add	Kronos Delivered Value
Integration Hub	<p>WFR Integration Hub enables data to flow between WFR and 3rd party applications and/or vendors. If the 3rd party application and/or vendor does not accept the standard Workforce Ready formatting and/or methods for automated delivery, a formatted file will be delivered instead. The customer is responsible for providing import files to Kronos in the standard Workforce Ready format and utilizing the standard Workforce Ready delivery method. Kronos will deliver a standard bundle of up to 5 interfaces. Each direction (To/From) any 3rd party system and Kronos is considered a separate interface. Interfaces will be accomplished via standard file Exchange. Customer will work with Kronos and 3rd party vendors to facilitate design and testing. The Method of the file exchange will be determined by Kronos WFR Professional Services Delivery Team. Kronos will provide standard Import/Export files using Integration Hub. Customer will work with the 3rd parties and Kronos to provide the data in the Kronos format for imports. Kronos will create a report from standard Workforce ready fields in the 3rd party format to send to the 3rd party system. Non-standard and custom or bi/multi-directional integrations/interfaces are not included in this project.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timekeeping Interface bundle using customer-supplied data in standard file formats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demographic interface with 3rd Party HR • Cost Center Import from 3rd Party HR/Payroll System • Job import from 3rd party HR system • Work schedule import from unlimited 3rd party scheduler systems in Kronos file format • Pay data export to 3rd party payroll system • Accruals Interface bundle using customer-supplied data in standard file formats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accrual balance interface with 3rd party payroll system • Demographic import from 3rd party system • Cost Center import from 3rd party system • Employee skills import from 3rd party system • Demographics import from 3rd party HR system

Online Training and Support Tools

The **My Learning** area within Workforce Ready provides immediate access to online, role-based education content and support tools that provide step-by-step training on solution features and functions to drive proficiency and user adoption. Your managers and employees can gain proficiency and boost productivity by taking full advantage of:

- **Three-minute simulations:** Quick demonstrations of common tasks provide effective training or skills reinforcement
- **Job aids:** Handy, printable reference sheets with step-by-step instructions for performing common tasks supplement and support employee training to drive high user adoption and productivity
- **Sandboxes with exercises:** Available for Administrators, these tools let users practice performing tasks from an exercises document in a training database.

Please see Workforce Ready Customer Training Options for more information on training roles and available content.

Assumptions

Kronos has used the following assumptions and dependencies in preparing this Professional Services Engagement Overview:

- All services will be delivered remotely, unless otherwise stated. The project kick-off date will be determined based on complexity of the implementation and resource availability, and may start up to 30 days after a Workforce Ready Order Form is executed by the Customer.
- Prior to the start of the project, the Customer will confirm in writing the business and technical requirements of the project.
- Kronos will communicate with Customer's Project Manager, the appointed Point of Contact for Customer on this project. He/she will be responsible for all communications and project management among all Customer parties (staff, vendors, consultants) and for the escalation and resolution of any issues for Customer. Customer is responsible for all hardware, software, and services provided by other consultants or third party vendors that may also be involved with the project.
- Kronos will not be responsible for troubleshooting the Customer's environment such as their operating system, hardware resources, or database schema.
- Kronos will not be responsible for troubleshooting applications or hardware not provided by Kronos.
- Change Orders are subject to scope review and may impact the project timeline or cost. If additional work beyond the initial scope of this Professional Services Engagement Overview is required as a result of a Change Order, the Customer may be charged.

Change Orders

Requests for change to this Professional Services Engagement Overview or the project it covers must be submitted to your Kronos Sales Executive and Kronos Workforce Ready Consultant in writing.

Any of the following items will be considered Out of Scope and require a Change Order:

- Material changes in the Scope or effort
- Material changes in the number or type of Deliverables to meet the defined scope of effort
- Changes to the project resource requirements
- Changes to scheduled dates after acceptance of the Project Plan
- Kronos will not be responsible for troubleshooting applications or hardware not provided by Kronos.
- Change Orders are subject to scope review and may impact the project timeline or cost. If additional work beyond the initial scope of this Professional Services Engagement Overview is required as a result of a Change Order, the Customer may be charged.

Kronos will estimate the time and fixed cost needed to implement the change and the impact it may have on the delivery of project covered under this Professional Services Engagement Overview. Kronos will perform the requested work once the Change Order has been completed and signed by the Customer.

Completion Criteria

The project covered under this Professional Services Engagement Overview will be considered complete when any one of the following completion criteria is met. Once one of these is met, no further work will be completed. If additional work is required, a Change Order or new Professional Services Engagement Overview must be generated.

Completion Criteria:

- The Customer has approved in writing
- The System has been put into use within a production environment for 14 calendar days
- More than twelve (12) months has passed since the date of signature of the Workforce Ready Order Form

The Customer may provide approval in writing via email or an alternative agreed upon method.



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019
DEPARTMENT: Finance
SUBJECT: Purchase Laserfiche Avante Upgrade

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Village has been using Laserfiche since 2005 as our digital document retention solution. Since that time the Village has not upgraded or made any improvements to this system, except for adding additional user licenses in 2018. As would be expected with 14 year old software, it has its limitations and is no longer able to keep up with current digital document retention demands. Our version of Laserfiche is so antiquated we are among the last remaining organizations supported by TKB Associates, Inc. that still operate on this version. Laserfiche is not an off the shelf software product and can only be purchased through certified resellers. TKB Associates Inc. is the number one Laserfiche reseller in Illinois, which the Village has worked with since our original implementation of Laserfiche in 2005.

The Laserfiche Avante upgrade offers several benefits to our organization including expanding the number of administrative user licenses available to staff. This upgrade comes with numerous features previously unavailable, such as a web portal for our end users to quickly search for documents. This web portal will eventually become a public facing resource as a way to better serve residents. This upgrade is in line with the Village's strategic plan initiative of operational excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The FY19 budget includes \$40,000 for the Laserfiche Avante upgrade. The cost provided by TKB Associates, Inc. is \$31,858.00. Staff confirmed with TKB Associates, Inc. that this quote was still valid as of January 3, 2019.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Laserfiche Avante cost proposal as provided by TKB Associates, Inc.

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Waive competitive bidding and approve the attached cost proposal from TKB Associates, Inc. for the Laserfiche Avante upgrade.



TKB Associates, Inc.

9459 Enterprise Drive
Mokena, IL 60448

Proposal

Date	Estimate #
6/14/2018	1499

Name / Address
Village of Lake in the Hills Nancy Sujet 600 Harvest Gate Lake In the Hills, IL 60156

Terms	Rep
Due on receipt	JB

Item	Description	Qty	Cost	Total
MSE10	MSE10 Laserfiche Avante Server Software for SQL Express with Workflow	1	1,500.00	1,500.00T
MNF16	MNF16 Laserfiche Named Full User with Web Access, Mobile, Snapshot and Email	10	600.00	6,000.00T
MFRM	MFRM Laserfiche Forms	10	50.00	500.00T
MPFRM	MPFRM Laserfiche Forms Portal	1	7,995.00	7,995.00T
MCS01	MCS01 Laserfiche ScanConnect	1	165.00	165.00T
MPP1	MPP1 Laserfiche Starter Web Portal (Includes 10 Concurrent Retrieval-Only Users)	1	15,000.00	15,000.00T
S10	LaserFiche Group Server	1	-2,250.00	-2,250.00T
F	LaserFiche United/Team Full User License	5	-630.00	-3,150.00T
R	LaserFiche United/Team Retrieval User License	10	-247.00	-2,470.00T
PS	LaserFiche SnapShot - Per User	5	-100.00	-500.00T
QF-1	Quick Fields ScanConnect	1	-165.00	-165.00T
MSE10B	MSE10 Laserfiche Avante Server for SQL Express with Workflow - Annual LSAP	1	300.00	300.00
MNF16B	MNF16 Laserfiche Named Full User with Web Access, Mobile, Snapshot and Email - Annual LSAP	10	120.00	1,200.00
MFRMB	MFRM Laserfiche Forms - Annual LSAP	10	10.00	100.00
MPFRMB	MPFRMB Laserfiche Forms Portal - Annual LSAP	1	1,600.00	1,600.00
MCS01B	MCS01 Laserfiche ScanConnect - Annual LSAP	1	33.00	33.00
MPP1B	MPP1 Laserfiche Starter Web Portal (Includes 10 Concurrent Retrieval-Only Users) - Annual Support	1	3,000.00	3,000.00
Installation &...	On-Site/Remote LaserFiche Installation & Training including the New World Integration	20	150.00	3,000.00
	Total Investment			31,858.00
	This estimate assumes a purchase order process by 07/07/18 and payment of the current LSAP invoice is paid.			

--

Please visit our Web Site at www.tkbassociates.com

Phone #	Fax #
708-478-4100	708-478-4167



TKB Associates, Inc.

9459 Enterprise Drive
Mokena, IL 60448

Proposal

Date	Estimate #
6/14/2018	1499

Name / Address
Village of Lake in the Hills Nancy Sujet 600 Harvest Gate Lake In the Hills, IL 60156

Terms	Rep
Due on receipt	JB

Item	Description	Qty	Cost	Total
	<p>This proposal will upgrade your existing Laserfiche Team solution to Laserfiche Avante: Laserfiche Avante with Laserfiche Workflow, Web Client, and Mobile with 10 Named Users Laserfiche Weblink Portal with 10 Concurrent users Laserfiche Forms Laserfiche Forms Web Portal Laserfiche Scan Connect Laserfiche - New World Integration</p> <p>This proposal includes 1 year support on all products from the date of order and 100% credit on all currently owned Laserfiche licenses and prepaid LSAP support.</p> <p>Your new Annual LSAP will be \$6,233.00</p> <p>This proposal includes 20 hours of professional services time to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Upgrade and install all Laserfiche software to the newest version 2. Build Laserfiche Forms & Workflows 3. Install, configure, and test the Laserfiche - New World integration 4. On-site Laserfiche Training <p>Sales Tax Exempt</p>		0.00%	0.00

--

Please visit our Web Site at www.tkbassociates.com

Phone #	Fax #
708-478-4100	708-478-4167



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Police

SUBJECT: Purchase of two Ford Utility Interceptor Police Squads

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The police department budgeted to replace four patrol squad cars based on the vehicles reaching the end of their useful service life this budget cycle. The vehicles scheduled for replacement are:

- 2014 Chevrolet Tahoe with 110,437 miles and 22,165 engine idle hours
- 2014 Chevrolet Tahoe with 107,216 miles and 13,165 engine idle hours
- 2012 Chevrolet Tahoe with 149,826 miles; not equipped with an engine idle hour meter
- 2012 Chevrolet Tahoe with 125,841 miles; not equipped with an engine idle hour meter

The department is in the process of changing over from Chevrolet products to Ford and Dodge vehicles. The Suburban Purchasing Cooperative does not have an active contract for the 2019 Ford Utility Interceptor due to a fast changeover to the redesigned 2020 model. Currie Motors has two 2019 Ford Utility Interceptors in stock available for immediate delivery that the department can purchase under the cost of a similar equipped 2020 model. The new base price of the 2020 model without options is \$31,994 with estimated delivery dates in September. The total amount per vehicle quoted with options for the 2019 model is \$28,675. The 2020 model with similar equipment to the 2019 models will cost about \$32,858.

The department typically purchases vehicles using the joint purchasing programs from the Suburban Purchasing Cooperative or Illinois State Police but can save a substantial amount of money buying these two vehicles without using a joint purchasing program. The purchase of the remaining vehicles, a Dodge Charger, and a pickup truck, will utilize a joint purchasing agreement.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The 2019 General Fund Capital Budget includes \$ 125,520 for the purchase of four squads. The total cost for the two Ford Explorers is \$57,350. Two other vehicles will be purchased on a later date.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Lake in the Hills Customer Proposal
2. SPC 2018 Ford Police Utility Order Form
3. SPC 2018 Utility Contract 152 Extension
4. SPC 2019 Ford Police Utility Order Form
5. SPC 2020 Ford Police Utility Order Form
6. SPC 2020 Utility Contract 152

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to waive competitive bidding and approve the purchase of two Ford Utility Interceptors from Currie Motors for a total price of \$57,350.



Currie Commercial Center
10125 W. Laraway, Frankfort, Illinois, 60423
Office: 815-464-9200

Customer Proposal

Prepared for:

Lake in the Hills PD

Prepared by:

THOMAS SULLIVAN
Office: 815-464-9200

Date: 01/03/2019

Vehicle: 2019 Police Interceptor Utility Base
AWD





Major Equipment

(Based on selected options, shown at right)

3.7L V-6 DOHC w/SMPI 304hp 6 speed automatic w/OD	Exterior:Agate Black Interior:Charcoal Black
* 4-wheel ABS	* Brake assistance
* Traction control	* P 245/55R18 BSW AS W-rated tires
* Advance Trac w/Roll Stability Control	* Air conditioning
* Tinted glass	* AM/FM stereo with seek-scan, auxiliary audio input, external memory control
* Bluetooth streaming audio	* LED brakelights
* Rear child safety locks	* Dual power remote heated mirrors
* Variable intermittent speed-sensitive wipers wipers	* 18 x 8 steel wheels
* Dual front airbags	* Driver and front passenger seat mounted side airbags
* Airbag occupancy sensor	* Rear window defroster
* Tachometer	* Message Center
* Underseat ducts	* Reclining front bucket seats
* 60-40 folding rear split-bench	* Audio control on steering wheel
* Axle to end of frame: 46.5"	

Fuel Economy

City

16 mpg



Hwy

21 mpg

Selected Options

MSRP

STANDARD VEHICLE PRICE	\$33,655.00
Order Code 500A	N/C
Engine: 3.7L V6 Ti-VCT FFV	Included
Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic	Included
3.65 Axle Ratio	Included
GVWR: 6,300 lbs	Included
Tires: 245/55R18 AS BSW	Included
Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel	Included
Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear	Included
113" Wheelbase	STD
Monotone Paint Application	STD
Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable	Included
Charcoal Black	N/C
Agate Black	N/C
Global Lock / Unlock Feature	N/C
Police Wire Harness Connector Kit - Rear	\$130.00
Dark Car Feature	\$20.00
Police Wire Harness Connector Kit - Front	\$105.00
Driver Only LED Spot Lamp (Unity)	\$395.00
SYNC Basic (Voice-Activated Communications System)	\$295.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Currie Commercial Center
10125 W. Laraway, Frankfort, Illinois, 60423
Office: 815-464-9200

2019 Police Interceptor Utility, Sport Utility
AWD Base(K8A)
Price Level: 950

Heated Sideview Mirrors	\$60.00
Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	\$50.00
Front Headlamp/Police Interceptor Housing Only	\$125.00
Tail Lamp/Police Interceptor Housing Only	\$60.00
<hr/>	
SUBTOTAL	\$34,895.00
Destination Charge	\$1,095.00
<hr/>	
TOTAL	\$35,990.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Lake in the Hills PD
By: THOMAS SULLIVAN Date: 01/03/2019



Selected Options

Code	Description	MSRP
Base Vehicle		
K8A	Base Vehicle Price (K8A)	\$33,655.00
Packages		
500A	Order Code 500A <i>Includes:</i> - Engine: 3.7L V6 Ti-VCT FFV - Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic - 3.65 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,300 lbs - Tires: 245/55R18 AS BSW - Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel Includes center caps and full size spare. - Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear Includes driver 6-way power track (fore/aft.up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar, passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft. with manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both front seatbacks. - Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable Includes clock, 6 speakers and 4.2" color LCD screen center-stack Smart Display.	N/C
Powertrain		
99R	Engine: 3.7L V6 Ti-VCT FFV	Included
44C	Transmission: 6-Speed Automatic	Included
STDAX	3.65 Axle Ratio	Included
STDGV	GVWR: 6,300 lbs	Included
Wheels & Tires		
STDTR	Tires: 245/55R18 AS BSW	Included
STDWL	Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel <i>Includes center caps and full size spare.</i>	Included
Seats & Seat Trim		
9	Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear <i>Includes driver 6-way power track (fore/aft.up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar, passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft. with manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both front seatbacks.</i>	Included
Other Options		
113WB	113" Wheelbase	STD
PAINT	Monotone Paint Application	STD
STDRD	Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable <i>Includes clock, 6 speakers and 4.2" color LCD screen center-stack Smart Display.</i>	Included

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Selected Options (cont'd)

Code	Description	MSRP
86P	Front Headlamp/Police Interceptor Housing Only <i>Includes pre-drilled hole for side marker police use, does not include LED installed lights (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies) and pre-molded side warning LED holes with standard sealed capability (does not include LED installed lights).</i>	\$125.00
86T	Tail Lamp/Police Interceptor Housing Only <i>Pre-existing holes with standard twist lock sealed capability (does not include LED installed lights) (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies).</i>	\$60.00
47C	Police Wire Harness Connector Kit - Front See Upfitters guide for further detail www.fordpoliceinterceptorupfit.com . <i>For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions. Includes (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector and (1) 14-pin IP connector.</i>	\$105.00
21P	Police Wire Harness Connector Kit - Rear See Upfitters guide for further detail www.fordpoliceinterceptorupfit.com . <i>For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions. Includes (1) 2-pin connector for rear lighting, (1) 2-pin connector, (6) female 4-pin connectors, (6) male 4 pin connectors and (1) 10-pin connector.</i>	\$130.00
43D	Dark Car Feature <i>Courtesy lamps disabled when any door is opened.</i>	\$20.00
60A	Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	\$50.00
51R	Driver Only LED Spot Lamp (Unity)	\$395.00
53M	SYNC Basic (Voice-Activated Communications System) <i>Includes single USB port and single auxiliary audio input jack.</i>	\$295.00
18D	Global Lock / Unlock Feature <i>Door-panel switches will lock/unlock all doors and rear liftgate. Eliminates overhead console liftgate unlock switch and 45-second timer. Also eliminates the blue liftgate release button if ordered with remote keyless.</i>	N/C
549	Heated Sideview Mirrors	\$60.00
Interior Colors		
9W_01	Charcoal Black	N/C
Primary Colors		
UM_01	Agate Black	N/C
SUBTOTAL		\$34,895.00
Destination Charge		\$1,095.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Currie Commercial Center
10125 W. Laraway, Frankfort, Illinois, 60423
Office: 815-464-9200

2019 Police Interceptor Utility, Sport
Utility
AWD Base(K8A)
Price Level: 950

Selected Options (cont'd)

Code	Description	MSRP
TOTAL		\$35,990.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Lake in the Hills PD
By: THOMAS SULLIVAN Date: 01/03/2019



Warranty - Standard Equipment & Specs

Warranty

Basic

Distance 36,000 miles Months 36 months

Powertrain

Distance 100,000 miles Months 60 months

Corrosion Perforation

Distance Unlimited miles Months 60 months

Roadside Assistance

Distance 60,000 miles Months 60 months

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Pricing - Single Vehicle

	MSRP
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>	
Base Vehicle Price	\$33,655.00
Options & Colors	\$1,240.00
Upfitting	\$0.00
Destination Charge	\$1,095.00
<i>Discount Adjustments</i>	
Discount	-\$7,315.00
<hr/>	
Total	\$28,675.00

 Customer Signature

 Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Pricing - Multiple Vehicles (2)

	MSRP
<i>Vehicle Pricing</i>	
Base Vehicle Price	\$67,310.00
Options & Colors	\$2,480.00
Upfitting	\$0.00
Destination Charge	\$2,190.00
<i>Discount Adjustments</i>	
Discount	-\$14,630.00
<hr/>	
Total	\$57,350.00

 Customer Signature

 Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



2018 Ford Utility Police Interceptor AWD Contract # 152



Currie Motors Fleet

“Nice People To Do Business With”

Your Full-Line Municipal Dealer
www.CurrieFleet.com

ORDER CUTOFF: TBD





2018 Ford Utility Police Interceptor AWD
Contract # 152
\$26,456.00

3.7 TI-VCT V6 FFV
6-Speed Automatic
Rear recovery hooks
Independent front/rear suspension
Engine Oil Cooler
18.6 gallon fuel tank
Engine Hour Meter
220 Amp Alternator
78 Amp Hour Battery
Lower black body side cladding
Dual Exhaust
Black spoiler
Electric Power Assist Steering
Acoustic laminated windshield
18" Tires and Wheels
Fixed glass lift gate
Full Size Spare
AM/FM/CD
Roll curtain airbag
Safety Canopy W/Roll Over
Sensor
Anti-Lock Brakes With Advanced Trac
and traction control
LED tail lamps
2nd/3rd Row Privacy Glass
My Ford police cluster
Black Grill
Headlamps-LED Low Beam
Halogen Hi Beam
Lift Gate Release Switch - 45
Second Time out

Rearview Camera with Washer
All-Wheel Drive
Manual folding power mirror
Fold flat 60/40 rear vinyl bench
Single Zone Manual Climate
Control
Power Windows - 1 Touch
Up/Down
Power Locks
Cruise Control/Tilt Wheel
Calibrated Speedometer
Column Shift
Work Task Light red/white
Simple fleet key
Power Adjustable Pedals
Two-Way Radio Pre-Wire
Particulate air filter
Power Pig tail
Delivery within 30 Miles
Locking Glove Box

Standard Warranty:

Basic: 3 Years/ 36,000 Miles
Drivetrain: 5 Years/100,000 Miles
Corrosion: 5 Years/ Unlimited
Miles
Emissions: 8 Years/80,000 Miles
Roadside Assistance:
5 Years/60,000 Miles

Order Cutoff: TBD



<input type="checkbox"/>	99T	3.5L V-6 Ecoboost® Engine (131 MPH top speed)	\$3130.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	41H	Engine block heater	\$86.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	86L	Auto Head Lamp Required With Silent Mode	\$109.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	43D	Dark car feature – Courtesy Lights Inop	\$19.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	43L	Silent Mode – Requires Day time Running Lights /Auto Lamp	\$19.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	942	Daytime Running Lights	\$42.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	17T	Dome lamp red/white cargo area	\$49.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	51Y	Spot Light Drivers Side Only - Incandescent	\$204.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51Z	Dual Spot Lights (Driver/Passenger) Incandescent	\$334.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51R	Spot Light Drivers Side LED Bulb - Unity	\$375.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51T	Spot Light Drivers Side LED Bulb - Whelen	\$399.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51S	Spot Light Dual LED Bulbs - Unity	\$589.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51V	Spot Light Dual LED Bulbs - Whelen	\$632.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51P	Spot Lamp Prep Kit; Driver side (does not include housing and bulb)	\$132.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51W	Spot Lamp Prep Kit; Dual Side (does not include housing and bulbs)	\$266.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	21L	Front Auxiliary Light Red/Blue - requires option 60A	\$524.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	21W	Forward Indicator - Red/Blue Pocket Warning Light - requires option 60A(Located in Headlamp)	\$607.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	60A	Pre-wiring grill lamp, siren, speaker	\$49.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	63B	Side Marker LED - Red/Blue - Requires 60A	\$276.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	63L	Rear Quarter Glass Side Marker Lights - Red/Blue	\$546.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	92G	Glass-Solar Tint 2nd Row/Rear Quarter/Liftgate Window (Deletes Privacy Glass)	\$114.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	92R	Glass-Solar Tint 2nd Row Only, Privacy Glass on Rear Quarter and Liftgate Window	\$81.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	68Z	Roof rack side rails	\$148.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	76D	Deflector Plate (Eco Boost Only)	\$292.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	87R	Rear View Camera - Includes Electrochromic Rear View Mirror (replaces standard camera in center stack area)	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	53M	Sync® Basic – includes USB port and aux input jack	\$280.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	61R	Remappable (4) switches on steering wheel (less Sync)	\$148.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	61S	Remappable (4) switches on steering wheel (with Sync)	\$148.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	18W	Rear window power delete	\$24.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	68L	Rear-Door Handles Inoperable / Locks Operable	\$33.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	68G	Rear-Door Handles Inoperable / Locks Inoperable	\$33.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	52H	Hidden Door-Lock Plunger w/Rear-door Handles Op	\$132.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	52P	Hidden Door-Lock Plunger w/Read-door Handles Inop	\$153.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	16C	1st & 2nd Row Carpet Floor Covering (includes mats)	\$119.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	18D	Global Lock/Unlock (Disables Auto Lock on Rear Hatch)	24.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	87P	Power Passenger Seat (6-way) w/ manual recline/lumbar	\$309.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	85D	Front Console Plate-Delete (N/A w/ 67G, 67H, 67U, 85R)	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	85R	Rear Console Plate (N/A with 65U, 85D)	\$30.00



<input type="checkbox"/>	90D	Ballistic Door Panels – Level III Driver Front Only	\$1506.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	90E	Ballistic Door Panels – Level III Driver/Passenger Front	\$3012.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	90F	Ballistic Door Panels – Level IV Driver Front Only	\$2294.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	90G	Ballistic Door Panels – Level IV Driver/Passenger Front	\$4588.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	96W	Visor Light (requires rear console mounting plate N/A with interior Upgrade Package)	\$1159.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	96T	Rear Spoiler Traffic Light (requires 85R Rear Console Plate)	1330.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	55B	BLIS® Blind spot monitoring (includes manual heated mirrors)	\$517.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	19L	Lockable Gas Cap	\$17.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	549	Mirrors – Heated Sideview	\$58.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	593	Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm – Requires key Fob (595)	\$114.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	55F	Keyless-4 Fobs (N/A with keyed alike)	\$322.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	76R	Reverse Sensing	\$261.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		Keyed Alike Code _____ Specify Current Key Alike Code	\$49.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	65L	18” 5-spoke full face wheel covers w/ metal clips	\$58.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	64E	18” painted aluminum wheels	\$451.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	17A	Aux Air Conditioning (N/A with 63V)	\$579.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	16D	Badge Delete	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	63V	Cargo Storage Vault - includes lockable door/compartiment light (N/A with 17A)	\$232.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	55D	Scuff Guards	\$67.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	60R	Noise Suppression Bonds (Ground Straps)	\$95.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	18X	100 Watt Siren/Speaker (includes bracket and pigtail)	\$285.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	43S	My Speed Fleet Management - allows admin to lower max vehicle speed and max audio volume / allows VMAX speed to be set in 5mph increments	\$58.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	52B	Enhanced PTU Cooler – requires EcoBoost® Engine	\$2779.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		Rustproof & Undercoating	\$395.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	47A	Engine Idle Control	\$385.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		4 Corner LED Stobes (aftermarket using 86P)	\$895.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		CD-Rom service manual	\$325.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		License and title fees M____MP____ (Includes Shipping)	\$203.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Delivery greater than 50 miles of dealership	\$150.00

Optional Maintenance & Warranty Coverage:

<input type="checkbox"/>	ESP Extended Warranty Extra Care 5-Year 60,000 miles	\$1,620.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	ESP Extended Warranty Base Care -3 year/100,000 miles	\$1,215.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	ESP Extended Warranty Powertrain –6 year/100,000miles	\$1075.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	ESP Extended Warranty Base Care – 6 year/100,000miles	\$1255.00



Equipment Groups

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Police Wire Harness Connector Kit – Front 47C For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (2) Male 4-pin connectors for siren • (5) Female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker • (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers • (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity • (1) 8-pin sealed connector • (1) 14-pin IP connector 	\$100.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Police Wire Harness connector Kit – Rear 21P For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (1) 2-pin connector for rear lighting • (1) 2-pin connector • (6) Female 4-pin connectors • (6) Male 4-pin connectors • (1) 10-pin connector 	\$123.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Police Interior Upgrade Package 65U Includes: 1st & 2nd Row Carpet Floor Covering, Rear Cloth Seats, Center Floor Console less shifter- includes console Deletes the standard console mounting plate Note: Not available with options 67G, 67H, 67U	\$371.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Front Headlamp Lighting Solution 66A Includes: Base LED low beam/halogen high-beam with wig-wag function, 2-white LED side warning lights, wiring, LED lights included, controller NOT included. Note: Not available with 67H; recommend using 67G or 67U	\$809.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Front Headlamp Housing Only 86P Pre-drilled side marker holes (does not include lights) Pre-molded side warning holes with twist lock capability (does not include lights)	\$119.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Tail Lamp Lighting Solution 66B Includes: Base LED lights plus 2-rear integrated white LED side warning lights, wiring, controller NOT included, N/A with 67H	\$404.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Rear Lighting Solution 66C Includes two backlit flashing LED lights (mounted to inside lift gate glass), two lift gate flashing LED lights (not available with Police Interceptor package 67H)	\$433.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tail Lamp Housing Only 86T Pre-existing holes with standard twist lock-sealed capability, does NOT include LED lights. N/A w/66B and 67H	\$53.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ultimate Wiring Package (n/a with Interior Upgrade Package) Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear console mounting plate (85R)-contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring 	\$524.00



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker (60A) • Wiring harness I/P to rear (overlay) • (2) light cables-supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille) • (2) 50-amp battery and ground circuits in RH rear-quarter • (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine cargo area • Rear hatch/cargo area wiring-supports up to (6) rear LED lights <p>N/A with 65U, 67G, 67H</p>	
<input type="checkbox"/> 67G	<p>Cargo Wiring Upfit Package (n/a) with Interior Upgrade Package</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear Console Mounting Plate • Wiring overlay harness w/lighting & siren interface connections • Vehicle engine harness: 2-light connectors, 2-grill light connectors, 2-50 amp battery ground circuits in power junction box, 2-10 amp siren/speaker circuit • Whelen lighting PCC8R control head • Whelen PCC8R Light Relay Center • Whelen specific cable connects PCC8R to control head • Pre-wiring for grill lights siren and speaker <p>(not available with 65U 67H and 67U)</p>	\$1,272.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 67H	<p>Ready for the Road Package-not available with Interior Upgrade Package</p> <p>All-in Complete Package-Includes Police Interceptor Packages 66A 66B 66C plus</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whelen Cencom light controller • Whelen Cencom relay center/siren amp with traffic advisor • Light controller/relay Cencom wiring • Grille LED Lights • 100 Watt Siren/Speaker • (9) I/O digital Serial Cable (console to cargo) • Hidden door lock plunger & rear door handles inop • Rear console mounting plate <p>(not available with 66A 66B 66C 67G 67U 65U)</p>	\$3,244.00

Vinyl Options

<input type="checkbox"/> 91A	<p>Two-Tone Vinyl Wrap - Package #1</p> <p>Roof & Right/left, front/rear doors vinyl - white only (Not available with: 91C, 91D, 91E, 91F, 91G, 91H, 91J)</p>	\$797.00
---------------------------------	--	----------



<input type="checkbox"/>	Two-Tone Vinyl Wrap - Package #3 91C Roof & Right/left front doors only vinyl - white only (Not available with: 91A, 91D, 91E, 91F, 91G, 91H, 91J)	\$665.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Two-Tone Vinyl – Roof white only 91H (Not available with: 91A, 91C)	\$466.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Two-Tone Vinyl – LH/RH Front Doors white only 91J (Not available with: 91A, 91C, 91D, 91E, 91F, 91G)	\$290.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE (Non-Reflective) 91D White (YZ) lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle Not available with: 91A, 91C, 91E, 91F, 91G, 91J	\$755.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE (Reflective) 91E Black lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle Not available with: 91A, 91C, 91D, 91F, 91G, 91J	\$755.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE (Reflective) 91F White lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle Not available with: 91A, 91C, 91D, 91E, 91G, 91J	\$755.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Vinyl Word Wrap - SHERIFF (Non-Reflective) 91G White lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle Not available with: 91A, 91C, 91D, 91E, 91F, 91J	\$755.00

Options – Exterior

<input type="checkbox"/>	BU	Medium Brown Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	E3	Arizona Beige Metallic Clearcoat
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	G1	Shadow Black
<input type="checkbox"/>	HG	Smokestone Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	J1	Kodiak Brown Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	JL	Dark Toreador Red Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	KR	Norsea Blue Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	LK	Dark Blue
<input type="checkbox"/>	LM	Royal Blue
<input type="checkbox"/>	LN	Light Blue Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	MM	Ultra Blue Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	FT	Blue Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	TN	Silver Grey Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	UJ	Sterling Grey Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	UX	Ingot Silver Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	YG	Medium Titanium Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	YZ	Oxford White
<input type="checkbox"/>	E4	Vermillion Red

Options – Interior

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Charcoal Black w/vinyl rear	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Charcoal Black w/cloth rear	\$51.00



A Joint Purchasing Program For Local Government Agencies

August 10, 2017

Currie Motors
Mr. Tom Sullivan
9423 West Lincoln Highway
Frankfort, IL 60423

Dear Mr. Sullivan:

This letter is to request a rollover from Ford Motor Company on the 2018 Ford Interceptor Utility SPC Contract #152 with Currie Motors, Frankfort, IL along with the second of three (3) possible one-year contract extensions from November 9, 2017 through November 8, 2018. The SPC reserves the right to extend the contract for one more year upon mutual agreement of the both the vendor and the SPC on a negotiated basis.

With acceptance of the 2018 model year roll over and contract extension, Currie Motors, Frankfort, IL agrees to all terms and conditions set forth in the specifications contained within the Request for Proposals to which you responded.

Currie Motors, Frankfort, IL will handle all billing. Each vehicle purchased will be assessed a \$120.00 administrative fee per vehicle which shall be paid directly by the vendor to the SPC on a quarterly basis.

The SPC looks forward to a productive year working with Currie Motors, Frankfort, IL. Please sign and date this agreement below, retaining copies for your files and returning the original to my attention.

Sincerely,

Ellen Dayan
Purchasing Director
Northwest Municipal Conference

08/10/17

Name: Ellen Dayan Date
Northwest Municipal Conference

9-12-17

Name: Tom Sullivan Date
Currie Motors

DuPage Mayors & Managers Conference
1220 Oak Brook Road
Oak Brook, IL 60523
Suzette Quintell
Phone: (630) 571-0480
Fax: (630) 571-0484

Northwest Municipal Conference
1600 East Golf Rd., Suite 0700
Des Plaines, IL 60016
Ellen Dayan, CPPB
Phone: (847) 296-9200
Fax: (847) 296-9207

South Suburban Mayors And Managers Association
1904 West 174th Street
East Hazel Crest, IL 60429
Ed Paesel
Phone: (708) 206-1155
Fax: (708) 206-1133

Will County Governmental League
3180 Theodore Street, Suite 101
Joliet, IL 60435
Cherie Belom
Phone: (815) 729-3535
Fax: (815) 729-3536



**2019 Ford Utility Police Interceptor AWD
Contract # 152**



Currie Motors Fleet

“Nice People To Do Business With”

Your Full-Line Municipal Dealer
www.CurrieFleet.com

**Order Cut Off 09/21/2018
Production Runs Thru March 2019**



2019 Ford Utility Police Interceptor AWD

Contract # 152

\$26,456.00

3.7 TI-VCT V6 FFV
6-Speed Automatic
Rear recovery hooks
Independent front/rear suspension
Engine Oil Cooler
18.6 gallon fuel tank
Engine Hour Meter
220 Amp Alternator
78 Amp Hour Battery
Lower black body side cladding
Dual Exhaust
Black spoiler
Electric Power Assist Steering
Acoustic laminated windshield
18" Tires and Wheels
Fixed glass lift gate
Full Size Spare
AM/FM/CD
Roll curtain airbag
Safety Canopy W/Roll Over
Sensor
Anti-Lock Brakes With Advanced Trac
and traction control
LED tail lamps
2nd/3rd Row Privacy Glass
My Ford police cluster
Black Grill
Headlamps-LED Low Beam
Halogen Hi Beam
Lift Gate Release Switch - 45
Second Time out

Rearview Camera with Washer
All-Wheel Drive
Manual folding power mirror
Fold flat 60/40 rear vinyl bench
Single Zone Manual Climate
Control
Power Windows - 1 Touch
Up/Down
Power Locks
Cruise Control/Tilt Wheel
Calibrated Speedometer
Column Shift
Work Task Light red/white
Simple fleet key
Power Adjustable Pedals
Two-Way Radio Pre-Wire
Particulate air filter
Power Pig tail
Delivery within 30 Miles
Locking Glove Box

Standard Warranty:

Basic: 3 Years/ 36,000 Miles
Drivetrain: 5 Years/100,000 Miles
Corrosion: 5 Years/ Unlimited
Miles
Emissions: 8 Years/80,000 Miles
Roadside Assistance:
5 Years/60,000 Miles

Order Cutoff 09/21/18



<input type="checkbox"/>	99T	3.5L V-6 Eco boost® Engine (131 MPH top speed)	\$3130.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	41H	Engine block heater	\$86.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	86L	Auto Head Lamp Requires Silent Mode	\$109.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43D	Dark car feature – Courtesy Lights In op	\$19.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	43L	Silent Mode – Requires Day time Running Lights /Auto Lamp	\$19.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	942	Daytime Running Lights	\$42.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	17T	Dome lamp red/white cargo area	\$49.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51Y	Spot Light Drivers Side Only - Incandescent	\$204.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51Z	Dual Spot Lights (Driver/Passenger) Incandescent	\$334.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	51R	Spot Light Drivers Side LED Bulb - Unity	\$375.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51T	Spot Light Drivers Side LED Bulb - Whelen	\$399.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51S	Spot Light Dual LED Bulbs - Unity	\$589.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51V	Spot Light Dual LED Bulbs - Whelen	\$632.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51P	Spot Lamp Prep Kit; Driver side (does not include housing and bulb)	\$132.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51W	Spot Lamp Prep Kit; Dual Side (does not include housing and bulbs)	\$266.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	21L	Front Auxiliary Light Red/Blue - requires option 60A	\$524.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	21W	Forward Indicator - Red/Blue Pocket Warning Light - requires option 60A(Located in Headlamp)	\$607.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	60A	Pre-wiring grill lamp, siren, speaker	\$49.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	63B	Side Marker LED - Red/Blue - Requires 60A	\$276.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	63L	Rear Quarter Glass Side Marker Lights - Red/Blue	\$546.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	92G	Glass-Solar Tint 2nd Row/Rear Quarter/Liftgate Window (Deletes Dark Privacy Glass)	\$114.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	92R	Glass-Solar Tint 2nd Row Only, Privacy Glass on Rear Quarter and Liftgate Window	\$81.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	68Z	Roof rack side rails	\$148.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	76D	Deflector Plate (Eco Boost Only)	\$292.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	87R	Rear View Camera - Includes Electrochromic Rear View Mirror (replaces standard camera in center stack area)	N/C
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	53M	Sync® Basic – includes USB port and aux input jack	\$280.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	61R	Remappable (4) switches on steering wheel (less Sync)	\$148.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	61S	Remappable (4) switches on steering wheel (with Sync)	\$148.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	18W	Rear window power delete	\$24.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	68L	Rear-Door Handles Inoperable / Locks Operable	\$33.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	68G	Rear-Door Handles Inoperable / Locks Inoperable	\$33.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	52H	Hidden Door-Lock Plunger w/Rear-door Handles Op	\$132.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	52P	Hidden Door-Lock Plunger w/Read-door Handles Inop	\$153.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	16C	1st & 2nd Row Carpet Floor Covering (includes mats)	\$119.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	18D	Global Lock/Unlock (Disables Auto Lock on Rear Hatch)	24.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	87P	Power Passenger Seat (6-way) w/ manual recline/lumbar	\$309.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	85D	Front Console Plate-Delete (N/A w/ 67G, 67H, 67U, 85R)	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	85R	Rear Console Plate (N/A with 65U, 85D)	\$30.00



<input type="checkbox"/>	90D	Ballistic Door Panels – Level III Driver Front Only	\$1506.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	90E	Ballistic Door Panels – Level III Driver/Passenger Front	\$3012.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	90F	Ballistic Door Panels – Level IV Driver Front Only	\$2294.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	90G	Ballistic Door Panels – Level IV Driver/Passenger Front	\$4588.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	96W	Visor Light (requires rear console mounting plate N/A with interior Upgrade Package)	\$1159.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	96T	Rear Spoiler Traffic Light (requires 85R Rear Console Plate)	1330.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	55B	BLIS® Blind spot monitoring (includes manual heated mirrors)	\$517.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	19L	Lockable Gas Cap	\$17.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	549	Mirrors – Heated Side-view	\$58.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	593	Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm – Requires key Fob (55F)	\$114.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	55F	Remote Keyless Entry-includes 4 Fobs	\$322.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	76R	Reverse Sensing	\$261.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		Keyed Alike Code _____ Specify Current Key Alike Code	\$49.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	65L	18” 5-spoke full face wheel covers w/ metal clips	\$58.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	64E	18” painted aluminum wheels	\$451.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	17A	Aux Air Conditioning (N/A with 63V)	\$579.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	16D	Badge Delete	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	63V	Cargo Storage Vault - includes lockable door/compartiment light (N/A with 17A)	\$232.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	55D	Scuff Guards	\$67.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	60R	Noise Suppression Bonds (Ground Straps)	\$95.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	18X	100 Watt Siren/Speaker (includes bracket and pigtail)	\$285.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	43S	My Speed Fleet Management - allows admin to lower max vehicle speed and max audio volume / allows VMAX speed to be set in 5mph increments	\$58.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	52B	Enhanced PTU Cooler – requires Eco Boost® Engine	\$2779.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		Rustproof	\$295.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	47A	Engine Idle Control	\$385.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		4 Corner LED Strokes (aftermarket using 86P)	\$895.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		CD-Rom service manual	\$325.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		License and title fees M_____MP_____ (Includes Shipping)	\$203.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Delivery greater than 50 miles of dealership	\$150.00

Optional Maintenance & Warranty Coverage:

<input type="checkbox"/>	ESP Extended Warranty Extra Care 5-Year 60,000 miles	\$1,620.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	ESP Extended Warranty Base Care -3 year/100,000 miles	\$1,215.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	ESP Extended Warranty Powertrain –6 year/100,000miles	\$1075.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	ESP Extended Warranty Base Care – 6 year/100,000miles	\$1255.00



Equipment Groups

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Police Wire Harness Connector Kit – Front 47C For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (2) Male 4-pin connectors for siren • (5) Female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker • (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers • (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity • (1) 8-pin sealed connector • (1) 14-pin IP connector 	\$100.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Police Wire Harness connector Kit – Rear 21P For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (1) 2-pin connector for rear lighting • (1) 2-pin connector • (6) Female 4-pin connectors • (6) Male 4-pin connectors • (1) 10-pin connector 	\$123.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Police Interior Upgrade Package 65U Includes: 1st & 2nd Row Carpet Floor Covering, Rear Cloth Seats, Center Floor Console less shifter- includes console Deletes the standard console mounting plate Note: Not available with options 67G, 67H, 67U	\$371.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Front Headlamp Lighting Solution 66A Includes: Base LED low beam/halogen high-beam with wig-wag function, 2-white LED side warning lights, wiring, LED lights included, controller NOT included. Note: Not available with 67H; recommend using 67G or 67U	\$809.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Front Headlamp Housing Only 86P Pre-drilled side marker holes (does not include lights) Pre-molded side warning holes with twist lock capability (does not include lights)	\$119.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Tail Lamp Lighting Solution 66B Includes: Base LED lights plus 2-rear integrated white LED side warning lights, wiring, controller NOT included, N/A with 67H	\$404.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Rear Lighting Solution 66C Includes two backlit flashing LED lights (mounted to inside lift gate glass), two lift gate flashing LED lights (not available with Police Interceptor package 67H)	\$433.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tail Lamp Housing Only 86T Pre-existing holes with standard twist lock-sealed capability, does NOT include LED lights. N/A w/66B and 67H	\$53.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ultimate Wiring Package (n/a with Interior Upgrade Package) Includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear console mounting plate (85R)-contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring 	\$524.00



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker (60A) • Wiring harness I/P to rear (overlay) • (2) light cables-supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille) • (2) 50-amp battery and ground circuits in RH rear-quarter • (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine cargo area • Rear hatch/cargo area wiring-supports up to (6) rear LED lights <p>N/A with 65U, 67G, 67H</p>	
<input type="checkbox"/> 67G	<p>Cargo Wiring Up fit Package (n/a) with Interior Upgrade Package</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear Console Mounting Plate • Wiring overlay harness w/lighting & siren interface connections • Vehicle engine harness: 2-light connectors, 2-grill light connectors, 2-50 amp battery ground circuits in power junction box, 2-10 amp siren/speaker circuit • Whelen lighting PCC8R control head • Whelen PCC8R Light Relay Center • Whelen specific cable connects PCC8R to control head • Pre-wiring for grill lights siren and speaker <p>(not available with 65U 67H and 67U)</p>	\$1,272.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 67H	<p>Ready for the Road Package-not available with Interior Upgrade Package (OEM Lighting/Wiring)</p> <p>All-in Complete Package-Includes Police Interceptor Packages 66A 66B 66C plus</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whelen Cencom light controller • Whelen Cencom relay center/siren amp with traffic advisor • Light controller/relay Cencom wiring • Grille LED Lights • 100 Watt Siren/Speaker • (9) I/O digital Serial Cable (console to cargo) • Hidden door lock plunger & rear door handles inop • Rear console mounting plate <p>(not available with 66A 66B 66C 67G 67U 65U)</p>	\$3,244.00

Vinyl Options

<input type="checkbox"/> 91A	<p>Two-Tone Vinyl Wrap - Package #1</p> <p>Roof & Right/left, front/rear doors vinyl - white only (Not available with: 91C, 91D, 91E, 91F, 91G, 91H, 91J)</p>	\$797.00
---------------------------------	--	----------



<input type="checkbox"/>	Two-Tone Vinyl Wrap - Package #3 91C Roof & Right/left front doors only vinyl - white only (Not available with: 91A, 91D, 91E, 91F, 91G, 91H, 91J)	\$665.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Two-Tone Vinyl – Roof white only 91H (Not available with: 91A, 91C)	\$466.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Two-Tone Vinyl – LH/RH Front Doors white only 91J (Not available with: 91A, 91C, 91D, 91E, 91F, 91G)	\$290.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE (Non-Reflective) 91D White (YZ) lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle Not available with: 91A, 91C, 91E, 91F, 91G, 91J	\$755.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE (Reflective) 91E Black lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle Not available with: 91A, 91C, 91D, 91F, 91G, 91J	\$755.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Vinyl Word Wrap - POLICE (Reflective) 91F White lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle Not available with: 91A, 91C, 91D, 91E, 91G, 91J	\$755.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Vinyl Word Wrap - SHERIFF (Non-Reflective) 91G White lettering located on LH/RH sides of vehicle Not available with: 91A, 91C, 91D, 91E, 91F, 91J	\$755.00

Options – Exterior

<input type="checkbox"/>	BU	Medium Brown Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	E3	Arizona Beige Metallic Clear coat
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	UM	Agate Black
<input type="checkbox"/>	HG	Smoke stone Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	J1	Kodiak Brown Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	JL	Dark Toreador Red Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	KR	Norsea Blue Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	LK	Dark Blue
<input type="checkbox"/>	LM	Royal Blue
<input type="checkbox"/>	LN	Light Blue Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	MM	Ultra Blue Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	FT	Blue Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	TN	Silver Grey Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	UJ	Sterling Grey Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	UX	Ingot Silver Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	YG	Medium Titanium Metallic
<input type="checkbox"/>	YZ	Oxford White
<input type="checkbox"/>	E4	Vermillion Red

Options – Interior

<input type="checkbox"/>	Charcoal Black w/vinyl rear	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Charcoal Black w/cloth rear	\$51.00



Please Complete:

Title Information :

Contact Name

Phone Number

Purchase Order Number

Fleet Identification Number

Tax Exempt Number

Total Dollar Amount

Total Number of Units

Delivery Address

***Orders Require Signed Original Purchase Order and Tax Exempt Letter**

*Currie Motors Fleet
10125 W. Laraway
Frankfort, IL 60423
PHONE: (815)464-9200
Tom Sullivan Curriefleet@gmail.com
Kristen De La Riva Fleetcurrie@gmail.com*

**Fleet Status is accessible by registering at www.fleet.ford.com. Please provide FIN Code at time of order*



2020 Ford Utility Police Interceptor AWD Hybrid Contract #152



Currie Motors Commercial Center
Your Full Line Municipal Dealer

"Nice People to do Business With"

PRODUCTION BEGINS JUNE 2019



2020 Ford Utility Police Interceptor AWD Hybrid Contract #152 \$35,259

MECHANICAL

3.3L Police-Calibrated V6 Direct-Injection Hybrid Engine System

– Standard (Hybrid technology is optimal for performance and long days spent idling on the job)

● AWD Drivetrain – Standard for enhanced handling precision and

unsurpassed traction on wet or dry surfaces

Transmission – 10-speed automatic, police calibrated for maximum acceleration and faster closing speeds

Lithium-Ion Battery Pack

Brakes – Police calibrated high-performance regenerative braking system

● 4-Wheel heavy-duty disc w/heavy-duty front and rear calipers

● Brake Rotors – large mass for high thermal capacity and calipers

with large swept area.

● Electric Power-Assist Steering (EPAS) – Heavy-Duty DC/DC converter – 220-Amp (in lieu of alternator)

H7 AGM Battery (Standard; 800 CCA/80-amp)

● Cooling System – Heavy-duty, large high volume radiator, Engine

oil cooler and transmission oil cooler

● Engine Idle Hour Meter

● Engine Hour Meter

● Powertrain mounts – Heavy-Duty

50-State Emissions System

INTERIOR/COMFORT

● Cargo Area – Spacious area for police equipment; Lithium-Ion

Battery Pack does not intrude into the cargo area

● Cargo Hooks

● Climate Control – Dual-Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC)

● Door-Locks — Power — Rear-Door Handles and Locks Operable ● Fixed Pedals (Driver Dead Pedal)

● Floor – Flooring – Heavy-Duty Thermoplastic Elastomer

● Glove Box – Locking/non-illuminated

● Grab Handles – (1 – Front-passenger side, 2-Rear)

● Liftgate Release Switch located in overhead console (45 second timeout feature)

● Lighting — Overhead Console — Red/White Task Lighting in

● Overhead Console — 3rd row overhead map light

● Mirror – Day/night Rear View

● Particulate Air Filter

● Powerpoints – (1) First Row

● Rear-window Defrost

● Scuff Plates – Front & Rear

● Speed (Cruise) Control

● Speedometer – Calibrated (includes digital readout)

● Steering Wheel – Manual / Tilt, Urethane wheel finish w/Silver Painted Bezels with Speed Controls and 4-user configurable latching switches

● Sun visors, color-keyed, non-illuminated

INTERIOR/COMFORT (CONTINUED)

● Seats — 1st Row Police Grade Cloth Trim, Dual Front Buckets with reduced bolsters — 1st Row – Driver 6-way Power track (fore/aft. Up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar) — 1st Row – Passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft. with manual recline) — Built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks — 2nd Row Vinyl, 35/30/35 Split Bench Seat (manual fold-flat, no tumble) – fixed seat track

● Universal Top Tray – Center of I/P for mounting aftermarket equipment

● Windows, Power, 1-touch Up/Down Front Driver/Passenger-Side with disable feature

EXTERIOR

● Antenna, Roof-mounted Cladding – Lower bodyside cladding MIC ● Door Handles – Black (MIC)

● Exhaust True Dual (down-turned)

● Front-Door-Lock Cylinders (Front Driver / Passenger / Liftgate)

● Glass – 2nd Row, Rear Quarter and Liftgate Privacy Glass

● Grille – Black (MIC)

● Headlamps – Automatic, LED Low-and-High-Beam Note: Includes Front Headlamp / Police Interceptor Housing (with LED wig-wag feature) — Pre-drilled hole for side marker police use, does not include LED strobe, but includes LED wig-wag functionality (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies and provides LED wig-wag feature) — Pre-molded side warning LED holes with standard sealed capability (does not include LED installed lights)

● Liftgate – Manual 1-Piece – Fixed Glass w/Door-Lock Cylinder ● Mirrors – Black Caps (MIC), Power Electric Remote, Manual Folding with Integrated Spotter (integrated blind spot mirrors not included when equipped with BLIS®)

● Spare – Full size 18" Tire w/TPMS

● Spoiler – Painted Black Tailgate Handle – (MIC)

● Tail lamps – LED

● Tires – 255/60R18 A/S BSW

● Wheel-Lip Molding – Black (MIC)

● Wheels – 18" x 8.0 painted black steel with wheel hub cover

● Windshield – Acoustic Laminated

POLICE UPFIT FRIENDLY

● Consistent 11-inch space between driver and passenger seats for aftermarket consoles (9-inch center console mounting plate)

● Console mounting plate

● Dash pass-thru opening for aftermarket wiring

● Headliner – Easy to service

● Two (2) 50 amp battery ground circuits – power distribution

junction block (repositioned behind 2nd row seat floorboard).

SAFETY/SECURITY HIGHLIGHTS

- 75-mph Rear-impact Crash Tested
- Note:** The full-size spare tire secured in the factory location is necessary to achieve police-rated 75-mph rear impact crash-test performance attributes
- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control™) police tuned
- gyroscopic sensors work seamlessly with the ABS
- Rear Video Camera with Washer (standard)
 - Airbags, dual-stage driver & front-passenger, side seat, passenger-side knee, Roll Curtain Airbags and Safety Canopy®
 - Anti-Lock Brakes (ABS) with Traction Control Brakes – Police calibrated high-performance regenerative braking system
 - Belt-Minder® (Front Driver / Passenger)
 - Child-Safety Locks (capped)
 - Individual Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
 - LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children) system on rear outboard seat locations
 - Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy-Management System w/adjustable height in 1st Row
 - SOS Post-Crash Alert System™

WARRANTY

- 3 Year / 36,000 Miles Bumper / Bumper
- 8 Year / 100,000 Miles Hybrid Unique Components

FUNCTIONAL

- Audio — AM/FM / MP3 Capable / Clock / 4-speakers — Bluetooth® interface — 4.2" Color LCD Screen Center-Stack "Smart Display" Note: Standard radio does not include USB Port or Aux. Audio Input ●Jack; Aux. Audio Input Jack requires SYNC 3®
 - Easy Fuel® Capless Fuel-Filler
 - Ford Telematics™ – Includes Ford Modem and complimentary 2- year trial subscription
 - Front door tether straps (driver/passenger)
 - Power pigtail harness
 - Recovery Hooks; two in front and trailer bar in rear
 - Simple Fleet Key (w/o microchip, easy to replace; 4-keys)
 - Two-way radio pre-wire
 - Two (2) 50 amp battery ground circuits – power distribution junction block (behind 2nd row passenger seat floorboard)
 - Wipers – Front Speed-Sensitive Intermittent; Rear Dual Speed Wiper
- POWERTRAIN CARE EXTENDED SERVICE PLAN**
- 5-year/100,000-mile Powertrain CARE Extended Service Plan (zero deductible) – Standard

<input type="checkbox"/>	99B	3.3L V-6 TIVCT Gasoline Motor	-\$3,265
<input type="checkbox"/>	99C	3.0 V-6 EcoBoost Engine	\$751
<input type="checkbox"/>	41H	Engine Block Heater	\$86
<input type="checkbox"/>	19K	H8 AGM Battery (900 CCA/92 AMP)	\$104
<input type="checkbox"/>	43D	Dark Car Feature—Courtesy Lights Inoperative	\$24
<input type="checkbox"/>	942	Daytime Running Lights	\$42
<input type="checkbox"/>	17T	Dome Lamp Red/White Cargo Area	\$49
<input type="checkbox"/>	51R	Spot Light Drivers Side LED Bulb—Unity	\$375
<input type="checkbox"/>	51T	Spot Light Drivers Side LED Bulb—Whelen	\$399
<input type="checkbox"/>	51S	Spot Light Dual LED Bulbs—Unity	\$589
<input type="checkbox"/>	51V	Spot Light Dual LED Bulbs—Whelen	\$632
<input type="checkbox"/>	51P	Spot Lamp Prep Kit—Driver Side (does not include housing & bulb)	\$132
<input type="checkbox"/>	51W	Spot Lamp Prep Kit—Dual Side (does not include housing & bulb)	\$266
<input type="checkbox"/>	21L	Front Auxiliary Light Red/Blue—requires option 60A	\$524
<input type="checkbox"/>	60A	Prewiring Grille Lamp, Siren, Speaker	\$49
<input type="checkbox"/>	63B	Side Marker LED—Red/Blue—requires option 60A	\$276
<input type="checkbox"/>	63L	Rear Quarter Glass Side Marker Lights—Red/Blue	\$546
<input type="checkbox"/>	92G	Glass-Solar Tint 2 nd Row/Rear Quarter/Liftgate Window (deletes privacy glass)	\$114
<input type="checkbox"/>	92R	Glass—Solar Tint 2 nd Row/Rear Only, Privacy Glass on Rear Quarter/Liftgate Window	\$81
<input type="checkbox"/>	87R	Rearview Camera—Includes Electrochromic Rearview Mirror (replaces standard camera in center stack area)	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	19V	Rear Camera-On-Demand	\$218
<input type="checkbox"/>	76P	Pre-Collision Assist w/ Pedestrian Detection	\$137
<input type="checkbox"/>	68B	Police Perimeter Alert	\$641
<input type="checkbox"/>	68G	Rear Door Handles Inoperable/Locks Inoperable	\$71
<input type="checkbox"/>	52P	Hidden Door Lock Plunger w/ Rear Door Handles Inoperable	\$153
<input type="checkbox"/>	16C	1 st & 2 nd Row Carpet Floor Covering (includes mats)	\$119
<input type="checkbox"/>	18D	Global Lock/Unlock (Disables AutoLock on Rear Hatch)	\$24
<input type="checkbox"/>	87P	Power Passenger Seat (8-Way) w/ manual recline/lumbar	\$309
<input type="checkbox"/>	85D	Front Console Plate Delete	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	85R	Rear Console Plate	\$42
<input type="checkbox"/>	90D	Ballistic Door Panels—Level III Driver Front Only	\$1,506
<input type="checkbox"/>	90E	Ballistic Door Panels—Level III Driver/Passenger Front	\$3,012
<input type="checkbox"/>	90F	Ballistic Door Panels—Level IV Driver Front Only	\$2,294
<input type="checkbox"/>	90G	Ballistic Door Panels—Level IV Driver/Passenger Front	\$4,588
<input type="checkbox"/>	96W	Front Interior Windshield Warning Lights	\$1,087
<input type="checkbox"/>	96T	Rear Spoiler Traffic Light	\$1,420
<input type="checkbox"/>	55B	BLIS Blind Spot Monitoring (includes manual heated mirrors)	\$517
<input type="checkbox"/>	32T	Class III Trailer Tow Light Package	\$76
<input type="checkbox"/>	549	Mirrors—Heated Sideview	\$58

<input type="checkbox"/>	593	Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm— (Requires Keyless 55F)	\$114
<input type="checkbox"/>	55F	Keyless—4 Fobs	\$322

<input type="checkbox"/>	76R	Reverse Sensing	\$261
<input type="checkbox"/>		Keyed Alike Code _____ Please Specify Current Keyed	\$49
<input type="checkbox"/>	65L	18" 5 Spoke Full Face Wheel Covers w/ Metal Clips	\$58
<input type="checkbox"/>	64E	18" Painted Aluminum Wheels	\$451
<input type="checkbox"/>	17A	Aux Air Conditioning (N/A w/ 63V)	\$579
<input type="checkbox"/>	16D	Badge Delete	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	63V	Cargo Storage Vault—includes lockable door/compartiment light (N/A w/ 17A)	\$232
<input type="checkbox"/>	60R	Noise Suppression Bonds (Ground Straps)	\$95
<input type="checkbox"/>	18X	100 Watt Siren/Speaker (includes bracket & pigtail)	\$299
<input type="checkbox"/>	47A	Engine Idle Control	\$385
<input type="checkbox"/>		Rustproofing (Soundshield N/A)	\$395
<input type="checkbox"/>		4 Corner LED Strobes (aftermarket using 86P & 86T)	\$895
<input type="checkbox"/>		CD-ROM Service Manual	\$325
<input type="checkbox"/>		Delivery Greater than 50 Miles of Dealership	\$150
<input type="checkbox"/>		License & Title—Municipal _____ Municipal Police _____	\$203
<input type="checkbox"/>		License & Title—Passenger Plates	\$221
<input type="checkbox"/>		Dealership Handled License Plate Transfer	\$95
<input type="checkbox"/>		Manufacturer's Statement of Origin (MSO) / Customer completes their own license & title work for the municipality.	N/C

<input type="checkbox"/>		ESP Extended Warranty ExtraCare 5 Year/60,000 Miles	Call for Details
<input type="checkbox"/>		ESP Extended Warranty BaseCare 3 Year/100,000 Miles	Call for Details
<input type="checkbox"/>		ESP Extended Warranty PowerTrain 6 Year/100,000 Miles	Call for Details
<input type="checkbox"/>		ESP Extended Warranty BaseCare 6 Year/100,000 Miles	Call for Details

<input type="checkbox"/>	67V	Police Wire Harness Connector Kit—Front/Rear Front —2 male 4-pin connectors for siren, 5 female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, 4-pin IP connector for speakers, 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, 8-pin sealed connector, & 14-pin IP connector Rear — 2 male 4-pin connectors for siren, 5 female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, 4-pin IP connector for speakers, 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, 8-pin sealed connector, & 14-pin IP connector	\$176
<input type="checkbox"/>	66A	Front Headlamp Lighting Solution —Includes Base LED low beam/halogen high beam w/ wig-wag function, 2 white LED side warning lights, wiring, LED lights included, controller not included (N/A w/ 67H) Recommend using 67G or 67U	\$850
<input type="checkbox"/>	66B	Taillamp Lighting Solution —Includes Base LED lights plus 2 rear integrated white LED side warning lights, wiring, controller not included (N/A w/ 67H)	\$408

<input type="checkbox"/> 66C	Rear Lighting Solution —Includes two backlit flashing LED lights (mounted to inside liftgate glass), two liftgate flashing LED lights (N/A w/ 67H)	\$433
<input type="checkbox"/> 86T	Taillamp Housing Only —Includes pre-existing holes with standard twist lock sealed capability, does not include LED lights (N/A w/ 66B, 67H)	\$58
<input type="checkbox"/> 67U	Ultimate Wiring Package —Includes rear console mounting plate (85R)—contours through 2 nd row, channel for wiring, pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren & speaker, wiring harness I/P to rear (overlay), 2 light cables—supports up to 6 LED lights (engine compartment/grille), 2 50 amp battery & ground circuits in RH rear quarter, 1 10 amp siren/speaker circuit engine cargo area, rear hatch/cargo area wiring—supports up to 6 rear LED lights (N/A w/ 65U, 67G, 67H)	\$533
<input type="checkbox"/> 67H	Ready for the Road—All-in Complete Package—Includes Police Interceptor Packages 66A, 66B, 66C plus— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whelen Cencom Light Controller • Whelen Concom Relay Center/Siren Amp w/ Traffic Advisor • Light Controller/Relay Cencom Wiring • Grille LED Lights • 100 Watt Siren/Speaker • 9 I/O Digital Serial Cable (console to cargo) • Hidden Door Lock Plunger & Read Door Handles Inoperable • Rear Console Mounting Plate (N/A w/ 66A, 66B, 66C, 67G, 67U, 65U)	\$3,415

<input type="checkbox"/> BU	Medium Brown Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> E3	Arizona Beige Metallic Clearcoat	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> E4	Vermillion Red	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> FT	Blue Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> HG	Smokestone Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> J1	Kodiak Brown Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> JL	Dark Toreader Red Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> JS	Iconic Silver Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> KR	Norsea Blue Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> LK	Dark Blue	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> LM	Royal Blue	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> LN	Light Blue Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> TN	Silver Grey Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> UJ	Sterling Grey Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> UM	Agate Black	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> YG	Medium Titanium Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> YZ	Oxford White	N/C

<input type="checkbox"/>	Charcoal Black w/ Vinyl Rear	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Charcoal Black w/ Cloth Rear	\$58
<input type="checkbox"/>	Rear Center Seat Delete	N/C



Please complete the following in its entirety.

Title Information:

Contact Name:

Phone Number:

Purchase Order Number:

Ford FIN Code:

Tax Exempt Number:

Total Number of Units:

Total Dollar Amount:

Delivery Address:

**Orders require an original signed purchase order & tax exempt letter.
Fleet status is accessible by registering at www.fleet.ford.com.**

Currie Motors Commercial Center
 10125 W. Laraway Road
 Frankfort, IL 60423
 (815) 464-9200
 Kristen De La Riva fleetcurrie@gmail.com
 Tom Sullivan curriefleet@gmail.com



A Joint Purchasing Program For Local Government Agencies

September 13, 2018

Currie Motors
Mr. Thomas Sullivan
10125 W. Laraway Road
Frankfort, IL 60423

Dear Mr. Sullivan,

The Suburban Purchasing Cooperative (SPC) Governing Board has agreed to award the third and final one-year contract extension on the 2020 Ford Utility Interceptor (Contract #152) to Currie Motors, Frankfort IL, from November 19, 2018 through August 31, 2020 due to production of the new 2020 model not beginning until June, 2019. The Governing Board has also agreed to the following prices on the 2020 Ford Utility Interceptors:

3.3L Gasoline Hybrid \$35,259.00

3.3L Gasoline Version \$31,994.00

With acceptance of this contract, Currie Motors, Frankfort IL agrees to all terms and conditions set forth in the specifications contained within the Request for Proposals to which you responded.

Currie Motors, Frankfort, IL will handle all billing. Each vehicle purchased will be assessed a \$120.00 administrative fee per vehicle which shall be paid directly by the vendor to the SPC on a quarterly basis.

The SPC looks forward to another productive year working with Currie Motors, Frankfort, IL. Please sign and date this agreement below, retaining copies for your files and returning the original to my attention. The SPC reserves the right to extend this contract for one additional one-year term upon mutual agreement of the both the vendor and the SPC on a negotiated basis.

Sincerely,

Ellen Dayan, CPPB
Purchasing Director
Northwest Municipal Conference

08.13.18

Name: Ellen Dayan
Northwest Municipal Conference

9/13/18

Name: Thomas Sullivan
Currie Motors

DuPage Mayors & Managers Conference
1220 Oak Brook Road
Oak Brook, IL 60523
Suzette Quintell
Phone: (630) 571-0480
Fax: (630) 571-0484

Northwest Municipal Conference
1600 East Golf Rd., Suite 0700
Des Plaines, IL 60016
Ellen Dayan, CPPB
Phone: (847) 296-9200
Fax: (847) 296-9207

South Suburban Mayors And Managers Association
1904 West 174th Street
East Hazel Crest, IL 60429
Kristi DeLaurentiis
Phone: (708) 206-1155
Fax: (708) 206-1133

Will County Governmental League
3180 Theodore Street, Suite 101
Joliet, IL 60435
Cherie Belom
Phone: (815) 729-3535
Fax: (815) 729-3536



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: Purchase one Skid Steer from West Side Tractor Sales of Rockford, IL, through the Sourcewell Cooperative

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Village budgeted for a new skid steer in 2019 to replace the Village's existing 1998 skid steer that has reached the end of its useful life. Staff tested machines from four different manufacturers: Bobcat, Case, Kubota and John Deere. A skid steer has proven to be a necessary piece of equipment for the Public Works Department over the last 20 years and public works staff believe that a John Deere skid steer best fits the needs of the department. West Side Tractor Sales is the sole John Deere dealership for this region and they provided the Village with a quote for a new John Deere skid street at a cost of \$97,825.00. Staff then checked the cost of the unit through a number of purchasing cooperatives, including US Communities, General Services Administration, National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance, the Sourcewell Cooperative, the Cooperative Purchasing Network, and the Suburban Purchasing Cooperative. The Sourcewell Cooperative offers the lowest price contract for the John Deere skid steer at \$85,781.53, which includes an asphalt sweeper broom box, a hydraulic breaker, a grapple bucket and pallet forks. This is \$12,043.47 below the West Side Tractor quote and \$12,218.47 under the budgeted amount.

This purchase is exempt from the normal bidding process by Section 9.13 of the Village's Municipal Code due to the use of the purchasing cooperative. The John Deere skid steer specifications from the Sourcewell Cooperative are attached for your review and consideration.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The Village's 2019 capital budget includes \$ 98,000.00 for the purchase of the skid steer, and the total cost is \$85,781.53, which is \$12,218.47 under budget.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Skid Steer Specifications
2. Capital Asset Form

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve the purchase of one skid steer from West Side Tractor Sales of Rockford, IL, through the Sourcewell Cooperative for \$85,781.53.



JOHN DEERE



0

December 13, 2018

**VLG OF LAKE IN THE HILLS
9010 HALAGUS PUBLIC WORKS
LAKE IN THE HILLS, IL
(847) 960-7500**

**2019 John Deere 332G Skid Steers
SOURCEWELL Cooperative Contract 032515-JDC.**

All the prices in the detailed sections are Per machine basis.

Machine Configuration

Code	Description	Qty	Unit Price
0BDOT	332G SKID STEER LOADER BASE	1	56,010.00
800	NO PACKAGE	1	IN BASE
953	ISO SWITCHABLE CTLS & JS PPK	1	1,035.00
1301	ENGINE FT4	1	3,045.00
1501	ENGLISH OP MAN & DECALS	1	0.01
170A	JDLINK 4G ULTMT W 3 YRS SERV	1	1,200.00
2450	14X17.5 14PR GALAXY HULK	1	3,865.00
3002	HIGH FLOW HYDRAULICS	1	1,830.00
3100	RIDE CONTROL SELF LEVEL UP	1	1,250.00
4001	2" SEAT BELT W/SHOULDERSTRAP	1	212.00
5001	POWER QUIK TATCH	1	724.00
5205	CAB W/ HEAT,AIR & SEV DTY DR	1	6,672.00
5550	DELUXE LIGHTING PACKAGE	1	900.00
6003	AIR RIDE SEAT (VINYL)	1	452.00
6501	REVERSING FAN DRIVE	1	830.00
8042	REAR VIEW CAMERA	1	850.00
8050	COLD START PACKAGE 110 VOLT	1	303.00
8060	PRE CLEANER	1	455.00
8075	HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS	1	159.00
8225	CHROME EXHAUST	1	328.00
8300	SINGLE SET COUNTERWEIGHT	1	349.00
8305	2ND SET COUNTERWEIGHT	1	349.00
8310	3RD SET COUNTERWEIGHT	1	349.00
8342	RADIO AM/FM W/BLUETOOTH	1	600.00
8370	LOUVER REAR GRILLE, HVY DUTY	1	486.00
9342	84" CONSTR BKT W SERRATED ED	1	1,900.00
List Price			\$ 84,153.01
Discount 33%			\$ 27,770.49

Net Price \$ **56,382.52**

Custom Jobs

Code	Description	Qty	Price
	Dir provide Pre-Delivery Inspection, Supplies and Fuel Fill	1	755.80
	Dealer Provided Delivery	1	600.00
	Labor for field installed kits	1	1,590.00
Ext Warranty	• Extended 5YR/3000HR Comprehensive Warranty Machine Only	1	1,202.22
BYT10849	JD 84" CONS BKT W/ SERRATED EDGE	1	1,604.44
21584P24-	SWEEPSTER 84" Cold Planer w/ 24" dense pack brush	1	6,415.00
102030/110716	Bradco 48" forks	1	900.00
05V1T	JD GS84B Scrap Grapple	1	4,490.00
KV12471	Grapple with 84" BOE (Order thru Parts)	1	221.32
PB750225	Box of #3 Grade 8 Plow bolt/nuts (thru Parts)	8	30.22
NEW	Atlas Copco SBU340	1	8,922.22
NEW	Atlas Copco SBU Bracket Cap	1	1,156.67
NEW	HOSES & COUPLERS	1	811.11
0	0	1	-
PM CONTRACT	ENTER CONTRACT INFO HERE	1	-
Total Price			\$ 28,699.01

Quote Summary (per unit)

Item Description	Prices
Machine Net Price	\$ 56,382.52
Custom Jobs	\$ 28,699.01
Price per Machine	\$ 85,081.53
Destination	Freight Charge
Rockford, IL 61102	\$ 700.00

Total Net Price Quantity (1) \$ **85,781.53**

Less Trade-in

0 -

Net Price less Trade-Ins \$ **85,781.53**

Warranty Terms

332G includes Basic STD Warranty 24 Mos or 2000 Hrs whichever occurs first

- Extended 5YR/3000HR Comprehensive Warranty Machine Only

Remarks:

Please note that this quote is valid for 30 days. Purchase cards are accepted -- a 3% transaction fee will be calculated into the PO total for the credit card invoice payment.

Ron Svartoien - Sales Representative West Side Tractor Sales - (815) 961-3160 • Fax (815) 965-1810 - rons@westsidetractorsales.com

CAPITAL ASSET REQUEST FORM

FUND:	General
DEPARTMENT:	Public Works
DIVISION:	Streets

NAME OF ASSET OR PROJECT TITLE:

Skidsteer (Replace #55)

TOTAL EXPECTED COST:

\$98,000.00

DESCRIPTION:

Replacement of Skidsteer #55

CATEGORY:

- Mandate
- Rehabilitation or Asset Management
- Operational Improvement
- New Initiative

CRITERIA:

- 1: The 1998 Case Skidsteer #55, with 14,637 hours is in need of replacement. This 20-year-old piece of frontline equipment has reached the end of its useful life.
- 2: The machine has high hours and is showing signs of wear. The hydraulic system, drive axle motors, and transmission are all original. Machines require larger amounts labor to repair and maintain. \$3,000.00 has been spent on maintenance since November 2015.
- 3: The skidsteer will be replaced with the same model or equivalent. Staff recommends that the replacement machine be looked at from a maintenance stand point as well as operational needs, as the Skidsteer can be difficult to maintain and repair.





REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: Purchase one tractor from A.A. Anderson of Harvard, IL, through the Sourcewell Cooperative

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Village budgeted for a new tractor in 2019 to replace the Village's existing 1990 Kubota tractor that has reached the end of its useful life. Staff reviewed tractors from three different manufacturers: John Deere, Kubota and Case. The tractor has proven to be a necessary piece of equipment for the Public Works Department over the last 28 years and public works staff believe that a Kubota tractor best fits the needs of the department. A.A. Anderson is the sole Kubota sales dealership for this region and they provided the Village with a quote for a new Kubota tractor at a cost of \$58,600. Staff then checked the cost of the unit from a number of purchasing cooperatives, including US Communities, General Services Administration, National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance, the Sourcewell Cooperative, the Cooperative Purchasing Network, and Suburban Purchasing Cooperative. The Sourcewell Cooperative offers the lowest price contract for the same Kubota tractor at \$58,100.62. This is \$499.38 less than the A.A. Anderson quote and a \$9,899.38 under the budgeted amount.

This purchase is exempt from the normal bidding process by Section 9.13 of the Village's Municipal Code due to the use of a purchasing cooperative. The Kubota tractor specifications from the Sourcewell Cooperative are attached for your review and consideration.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The Village's 2019 capital budget includes \$ 68,000.00 for the purchase of the Kubota tractor, and the total cost is \$58,100.62, which is \$9,899.38 under budget.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Tractor Specifications
2. Capital Asset Form

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve the purchase of one tractor from A.A. Anderson of Harvard, IL, through the Sourcewell Cooperative for \$58,100.62.



GM - 062 117, CE - 0428 15, AG - 0218 15
 NJPA Arkansas 46000417 18
 NJPA Delaware GSS-17673
 Nebraska 14777 (OC)
 Mississippi (CE Only) 820036654

M5-091HDC12 WEB QUOTE #1191345

Date: 11/12/2018 7:22:26 AM

-- Customer Information --

Dunn, Thomas
 Lake in the Hills Public Works
 tdunn@lith.org
 847-960-7511

Quote Provided By
 A. A. ANDERSON, INC.
 John Lambert
 20508 OAK GROVE RD.
 HARVARD, IL 60033
 email: mail@aaanderson.com
 phone: 8159435454

-- Standard Features --

-- Custom Options --



Not Available in Nebraska

M Series

M5-091HDC12

4WD, HYDRAULIC SHUTTLE TRANSMISSION & CAB

*** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE & SPECIFICATIONS ***

DIESEL ENGINE

Kubota V3800 Direct Injection
 3.8L (230 cu. In.) 4 Cyl
 EPA Tier 4 Final Compliant
 Common Rail Electronic Fuel Injection
 Electronic Engine Management
 Turbocharged
 w/Wastegate and Intercooled
 Fuel Tank Capacity: 27.7 Gal
 60 Amp Alternator ROPS
 80 Amp Alternator Cab
 12V 900 CCA Battery
 SAE Gross HP: 92.5
 Engine Net HP: 85.5
 Max. PTO HP: 76
 Cab @ 2600 Engine RPM
 ROPS @ 2400 Engine RPM

TRANSMISSION

8F/8R Two Range, 4-Speed
 12F/12R Two Range, 6-Speed
 540/540E
 24F/24R Two Range, 6-Speed Hi/Lo
 540/540E
 24 speed on M5-111 only
 Auto 4WD Function
 Electro-Hydraulic Shuttle Shift
 Clutch - Multi Plate Wet
 Planetary Final Drives
 Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes

FRONT AXLE

Hydrostatic Power Steering
 2WD: Tubular Steel Beam Telescoping
 4WD: Cast Iron, Bevel Gear 55 deg
 Planetary Final Drives
 Adj. (Rim) Tread Spacing

FLUID CAPACITY

Cooling System: 11 qts
 Crankcase: 11.3 qts
 Hydraulics/Trans: 15.85 gal

INSTRUMENTS

LCD readout for MPH and PTO rpm
 RPM Memory
 Tachometer/Hour meter
 Oil Pressure
 Fuel Gauge
 Coolant Temperature
 Gear Speed Digital Light Indicator
 Digital Light Indicator F/R Direction

ULTRA GRAND CAB II

4-post, ROPS Certified
 RH & LH Doors
 Tinted Glass Doors and Windows
 In-roof window
 Tilt Steering Wheel
 Dual Level Air Conditioning & Heater
 Front and Wiper/Washer
 Front Sun Visor
 Retractable Seat belt
 LH & RH Side Mirrors
 Radio Ready Cab
 Steps, Left and Right Side
 Interior Dome Light
 12V - 30-Amp 2 Wire Coupler
 12V - 3 Pin 30-Amp Coupler
 12V - Outlet
 Cup Holder
 Instructor Seat Ready
 Horn

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Flip-Up PTO Shield
 Electric Key Shut Off
 Parking Brake
 Turn Signals
 SMV Sign
 7-Pin Electrical Trailer Connector

EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROL TYPE

DPF System (Diesel Particulate Filter)
 SCR System
 DEF Tank Capacity: 3.2 Gal

HYDRAULICS / HITCH / DRAWBAR

Open Center Gear Pump
 Max. Flow @ Rated Engine Speed:
 Power Steering:
 Impl. Flow ROPS: 15.9 gpm
 Impl. Flow Cab: 17.0 gpm
 Total Flow:

REMOTE VALVES

(1) SCD (Self Canceling Detent)

3 POINT HITCH & DRAWBAR

Cat II 3-point Hitch
 8 Speed Models
 @ Lift Points: 7055 lbs
 (ASAE) @ 24" Behind: 5181 lbs
 12/24 Speed Models
 @ Lift Points: 8600 lbs
 (ASAE) @ 24" Behind: 7275 lbs
 2 External Lift Cylinders
 Telescoping Lower Links
 Stabilizers
 Swinging Drawbar - Straight

POWER TAKE OFF (540)

Live-Independent Hyd. PTO
 SAE 1 3/8" Six Spline
 540 rpm @ 2205 Eng. rpm
 540 rpm @ 2035 Eng. rpm 12/24 speed
 540E* @ 1519 Eng. rpm
 *if equipped 12/24 Standard

LIGHTING

2 Headlights - Tail lights
 4 Hazard Flasher Lights w/ Turn Signals
 2 Grille Mounted Worklights
 2 Front Cab Halogen Worklights
 2 Rear Halogen Worklights

M5-091HDC12 Base Price: \$59,726.00

(3) REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS - 2 PCS PER SET 103 LBS. EACH	\$837.00
LM8124-REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS - 2 PCS PER SET 103 LBS. EACH	
(1) BOLT KIT FOR REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS LM8125A-BOLT KIT FOR REAR WHEEL WEIGHTS	\$67.00
(2) BOLT KIT/WGHT TO WGHT MTG OF LM8124 M8121A-BOLT KIT/WGHT TO WGHT MTG OF LM8124	\$42.00
(1) GRILLE GUARD M6909-GRILLE GUARD	\$215.00
(1) HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT (CAB) M9134-HIGH CAPACITY ALTERNATOR KIT (CAB)	\$780.00
(1) AIR RIDE SEAT WIRE HARNESS M9205-AIR RIDE SEAT WIRE HARNESS	\$21.00
(1) AIR RIDE SEAT SUSPENSION UPGRADE KIT M9270-AIR RIDE SEAT SUSPENSION UPGRADE KIT	\$550.00
(1) INSTRUCTOR SEAT KIT/M5 CAB TRA PNF M9129-INSTRUCTOR SEAT KIT/M5 CAB TRA PNF	\$556.00
(1) INSIDE MIRROR KIT FOR M5 CAB TRACTOR M9128-INSIDE MIRROR KIT FOR M5 CAB TRACTOR	\$44.00
(1) REAR WINDOW WIPER KIT W/WASHER M7649-REAR WINDOW WIPER KIT W/WASHER	\$233.00
(1) 80" WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE SPACER KIT M8595A-80" WIDE ROW FRONT AXLE SPACER KIT	\$617.00
(1) REAR AXLE SPACER KIT M7647-REAR AXLE SPACER KIT	\$746.00
(1) 2ND PTN LEVER KIT/M5-091/M5-111 CAB M9114-2ND PTN LEVER KIT/M5-091/M5-111 CAB	\$150.00
(1) 2ND/3RD VALVE (FD) M7611-2ND/3RD VALVE (FD)	\$684.00
(1) FLOW CONTROL VALVE (MOUNTS TO 1ST POSTION SCD VALVE) M9585-FLOW CONTROL VALVE (MOUNTS TO 1ST POSTION SCD VALVE)	\$501.00
(1) DUAL PTO LEVER M9132-DUAL PTO LEVER	\$76.00
(1) DUAL SPEED PTO KIT (540/1000) M7623A-DUAL SPEED PTO KIT (540/1000)	\$1,156.00
(10) FRONT SUITCASE WEIGHT M8079-FRONT SUITCASE WEIGHT	\$1,000.00
(1) FRONT WEIGHT BUMPER M8075-FRONT WEIGHT BUMPER	\$395.00
(1) BOLT KIT FOR BUMPER M8076-BOLT KIT FOR BUMPER	\$57.00
(1) BOLT BAR KIT FOR M8075 BRACKET M8073A-BOLT BAR KIT FOR M8075 BRACKET	\$65.00
Configured Price:	\$68,518.00
Sourcewell Discount:	(\$15,073.96)
SUBTOTAL:	\$53,444.04
Factory Assembly:	\$250.00
Dealer Assembly:	\$1,562.58
Freight Cost:	\$1,040.00
PDI:	\$250.00
77700-04753 AM/FM Radio	\$395.00
LED lights	\$375.00
3-point quick hitch	\$784.00

Total Unit Price: \$58,100.62

Quantity Ordered: 1

Final Sales Price: \$58,100.62

SELECTED TIRES

AMR8808 & AMR8532 INDUSTRIAL TIRES
FRONT - 12.5/80-18 I3 Titan Contractor 8stud
REAR - 19.5L-24 R4 Titan Industrial Tractor Lug

**Purchase Order Must Reflect
the Final Sales Price**

**To order, place your Purchase Order directly with the quoting
dealer**

***All equipment specifications are as complete as possible as of the date on the quote. Additional attachments, options, or accessories may be added (or deleted) at the discounted price.** All specifications and prices are subject to change. Taxes are not included. The PDI fees and freight for attachments and accessories quoted may have additional charges added by the delivering dealer. These charges will be billed separately. Prices for product quoted are good for 60 days from the date shown on the quote. All equipment as quoted is subject to availability.

© 2018 Kubota Tractor Corporation. All rights reserved.

198.143.32.1

CAPITAL ASSET REQUEST FORM

FUND:	General
DEPARTMENT:	Public Works
DIVISION:	Public Properties

NAME OF ASSET OR PROJECT TITLE:

Tractor #28

TOTAL EXPECTED COST:

\$68,000.00

DESCRIPTION:

Tractor Replacement

CATEGORY:

- Mandate
- Rehabilitation or Asset Management
- Operational Improvement
- New Initiative

CRITERIA:

- 1: The 1990 Kubota L2850 tractor is in need of replacement. This 28 year old piece of equipment has reached the end of its useful life.
- 2: The machine has high hours and is showing signs of wear. The tractor is in need of drivetrain repairs for oil leaks and gear noise from wear. The engine is producing less power and struggles with some attachments. \$2,260.00 has been spent on maintenance since November 2016.
- 3: The tractor will be replaced with the same model or equivalent.





REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: Purchase one dump truck from Rush Truck Center of Huntley, IL, through the Sourcewell Cooperative

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2019 budget includes \$210,000.00 for the replacement of unit 26, a dump truck used by the Public Works Streets Division. Village staff researched several dump truck brands and equipment and determined that an International brand dump truck chassis outfitted with a Henderson dump body and snow and ice equipment would provide the most value to the Village. After identifying the specifications for the dump truck, Village staff compared the final cost of the truck and dump body through a number of purchasing cooperatives, which are aggregated joint purchasing programs that receive competitive bid prices for vehicles for governmental purchase. Staff determined that the Sourcewell joint bid, awarded to Rush Truck Center of Huntley, IL, offers the lowest pricing for the dump truck that Village staff desire to purchase. The total cost for the dump truck is \$186,849.00, which is \$23,151.00 under the budgeted amount of \$210,000.00.

This purchase is exempt from the normal bidding process by Section 9.13 of the Village's Municipal Code. The dump truck specifications are attached for your review and consideration.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The Village's 2019 Capital Budget includes \$210,000.00 for the purchase of this dump truck, and the total cost is \$186,849.00, which is \$23,151.00 under budget.

ATTACHMENTS

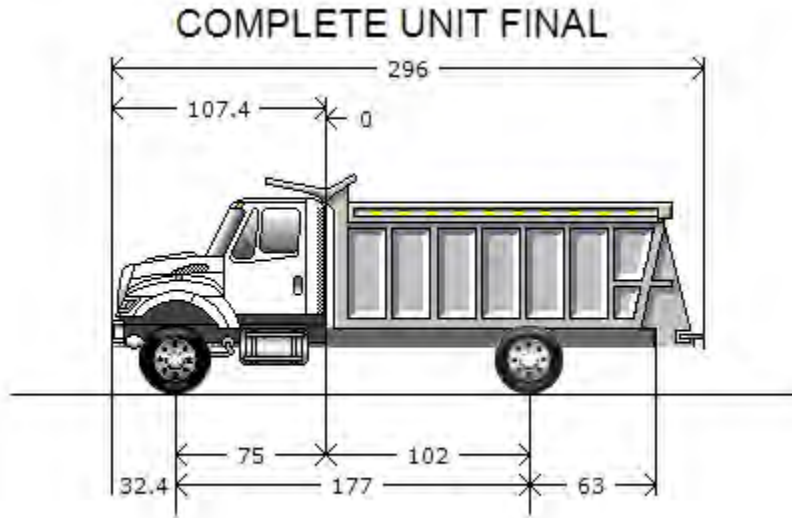
1. Vehicle Specifications
2. Capital Asset Form

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve the purchase of one dump truck from Rush Truck Center of Huntley, IL, through the Sourcewell Cooperative for \$186,849.00.

Prepared For:
VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS
HOWARD RAU
1115 Crystal Lake Rd.
Lake In The Hills, IL 60156-3315
(847)960 - 7508
Reference ID: WING PLOW SPEC

Presented By:
RUSH TRK CTR OF N IL
David R Mueller
11816 S IL RTE 47
HUNTLEY IL 60142 -
(847)669-5700



**Model Profile
2020 HV507 SFA (HV507)**

AXLE CONFIG:	4X2
MISSION:	Requested GVWR: 39000. Calc. GVWR: 41000
DIMENSION:	Wheelbase: 177.00, CA: 102.00, Axle to Frame: 63.00
ENGINE, DIESEL:	{Cummins L9 350} EPA 2017, 350HP @ 2000 RPM, 1150 lb-ft Torque @ 1400 RPM, 2200 RPM Governed Speed, 350 Peak HP (Max)
TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC:	{Allison 3000 RDS} 5th Generation Controls, Close Ratio, 6-Speed with Double Overdrive, with PTO Provision, Less Retarder, Includes Oil Level Sensor, On/Off Highway
CLUTCH:	Omit Item (Clutch & Control)
AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING:	{Meritor MFS-20-133A} Wide Track, I-Beam Type, 20,000-lb Capacity
AXLE, REAR, SINGLE:	{Meritor RS-21-160} Single Reduction, 21,000-lb Capacity, 200 Wheel Ends Gear Ratio: 5.63
CAB:	Conventional
TIRE, FRONT:	(2) 315/80R22.5 Load Range L G289 WHA (GOODYEAR), 484 rev/mile, 68 MPH, All-Position
TIRE, REAR:	(4) 11R22.5 Load Range G G622 RSD (GOODYEAR), 497 rev/mile, 75 MPH, Drive
SUSPENSION, REAR, SINGLE:	23,500-lb Capacity, Vari-Rate Springs, with 4500-lb Capacity Auxiliary Rubber Springs
PAINT:	Cab schematic 100WK Location 1: 9219, Winter White (Std) Chassis schematic N/A

Description

Base Chassis, Model HV507 SFA with 177.00 Wheelbase, 102.00 CA, and 63.00 Axle to Frame.

TOW HOOK, REAR (2)

AXLE CONFIGURATION {Navistar} 4x2

FRAME RAILS Heat Treated Alloy Steel (120,000 PSI Yield); 10.866" x 3.622" x 0.433" (276.0mm x 92.0mm x 11.1mm); 456.0" (11582mm) Maximum OAL

BUMPER, FRONT Steel, Swept Back

FRAME EXTENSION, FRONT Integral; 20" In Front of Grille

WHEELBASE RANGE 146" (370cm) Through and Including 195" (495cm)

AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING {Meritor MFS-20-133A} Wide Track, I-Beam Type, 20,000-lb Capacity

SPRINGS, FRONT AUXILIARY Rubber

SUSPENSION, FRONT, SPRING Parabolic Taper Leaf, Shackle Type, 20,000-lb Capacity, with Shock Absorbers

BRAKE SYSTEM, AIR Dual System for Straight Truck Applications

BRAKES, FRONT, AIR CAM 16.5" x 6", Includes 24 Sqn Long Stroke Brake Chambers

TRAILER CONNECTIONS Four-Wheel, with Hand Control Valve and Tractor Protection Valve, for Straight Truck

DRAIN VALVE {Bendix DV-2} Automatic, with Heater, for Air Tank

AIR BRAKE ABS {Bendix AntiLock Brake System} Full Vehicle Wheel Control System (4-Channel)

AIR DRYER {Bendix AD-IP} with Heater

BRAKE CHAMBERS, REAR AXLE {Bendix EverSure} 30/30 Spring Brake

BRAKE CHAMBERS, FRONT AXLE {Bendix} 24 Sqn

SLACK ADJUSTERS, FRONT {Haldex} Automatic

SLACK ADJUSTERS, REAR {Haldex} Automatic

BRAKES, REAR, AIR CAM S-Cam; 16.5" x 7.0"; Includes 30/30 Sq.In. Long Stroke Brake Chamber and Spring Actuated Parking Brake

AIR COMPRESSOR {Cummins} 18.7 CFM Capacity

AIR DRYER LOCATION Mounted Inside Left Rail, Back of Cab

AIR TANK LOCATION (2) Mounted Under Battery Box, Outside Right Rail, Back of Cab, Perpendicular to Rail

DUST SHIELDS, FRONT BRAKE for Air Brakes

DUST SHIELDS, REAR BRAKE for Air Brakes

STEERING COLUMN Tilting

STEERING WHEEL 4-Spoke; 18" Dia., Black

STEERING GEAR (2) {Sheppard M100/M80} Dual Power

DRIVESHAFT {Dana Spicer} SPL140 in lieu of 1710 Series

AFTERTREATMENT COVER Steel, Black

EXHAUST SYSTEM Single Horizontal Aftertreatment Device, Frame Mounted Right Side Under Cab; for Single Vertical Tail Pipe, Frame Mounted Right Side Back of Cab

TAIL PIPE (1) Turnback Type, Non-Bright, for Single Exhaust

EXHAUST HEIGHT 10' 11"

Description

MUFFLER/TAIL PIPE GUARD (1) Non-Bright Aluminum

SWITCH, FOR EXHAUST 3 Position, Momentary, Lighted Momentary, ON/CANCEL, Center Stable, INHIBIT REGEN, Mounted in IP Inhibits Diesel Particulate Filter Regeneration When Switch is Moved to ON While Engine is Running, Resets When Ignition is Turned OFF

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 12-Volt, Standard Equipment

CIGAR LIGHTER Includes Ash Cup

ALTERNATOR {Leece-Neville AVI160P2013} Brush Type; 12 Volt 160 Amp. Capacity, Pad Mount

BODY BUILDER WIRING Back of Standard or Sleeper Cab at Left Frame or Under Extended or Crew Cab at Left Frame; Includes Sealed Connectors for Tail/Amber Turn/Marker/ Backup/Accessory Power/Ground and Sealed Connector for Stop/Turn

ELECTRIC TRAILER BRAKE/LIGHTS Accommodation Package to Rear of Frame; for Combined Trailer Stop, Tail, Turn, Marker Light Circuits; Includes Electric Trailer Brake Accommodation Package with Cab Connections for Mounting Customer Installed Electric Brake Unit, Less Trailer Socket

BATTERY SYSTEM {Fleetrite} Maintenance-Free, (3) 12-Volt 1980CCA Total

2-WAY RADIO Wiring Effects; Wiring with 20 Amp Fuse Protection, Includes Ignition Wire with 5 Amp Fuse, Wire Ends Heat Shrink and 10' Coil Taped to Base Harness

RADIO AM/FM/WB/Clock/3.5MM Auxiliary Input

SPEAKERS (2) 6.5" Dual Cone Mounted in Doors

TRAILER AUXILIARY FEED CIRCUIT for Electric Trailer Brake Accommodation/Air Trailer ABS; with 30 Amp Fuse and Relay, Controlled by Ignition Switch

AUXILIARY HARNESS 5.0' for Auxiliary Front Head Lights and Turn Signals for Front Plow Applications

HORN, ELECTRIC Disc Style

SWITCH, BODY CIRCUITS, MID for Bodybuilder, 6 Momentary Switches in Instrument Panel; One Power Module with 6 Channels, 20 Amp Max. Per Channel, 80 Amp Max Output, Switches Control Power Module Through Multiplex Wiring, Mounted in Cab Behind Driver Seat

JUMP START STUD Remote Mounted

BATTERY BOX Steel, with Fiberglass Cover; Mounted 35" Back of Cab, Right Side Perpendicular to Frame Rail

WINDSHIELD WIPER SPD CONTROL Force Wipers to Slowest Intermittent Speed When Park Brake Set and Wipers Left on for a Predetermined Time

CLEARANCE/MARKER LIGHTS (5) {Truck Lite} Amber LED Lights, Flush Mounted on Cab or Sunshade

TEST EXTERIOR LIGHTS Pre-Trip Inspection will Cycle all Exterior Lamps Except Back-up Lights

HEADLIGHTS ON W/WIPERS Headlights Will Automatically Turn on if Windshield Wipers are turned on

STARTING MOTOR {Delco Remy 38MT Type 300} 12 Volt; less Thermal Over-Crank Protection

INDICATOR, LOW COOLANT LEVEL with Audible Alarm

HEADLIGHT WARNING BUZZER Sounds When Head Light Switch is on and Ignition Switch is in "Off" Position

ALARM, PARKING BRAKE Electric Horn Sounds in Repetitive Manner When Vehicle Park Brake is "NOT" Set, with Ignition "OFF" and any Door Opened

CIRCUIT BREAKERS Manual-Reset (Main Panel) SAE Type III with Trip Indicators, Replaces All Fuses

TURN SIGNALS, FRONT Includes LED Side Turn Lights Mounted on Fender

HORN, AIR Black, Single Trumpet, with Lanyard Pull Cord

FENDER EXTENSIONS Rubber

Description

LOGOS EXTERIOR Model Badges

LOGOS EXTERIOR, ENGINE Badges

INSULATION, UNDER HOOD for Sound Abatement

GRILLE Stationary, Chrome

INSULATION, SPLASH PANELS for Sound Abatement

BUG SCREEN Mounted Behind Grille

FRONT END Tilting, Fiberglass, with Three Piece Construction; for WorkStar/HV

PAINT SCHEMATIC, PT-1 Single Color, Design 100

PAINT TYPE Base Coat/Clear Coat, 1-2 Tone

PROMOTIONAL PACKAGE Government Silver Package

CLUTCH Omit Item (Clutch & Control)

ANTI-FREEZE Red, Extended Life Coolant; To -40 Degrees F/ -40 Degrees C, Freeze Protection

BLOCK HEATER, ENGINE 120V/1000W, for Cummins ISB/B6.7/ISL/L9 Engines

ENGINE, DIESEL {Cummins L9 350} EPA 2017, 350HP @ 2000 RPM, 1150 lb-ft Torque @ 1400 RPM, 2200 RPM Governed Speed, 350 Peak HP (Max)

FAN DRIVE {Horton Drivemaster} Direct Drive Type, Two Speed with Residual Torque Device for Disengaged Fan Speed

RADIATOR Cross Flow, Series System; 1228 Sqn Aluminum Radiator Core and 1167 Sqn Charge Air Cooler

AIR CLEANER Dual Element, with Integral Snow Valve and In-Cab Control

FEDERAL EMISSIONS {Cummins L9} EPA, OBD and GHG Certified for Calendar Year 2019

THROTTLE, HAND CONTROL Engine Speed Control; Electronic, Stationary, Variable Speed; Mounted on Steering Wheel

FAN OVERRIDE Manual; with Electric Switch on Instrument Panel, (Fan On with Switch On)

EMISSION COMPLIANCE Low NOx Idle Engine, Complies with California Clean Air Regulations; Includes "Certified Clean Idle" Decal located on Driver Door

ENGINE CONTROL, REMOTE MOUNTED Provision for; Includes Wiring for Body Builder Installation of PTO Controls; with Ignition Switch Control for Cummins ISB/B6.7 or ISL/L9 Engines

TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC {Allison 3000 RDS} 5th Generation Controls, Close Ratio, 6-Speed with Double Overdrive, with PTO Provision, Less Retarder, Includes Oil Level Sensor, On/Off Highway

OIL COOLER, AUTO TRANSMISSION {Modine} Water to Oil Type

TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL for Column Mounted Stalk Shifter

TRANSMISSION DIPSTICK Relocated to Right Side of Transmission

TRANSMISSION OIL Synthetic; 29 thru 42 Pints

ALLISON SPARE INPUT/OUTPUT for Rugged Duty Series (RDS); General Purpose Trucks, Construction

TRANSMISSION TCM LOCATION Located Inside Cab

SHIFT CONTROL PARAMETERS Allison 3000 or 4000 Series Transmissions, 5th Generation Controls, Performance Programming

PTO LOCATION Dual, Left and Right Side of Transmission

AXLE, REAR, SINGLE {Meritor RS-21-160} Single Reduction, 21,000-lb Capacity, 200 Wheel Ends . Gear Ratio: 5.63

SUSPENSION, REAR, SINGLE 23,500-lb Capacity, Vari-Rate Springs, with 4500-lb Capacity Auxiliary Rubber Springs

Description

LOCATION FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR Mounted Outside Left Rail, 15" Back of Cab

FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR {Racor 400 Series,} 12 VDC Electric Heater, Includes Pre-Heater, with Primer Pump, Includes Water-in-Fuel Sensor

FUEL TANK Top Draw, Non-Polished Aluminum, D-Style, 19" Tank Depth, 70 US Gal (265L), with Quick Connect Outlet, Mounted Left Side, Under Cab

DEF TANK 7 U.S. Gal. 26.5L Capacity, Frame Mounted Outside Left Rail, Under Cab

CAB Conventional

AIR CONDITIONER with Integral Heater & Defroster

GAUGE CLUSTER Base Level; English with English Speedometer and Tachometer, for Air Brake Chassis, Includes Engine Coolant Temperature, Primary and Secondary Air Pressure, Fuel and DEF Gauges, Oil Pressure Gauge, Includes 3 Inch Monochromatic Text Display

GAUGE, OIL TEMP, AUTO TRANS for Allison Transmission

GAUGE, OIL TEMP, REAR AXLE

GAUGE, AIR CLEANER RESTRICTION {Filter-Minder} with Black Bezel Mounted in Instrument Panel

IP CLUSTER DISPLAY On Board Diagnostics Display of Fault Codes in Gauge Cluster

SEAT, DRIVER {National 2000} Air Suspension, High Back with Integral Headrest, Vinyl, Isolator, 1 Chamber Lumbar, with 2 Position Front Cushion Adjust, -3 to +14 Degree Angle Back Adjust

GRAB HANDLE Chrome; Towel Bar Type with Anti-Slip Rubber Inserts; for Cab Entry Mounted Left Side Only at "B" Pillar

SEAT, PASSENGER {National} Non Suspension, High Back, Fixed Back, Integral Headrest, Vinyl

MIRRORS (2) Power Adjust, Thermostatically Controlled Heated Heads, LED Clearance Lights, Bright Finish Heads and Arms, Black Brackets, 7.55" x 14.1" Flat Glass, 7.48" x 6.77" Convex Glass Both Sides

CAB INTERIOR TRIM Classic, for Day Cab

WINDSHIELD Heated, Single Piece

ARM REST, RIGHT, DRIVER SEAT

WINDOW, POWER (2) and Power Door Locks, Left and Right Doors, Includes Express Down Feature

FRESH AIR FILTER Attached to Air Intake Cover on Cowl Tray in Front of Windshield Under Hood

CAB REAR SUSPENSION Air Bag Type

INSTRUMENT PANEL Flat Panel

ACCESS, CAB Steel, Driver & Passenger Sides, Two Steps Per Door, for use with Regular and Extended Cabs

WHEELS, FRONT {Accuride 29300} DISC; 22.5x9.00 Rims, Powder Coat Steel, 5-Hand Hole, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted, Flanged Nut, with Steel Hubs

WHEELS, REAR {Maxion 90541} DUAL DISC; 22.5x8.25 Rims, Painted Steel, 2-Hand Hole, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted, Flanged Nut, with Steel Hubs

PAINT IDENTITY, REAR WHEELS Disc Rear Wheels; with Vendor Applied White Powder Coat Paint

WHEEL GUARDS, FRONT {Accuride} for Metric Hub Piloted Wheels with Flanged Mounting Nuts Mounted Between Hub and Wheel

WHEEL GUARDS, REAR {Accuride} for Metric Hub Piloted Wheels with Flanged Mounting Nuts, Mounted Between Hub & Wheel and Between Dual Wheels

(4) TIRE, REAR 11R22.5 Load Range G G622 RSD (GOODYEAR), 497 rev/mile, 75 MPH, Drive

(2) TIRE, FRONT 315/80R22.5 Load Range L G289 WHA (GOODYEAR), 484 rev/mile, 68 MPH, All-Position

Description

Cab schematic 100WK

Location 1: 9219, Winter White (Std)

Chassis schematic N/A

Services Section:

WARRANTY Standard for HV507, HV50B, HV607 Models, Effective with Vehicles Built July 1, 2017 or Later, CTS-2025A

MUNICIPAL LICENSE PLATES & TITLE FEE

HENDERSON PRODUCTS QUOTE # 118116 Dated 11/21/2018

(US DOLLAR)

Description

Price

Net Sales Price:

\$186,849.00

.
. .
ABOVE FIGURE IS FOR COMPLETE UNIT (includes body & mounted snow removal equipment)

ABOVE FIGURE WAS CALCULATED USING SOURCEWELL CONTRACT # 081716 NVS

CURRENT SOURCEWELL PRICING IS GOOD THRU THE END OF FEBRUARY 2019 (02/28/2019)

ABOVE FIGURES DO NOT INCLUDE ANY FUTURE/POTENTIAL INCREASES FOR THE FOLLOWING:
EMISSION SURCAHRGES, FREIGHT / DESTINATION FEES and RAW MATERIAL SURCHARGES

THE CAB-TO-AXLE WAS INDENTIFIED (102 Inches) IN THE HENDERSON PRODUCTS QUOTE

Approved by Seller:

Accepted by Purchaser:

Official Title and Date

Firm or Business Name

Authorized Signature

Authorized Signature and Date

**This proposal is not binding upon the seller without
Seller's Authorized Signature**

Official Title and Date

**The TOPS FET calculation is an estimate for reference purposes only. The seller or retailer is responsible for calculating
and reporting/paying appropriate FET to the IRS.**



HENDERSON

CUSTOMER QUOTE

PRODUCTS, INC.

Page 1

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

To: RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS
Attn: Dave Mueller
Quote Date: 11/27/2018
Valid Until: 12/27/2018

Quoted By: Joe Vagle
Quote #: 118116
Phone: 847-836-4996
Fax: 563-927-7108
Email: jvagle@hendersonproducts.com

Quoted:
Lake in the Hills Std Dump

Henderson Products is pleased to present the following quote. Please contact us if you have any questions.

Reversible snow plow

Plow Length: **11' length**
Moldboard Trip: **Full trip with 2 external compression springs**
Pushframe Type: **Standard Circle Frame with Top Mount Cylinders**
Moldboard Height: **42" height**
Moldboard Shield: **Standard shield**
Moldboard Sheet Material: **10 GA GR50 steel (standard)**
Moldboard Cut-Out / Ears: **Mailbox cutout on right side of moldboard**
Hydraulic Cylinders: **4" x 2" x 10" reversing nitrided cylinders**
Paint: **Henderson Orange**
12" Rubber Deflector: **Yes, w/ SS Backer**
Install Rubber Deflector: **Yes**
36" Plastic Side Markers, Pair: **Yes**
Parking Jack, Screw Adjustable: **Yes**
Install Parking Jack: **Yes**
Cutting Edge: **Std 5/8" x 8" One Piece AASHTO punch**
Curb Guard, Installed: **Double Wrap around curb guards**
Hitch, Plow Portion: **Quick hitch**
Plow Portion Installed on Plow: **Yes**
Hitch, Truck Portion: **Quick hitch, low profile**
Quick Hitch Width: **30.5" center-to-center width**
Hydraulic Lift Cylinders, Truck Portion: **4" x 2" x 10" Nitrided Lift Cylinder**

PWS liquid pre-wetting system

Power Source: **Hydraulic Powered Pump**
Application: **Munibody**
Product Size: **Munibody 9ft RDO**
Control Box: **No Valve, Hydraulic Powered Pump and Flow Meter**
Pump: **Standard 4.1 GPM Bronze Gear Pump**
Console: **None-Deduct PWSH-I Console**
Tank Size: **No Tank(s)-Deduct MUNI 75 gal tank**
Spray Assembly: **No Nozzles**
Mounting Hardware: **No Mounting Hardware or N/A**
Flush Kit: **System flush kit**
Option 1 Description: **240 behind the cab tanks 118175**





HENDERSON

PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CUSTOMER QUOTE

Page 2

Henderson Wing System

WING CONFIGURATION TYPE: **LIGHT DUTY**
WING SYSTEM: **REAR OF CAB SYSTEM**
REAR BRACE LOCATION: **REAR BRACE AHEAD OF REAR AXLES**
WING SIDE LOCATION: **RIGHT HAND SIDE**
TRIP TYPE: **ADJUSTABLE TRIP EDGE MOLDBOARD**
WING BRACES: **1 SHOCK BRACE**
CUTTING EDGE LENGTH: **8' CUTTING EDGE**
CUTTING EDGE MATERIAL: **5/8 X 8 TOP PUNCH CUTTING EDGE**
MOLDBOARD MATERIAL: **10GA GR50 CURVED MOLDBOARD**
MOLDBOARD HEIGHT AND SHAPE: **32" STRAIGHT MOLDBOARD**
MOLDBOARD DISCHARGE: **NO FLARE ON DISCHARGE**
MOLDBOARD BOTTOM ANGLE: **4 X 4 X .50 BOTTOM ANGLE**
MOLDBOARD TOP FLANGE: **MOLDBOARD BOXED-IN TOP FLANGE**
MOLDBOARD ADD ONS: **MOLDBOARD CENTER LIFT EYE**
FRONT MAST TYPE: **18" LIFT/21" CYL HYD FRNT MAST**
FRONT MAST MOUNT: **FRONT CROSSTUBE & CHEEKPLATES**
REAR SUPPORT AND MAST: **CHEEKPLATES W/REAR CROSS TUBE**
MOLDBOARD HEEL LIFT: **FRONT MLDBRD HEEL LIFT, 3" CYL**
PAINT: **MB STD ORANGE, ALL ELSE BLACK**
CURB GUARD, INSTALLED: **CURB GUARD, INSTALLED**
ORANGE SIGHT MARKER, SHIP LOOSE: **ORANGE SIGHT MARKER, SHIP LOOSE**
HEEL LIFT HOLDING VALVE: **HEEL LIFT HOLDING VALVE**

Installation Workup

Facility: **IDC-IL**
Delivery Method: **Customer Pick-Up**
Chassis Make: **International**
Chassis Model Yr: **2019**
Chassis Model: **HV**
Useable CA/CT: **84**
Front Axle Rating: **18000**
Rear Axle Rating: **23000**
Front Frame Ext?: **Yes**
Frnt Frame Ext Type: **Full**
Front Frame Wall: **Single Wall**
Front Frame Width: **34"**
Pump Location: **Transmission Mount Pump**
Transmission Type: **Automatic**
Transmission Model: **Allison Transmission**

Hitch Type: **Low Profile or Manual Tilt Type Hitch**
Mount Type: **Cheek Plate Mount Kit (Select type below)**
Mount Kit Model (Req'd): **Low Pro/MT Ck Plt Kit (No Wng, 34"w Full Frame)**





HENDERSON

CUSTOMER QUOTE

PRODUCTS, INC.

Page 3

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

Front Bumper: **OEM Bumper Cut and Split**

Front Plow Type: **Standard Henderson Plow**

Plow Markers (Front Plow): **IDC Install of fact supplied markers, sales to order w/ unit**

Rubber Deflector Install: **Supplied/Installed @ Factory, sales to order w/ unit**

Front Plow Curb Guards: **Supplied/Installed @ Factory (Sales to order with unit)**

Plow Jack Install: **Supl'd/Instl'd on plow @ Factory, Sales order with unit**

Wing Type: **Install Mid-Mount Wing System (Non-extend)**

Wing Stop: **Yes (factory supplied)**

Plow Markers (Wing Plow): **IDC Install fact supl'd marker, single, sales order w unit**

Curb Guard (Wing Plow): **Supplied/Installed @ Factory (Sales to order with unit)**

Laser Line Wing Guide: **Laser Line Wing Guidance System**

Dump Body Type: **Mark E Single Axle**

Floor Length: **(10') Floor length**

Hoist Type: **Tele Trun HoIst with Subframe, Internal Doghouse**

Body Material (Sides/ends): **Stainless Steel Type Body Material**

Tailgate Release Type: **IDC supplied Electric over air valve**

Cabshield Install: **Supl'd by fact, welded to body @ IDC, sales to order w/ unit**

Asphalt Lip (FF Only): **Supld by Fact, instll @ IDC, Weld On (Sales order with unit)**

Grab Handle(s): **Supplied/Installed @ factory (sales to order with unit)**

Ladder(s): **Supplied by factory, Install @ IDC (sales to order w/ unit)**

Ladder Install QTY (Dump): **(1) LADDER INSTALLED @ IDC (LABOR ONLY)**

Ladder Install Loc 1 (Dump): **Driver Side Front**

Shovel Holder: **(1) IDC Supl'd Spring Loaded SS Shovel Holder w/ SS brckt**

Shovel Holder Loc (1): **Driver side headsheet**

Vibrator: **Buyers Vib, 2500 lb (SA) (order vib pad on unit)**

Sideboards: **Supplied/Installed @ Factory (sales to order w/ unit)**

Tarp Brand: **US Tarp (order 86" c/s if using integral shield)**

Tarp System: **Electric Tarp, Bullet Proof Arms, w/o Wind Deflector**

Tarp Material: **Black Vinyl (Asphalt rated)**

Tarp Length: **14'-15' Body Length (BV,US)**

Body Spec Notes:

Spreader Type: **TGS**

TGS Drive Type: **Hydraulic Drive**

TGS Spinner Configuration: **Single Spinner Install**

TGS Body Type: **Standard straight gate body install**

TGS mounting type: **STD TGS brackets (supplied with unit)**

HYD QD Mount Brackets: **Stainless Steel QD Mount in front of dump body bolster**

Spreader Options 1: **164575 stripe lights x 3 installed on rear of spreader**

Prewet/Liquid System: **Frame Mount Prewet System**





HENDERSON

CUSTOMER QUOTE

PRODUCTS, INC.

Page 4

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

Configuration: **Factory Supplied Tank Kit (sales to order w/unit)**
Install Location: **Cradle Mount (verify fit or CA/CT if Req'd)**
Drive Configuration: **Hydraulic Drive, Henderson Supplied (Sales to order w/unit)**
Controls: **Supplied by IDC (sales to order w/ hyd cntrls)**
Feedback Sensor: **Yes (Sales to order w/unit)**
Slurry Tube: **IDC Supplied/Installed Slurry Tube (special)**
Liquid Options 1: **flush tank**

Chassis Accessories: **Yes (SELECT RELATED OPTIONS BELOW)**
Mudflaps (Rear): **Swinging w/Logo**
Mudflap Type (Rear): **36" Swinging, SS (with LOGO)**
Fenders: **Poly fenders, Full Pair, single axle, SS mount**
Pintle Plate: **Yes (select from options below)**
Pintle Plate Configuration: **3/4" Plate, PH45 & PH20 Holes, Tandem, (w/D-rings, 3LTC)**
Pintle Hook: **45 Ton**
Glad Hands: **Glads, Fixed, Strt, Serv & Emerg, w/Dust Covr, Drop Hoses,Pr**
Trailer Plug (1): **7 Pin Trailer Plug, Truck end 7-Way RV,new style (municipal)**
Truck Wash: **Complete Truck Wash/Clean/Vac 1**
Warranty: **Standard 1 Year Warranty**
Reflective Tape: **Reflective Tape, Henderson Logo (60' Linear)**
Decal Package: **Package Decal Kit**

Electrical: **Yes (SELECT RELATED OPTIONS BELOW)**
Power Distribution Panel: **Power Distribution Panel**
Misc Electrical Supplies: **Req'd Misc Elect Supplies**
Plow Lights: **Plow Lts, ABL, Heated**
Plow Light Brackets: **Plow Lt Brckts, SS, Mnt to Fact Hood Mnt Mirror, INTL, Pair**
Mirrors: **Spot mirror, 8" Convx, CNTR MNT, NO HEAT, (LH each, w/ mount)**
Worklight(s) QTY: **(QTY 4) Work Lights (Select type below)**
Worklight (1) Type: **LED, Worklight, 4in Round (Optilux)**
Worklight (1) Gen Location: **Front of Wing**
Worklight (2) Type: **LED, Worklight, 4in Round (Optilux)**
Worklight (2) Gen Location: **On rear of body**
Worklight (3) Type: **LED, Worklight, 4in Round (Optilux)**
Worklight (3) Gen Location: **On rear of body**
Worklight (4) Type: **LED Amber Wing Lts,vis w/wing up/dwn, 2 Lts, non-extble wing**
Worklight (4) Gen Location: **Rear of Wing**
Rear Dump Bolster (S/T/T): **LED S/T/T, kit (West) (order holes)**
Rear Dump Bolster (Back-up): **B/U Lights, LED, Clear, Oval, pair (Order holes with body)**
Back up alarm: **Backup Alarm, 97db**
Junction Box/Backup Alarm Bracket: **Backup Alarm Bracket Installed**
Body up switch/light: **Body UP Switch/Body Up Light (Trucklite)**
Brake controller: **Brake Controller, Voyager Brake Controller**
License Plate Lights: **IDC Supplied License Plate Light Gray Housing**
Backbone & Wire Standoffs: **10' Backbone (For SA)**
Camera: **MS Foster**
Camera Kit: **Camera Sys, 7" Monitor, 2 Cameras w/wash & Exten Cble**





HENDERSON

CUSTOMER QUOTE

PRODUCTS, INC.

Page 5

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

IDC Light Package: **72" Justice (ILDOT) w/2 wk lites, Short Risers**
Pavement Temp Sensor: **Included w/ Hyd (price w/hyd pkg)**

Hydraulics: **Full Hydraulic Package**
Hyd Supplier: **Force America (Select Pkg Below)**
Hyd Supplier (Spec): **QT001-1116577-1**
Controls Type: **Electric Controls**
PTO Type: **Included in Hydraulics Package**
Low Oil Shut Down: **Yes, included in Hyd Pkg**
High Temp Oil Shut Down: **Yes, included in Hyd Pkg**
Low Oil Indicator: **Yes, included in Hyd Pkg**
SS Tubing Upgrade: **SA, F&R lines, 6' Frnt, 9' Rr**
Quick Coupler Upgrade: **Standard Quick Couplers**

Hydraulics Notes:

TGS salt / sand spreader

TROUGH MATERIAL: **201SS**
AUGER SIZE AND TYPE: **6" dia. auger, 5:1 gearcase drive**
MOUNTING BRACKETS: **Std brackets for 96" wide bodies**
MOTOR W/ SPEED SENSOR: **Motor w/integral speed sensor**
Option 1 Description: **slurry tube**

MARKE SA Dump Body

BODY LENGTH: **10ft BODY LENGTH**
SIDE STYLE: **STRAIGHT SIDES**
SIDE HEIGHT (FROM FLOOR): **30" SIDE HEIGHT**
REAR BODY PROFILE: **STANDARD STRAIGHT VERTICAL GATE**
REAR CORNER POSTS: **REAR BOLSTERS 8" ABOVE SIDES**
BOARD POCKETS: **2" WIDE BOARD POCKETS**
HOIST TYPE: **TRN MOUNT TELE HOIST W/ SUBFRM, INTERNAL DOGHOUSE**
HOIST CYLINDER/MODEL: **MAILHOT CS-SERIES, DOUBLE ACTING, CS90-4.5-3DA**
HYDRAULIC PUMP: **NO FACTORY SUPPLIED HYDRAULIC PUMP**
CYLINDER CRADLE STYLE: **STANDARD HOIST CRADLE**
INSTALL SUBFRAME AND/OR CYLINDER: **SHIP LOOSE - DEALER TO INSTALL**
EXTRA BODY PROP: **NO EXTRA BODY PROP**
HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR: **NO RESERVOIR - DEALER TO SUPPLY**
FLOOR MATERIAL: **1/4" AR400 FLOOR**
FLOOR TO SIDE RADIUS: **5" RADIUS FLOOR TO SIDE**
LONGSILL MATERIAL: **5" I-BEAM LONGSILLS (STANDARD SKIP WELD)**
SIDES/HEADSHEET MATERIAL: **10GA 201SS SIDES/HEAD**
SIDE BRACING TYPE: **DOUBLE V-CRIMP INTERMEDIATE SIDE BRACES**
SIDE BRACE MATERIAL: **DOUBLE V-CRIMP SIDE BRACE**
TOP RAIL STYLE: **FLAT (2" FLAT, THEN SLOPED)**





HENDERSON

CUSTOMER QUOTE

PRODUCTS, INC.

Page 6

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CONTOURED FRONT CORNER POSTS: **NO FRONT CORNER POSTS**
REAR CORNER POST MATERIAL: **7GA 201SS REAR CORNER POSTS**
TAILGATE STYLE: **STANDARD TAILGATE**
TAILGATE SHEET MATERIAL: **10GA 201SS TAILGATE SHEET**
TAILGATE BRACING: **DOUBLE HORIZONTAL TAILGATE BRACING**
TAILGATE BRACE MATERIAL: **10GA GRADE 50 TAILGATE BRACING**
TAILGATE TOP PIVOT HARDWARE: **1-1/4" PINS, 1" PLATES, NON-GREASABLE**
TAILGATE LATCH TYPE: **DBL ACTING AIR CYL TG RELEASE, GREASABLE SS BUSHINGS**
TAILGATE RELEASE VALVE: **NO TAILGATE RELEASE VALVE**
TAILGATE PIN LANYARDS: **NO TAILGATE PIVOT PIN LANYARDS**
TAILGATE LIFT LOOP: **TAILGATE LIFT LOOP, CENTER OUTSIDE (SS)**
LATCH JAWS: **LOWER TG LATCH JAWS, GREASABLE**
COAL CHUTE: **NO COAL CHUTE**
REAR FACE LIGHT HOLES: **(2) OBOUND LIGHT HOLES, EA BOLSTER REAR FACE**
REAR SIDE MARKER LIGHT HOLE: **STD 2.5" SIDE MARKER LIGHT HOLES**
EXTERIOR LIGHT BOXES INSTALLED: **NO EXTERIOR LIGHT BOXES**
LIGHTING PACKAGE: **NO OEM LIGHTING PACKAGE**
BODY HINGE CONSTRUCTION: **STD SUBFRAME INTEGRAL HINGE**
BODY HINGE TYPE: **GREASABLE HINGE BLOCKS**
BODY HINGE PAINT: **YES, REAR HINGE PAINTED @ FACTORY**
PAINT PREPARATION: **SS WASH-NATURAL FINISH, PRIME MILD PARTS (201/304SS BODY)**
CABSHIELD STYLE: **NO CABSHIELD**
ASPHALT LIP: **WELD ON ASPHALT LIP**
ASPHALT LIP MATERIAL: **201 STAINLESS STEEL**
ASPHALT LIP STYLE: **12" WELD ON, 7GA 201SS WITH 1/4" ENDPLATES**
ASPHALT LIP INSTALLED: **ASPHALT LIP SHIPPED LOOSE**
WALK RAILS: **WALK RAIL INSTALLED ON LOWER RUBRAILS**
WALKRAIL MATERIAL: **STAINLESS STEEL WALKRAIL MATERIAL**
WALK RAIL TYPE: **1-1/2" GRIP STRUT (304SS)**
TARP RAILS: **NO TARP RAILS**
SIDE LADDERS: **(YES) SIDE LADDER - Pick From List Below**
SIDE LADDER MATERIAL: **STAINLESS STEEL LADDER CONSTRUCTION - Pick From List Below**
DRIVER'S SIDE FRONT LADDER: **3 STEP PULL OUT LADDER (201SS)**
INSTALL DRIVER SIDE FRONT LADDER: **NO, SHIP DRIVERS SIDE FRONT LADDER LOOSE**
DRIVER'S SIDE REAR LADDER: **NO DRIVERS SIDE REAR LADDER**
CURBSIDE FRONT LADDER: **NO CURBSIDE FRONT LADDER**
CURBSIDE REAR LADDER: **NO CURB SIDE REAR LADDER**
STEP(S): **NO STEP(S)**
GRAB HANDLES: **GRAB HANDLE, DRIVERS SIDE FRONT**
Show Options: **Show Options**
SIDEBOARDS: **YES, SLOPED SIDEBOARDS**
SIDEBOARD SIDE MATERIAL: **10GA 201SS SIDEBOARD SIDE MATERIAL**
SIDEBOARD TOPRAIL MATERIAL: **10GA 201SS SIDEBOARD TOP RAIL**
SIDEBOARD TOP RAIL PROFILE: **SIDEBOARD TOP RAIL PROFILE SLOPED**
SIDEBOARD INSTALLATION: **SIDEBOARDS SHIPPED LOOSE, NO INSTALLATION AT FACTORY**
RUBBER MOUNTING PADS: **NO RUBBER MOUNTING PADS**
VIBRATOR MOUNTING PAD: **VIBRATOR MOUNTING PAD, BETWEEN LONGSILLS (MILD)**
REAR APRON FILLER PLATE (FOR TGS SANDER): **NO REAR APRON FILL PLATE**
INSTALL TGS SPREADER: **NO TGS INSTALL**





HENDERSON

PRODUCTS, INC.

11921 SMITH DRIVE
HUNTLEY, IL 60142
PHONE: 847-836-4996
FAX: 563-927-7108

CUSTOMER QUOTE

Page 7

HEATED BODY: **NO HEATED BODY OPTION**

CRADLE MOUNT TOOLBOX: **NO TRIANGULAR CRDL MOUNT TOOLBOX (SLOPED HEAD P2P ONLY)**

TOOLBOX (BODY INTEGRAL): **NO INTEGRAL BODY TOOLBOX**

Option 1 Description: **139313.201 cabshield**

Option 2 Description: **pin on asphalt lip**

Single Package: \$98,757.00

Package(s) : 1

Total: \$98,757.00

Signed: _____

Date: _____

Quote notes:



CAPITAL ASSET REQUEST FORM

FUND:	General
DEPARTMENT:	Public Works
DIVISION:	Streets

NAME OF ASSET OR PROJECT TITLE:

1 Ton Pickup Truck with Plow and Wing 2002 #26

TOTAL EXPECTED COST:

\$210,000.00

DESCRIPTION:

Replacement of Truck #26, a 2002 Six Yard International Dump Truck with Wing Plow, Front Plow, and Salt Spreader

CATEGORY:

- Mandate
- Rehabilitation or Asset Management
- Operational Improvement
- New Initiative

CRITERIA:

- 1: The 2002 Six Yard International Dump Truck #26 with 54,824 miles is in need of replacement. This sixteen-year-old piece of frontline equipment has reached the end of its useful life.
- 2: Truck 26 will be seventeen years old in 2019. This truck is in fair condition. The vehicle lacks power due to age. The dump body frame has been partially repaired due to extensive rusting. The cab of the truck is in good condition but the dump body and undercarriage have heavy rust. The hydraulic system, drive train, and transmission are original. \$31,000.00 has been spent on maintenance since November 2015.

- 3: This truck will be replaced with a similar six-yard dump truck with plow and de-icing equipment. The replacement dump body will be upgraded to stainless steel to reduce life cycle costs due to corrosion.





REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: Purchase a Ford F-250, a Ford Escape and a Ford Transit

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2019 budget includes \$25,000.00 for the replacement of unit 78, an SUV used by the Public Works Administration Division, \$35,000.00 for the replacement of unit 172, a van used by the Public Works Public Properties Division and \$38,000.00 for the replacement of unit 75, a pick-up truck used by the Public Works Water Division. Village staff researched different vehicle makes and models and determined that purchasing a Ford Escape, a Ford Transit and a Ford F-250 as replacement vehicles for units 78, 172 and 75 would provide the most value to the Village. After identifying the specifications for all three vehicles, Village staff compared the final cost of each of these vehicles through a local Ford dealership and a number of purchasing cooperatives, which are aggregated joint purchasing programs that receive competitive bid prices for vehicles for governmental purchase. Staff determined that the Suburban Purchasing Cooperative's joint bids for these Ford vehicle models, awarded to Currie Motors of Frankfort, IL, offers the lowest pricing for all three vehicles. The total cost for all three vehicles is \$92,096.00, which is \$5,904.00 under the budgeted amount of \$98,000.00

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The Village's 2019 Capital Budget includes \$98,000.00 for the purchase of these three vehicles and the total cost is \$92,096.00, which is \$5,904.00 under budget.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Vehicle Specifications
2. Capital Asset Forms

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve the purchase of a Ford F-250, a Ford Escape and a Ford Transit from Currie Motors of Frankfort, IL, through the Suburban Purchasing Cooperative in the amount of \$92,096.00.



**2019 Ford Escape S Front Wheel Drive
Contract# 165**



Currie Motors Fleet

“Nice People To Do Business With”

Your Full-Line Municipal Dealer
www.CurrieFleet.com

Order Cut- Off : 03/29/19

Contract # 165



Currie Motors Frankfort

SPC Contract Winner

2019 Ford Escape S Front Wheel Drive

Contract #165

Call Tom Sullivan (815) 464-9200

Standard Package: 19,814.00

Warranty: 3 Years 36,000 miles Bumper to Bumper/ 5 Years 60,000 Power train

Free Delivery Within 50 Miles
Air Conditioning
Advance Trac w/RSC
Power Windows Power Locks
Remote Keyless Entry
Black Mirrors w/Blind Spot Mirror
AM/FM/CD Stereo
Intermittent Speed Sensitive Wipers
Rear Defroster
Electric Power Assist Steering
Cruise Control
My Key
Personal Safety System
17" Steel Wheels
6-Way Manual Adjust Drivers Seat
Cloth Front Bucket Seats
60/40 Split Rear Seats
Sync/ Sync App Link
First Row Center Console w/Armrest

Front Carpeted Floor Mats
Anti-Lock Brakes
Rear Stabilizer Bar
Halogen Headlamps
Solar Tinted Glass
Battery Saver Feature
Cargo Floor Hooks
Message Center
Sun Visors w/Dual Mirrors
Tilt and Telescoping Wheel
Emergency Brake Assist System
2.5L I-VCT 4 Cyl (1.5 Ecoboost STD on SE)
6-Speed Automatic Transmission
Body Color Rear Spoiler
SecuriLock Passive Anti-Theft
Tire Pressure Monitoring System
Power Point
Mini Spare Tire
Rear View Camera

Contract # 165

Available Model

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Escape SE 4x4	21,436.00
-------------------------------------	---------------	-----------

Options

<input type="checkbox"/>	Fleet Cargo Management System S-Model Only	375.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Block Heater	35.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Day Time Running Lights	42.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Floor Liners	119.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Privacy Glass S-Model Only	261.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Reverse Sensing System	232.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cargo Area Cover	128.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rustproofing (Sound Shield N/A)	295.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	17" Sparkle Aluminum Wheels	565.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Wheel Locking Lug Nuts	71.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Roof-Rail Cross Bars	137.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Remote Start	470.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Splash Guards	199.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	CD Rom Shop Manual	295.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 year/100000 Mile Powertrain Care Warranty	1195.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	5 year/60,000 Mile Base Care Warranty	1395.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Delivery >50 miles	165.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Municipal Plates M ^x MP (Shipped)	203.00

Exterior Colors

<input type="checkbox"/>	Baltic Sea Green	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Magnetic Metallic	N/C
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Oxford White	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lightning Blue	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Agate Black	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ingot Silver	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sedona Orange	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ruby Red – SE Only	375.00

Interior Colors

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Charcoal Black	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Medium Light Stone – SE Only	N/C



Title Name	Village of Lake in the Hills
Title Address	600 Harvest Gate
Title City	Lake in the Hills
Title Zip Code	60156
Contact Name	Guy Fehrman
Phone Number	847-960-7500
Purchase Order Number	
Fleet Identification Number	
Tax Exempt Number	E9995-0936-07
Total Dollar Amount	22,298.00
Total Number of Units	1
Delivery Address	9010 Haligus Road
	Lake in the Hills IL 60156

***Orders Require Signed Original Purchase Order and Tax Exempt Letter Submitted to:**

*Currie Motors Fleet
10125W Laraway
Frankfort, IL 60423
PHONE: (815)464-9200
Tom Sullivan Curriefleet@gmail.com
Kristen De La Riva Fleetcurrie@gmail.com*

****Fleet Status is accessible by registering at www.fleet.ford.com. Please provide FIN Code at time of order to track your order times. Lead times are 12-14 weeks.***

****Title Corrections will be Billed Appropriate Assessed Fees by the Sec. of State***

Contract #165



**2019 Ford Transit Full Sized
Van**
Contract# 150



Currie Motors Fleet

Good Thru 9/14/2019

Order Cut - Off : 05/31/19

Contract #150



**Currie Motors Frankfort
SPC Contract Winner
Contract #150**

2019 Ford Transit Full Sized Van

Standard Package: \$21,748

3 Year 36,000 Mile Limited Bumper to Bumper Warranty
5 Year 60,000 Powertrain Warranty

Alternator – 150-amp
Auxiliary Fuel Port
Single Battery – 70 amp-hours (Gas Only)
Brakes – 4-wheel anti-lock disc brakes
Fuel Tank – Capless fuel fill, 25 U.S. gallons
Horn – Dual-note electric
Steering – Power Rack and Pinion
Front MacPherson-strut, stabilizer bar
Rear Leaf springs, heavy-duty gas shock absorbers
235/65R16 BSW all-season (SRW)
195/75R16 BSW all-season (DRW)
Wheels – 16” steel
SRW – Steel Wheel with Black Hubcaps
DRW – With Front Color-Keyed Hubcaps
Full-size spare tire & wheel
Front Bumper – Black molded with lower valence
Rear Bumper – Black, molded with integral step
Body Side Moldings – black
60/40 hinged, passenger-side. Low roof only
Sliding passenger-side. Medium and high roof
Black grille with black surround
Halogen head lamps with Black Trim
Roof Marker Lamps – Included on dual rear-wheel models
Center High Mount Stop Lamp (CHMSL)
Short-Arm Dual Power Mirrors
Solar Tint Windows, No Cargo Area Windows
Variable Windshield Wipers
Air conditioning - Front only
Antenna – fender mounted
AM/FM stereo, digital clock, audio input jack
2 Front Speakers Cargo Area Tie Down Loops
Console – Center stack console with integrated shifter
Auto locking Drive Away w/ Crash Unlocking Power
Equipment Group with Remote Keyless-Entry
Rear Vinyl Floor Covering Delete
Glove Box-Locking

Instrumentation - Tachometer, fuel level and coolant temperature
Inside Rearview Mirror (Included with Rear Glass)
Front Dome Lamp with Map Lights and Theater Dim
Rear Compartment Lighting
Accessory Delay – 30 minutes
Power-point 12V, in instrument panel and center console
Driver and front-passenger manual reclining bucket seats with adjustable headrest. Includes driver-side inboard armrest.
Pewter, Vinyl 2-way manual driver/passenger seating
Tilt steering & 4-spoke wheel
Step well pads – black plastic
Sun visor-Vinyl Trim.
Trim -Passenger A-Pillar Grab Handle
Center Console
Headliner -front only
Front Overhead Console (not included on low-roof)
Driver and Passenger Airbags
Passenger-side airbag cut-off switch Side Airbags
AdvanceTrac® w/Roll Stability Control™ (RSC®)
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS). SRW Only
Hill Launch Assist
Safety belts – 3-point, all positions
SOS Post Crash Alert (distress call w/airbag deployment)
Requires SYNC®.
Rearview camera with trailer hitch assist
3.7 TiVCT V-6 Motor
6-Speed Automatic Overdrive with Select Shift
Rear Cargo LED Lamp
Rear Door Cargo Lock Cylinder
Rear Cargo Door Exit Handle

Contract #150



LOW ROOF (83.6) VAN:

Transit-150 (GVWR: Van 8,600)

<input type="checkbox"/>	E1Z	Regular Wheelbase: 60/40 Passenger-Side Cargo-Doors 130"	\$ 21,748.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1Y	Regular Wheelbase: Sliding Passenger-Side Cargo-Door 130"	\$ 21,979.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	E9Z	Long Wheelbase: 60/40 Passenger-Side Cargo-Doors 148"	\$ 22,638.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	E2Y	Long Wheelbase: Sliding Passenger-Side Cargo-Door 148"	\$ 22,869.00

Transit-250 (GVWR: 9,000)

<input type="checkbox"/>	R1Z	Regular Wheelbase: 60/40 Passenger-Side Cargo-Doors 130"	\$ 22,875.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	R1Y	Regular Wheelbase: Sliding Passenger-Side Cargo-Door 130"	\$ 23,106.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	R2Z	Long Wheelbase: 60/40 Passenger-Side Cargo-Doors 148"	\$ 23,725.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	R2Y	Long Wheelbase: Sliding Passenger-Side Cargo-Door 148"	\$ 23,956.00

Transit-350 (GVWR: Van 9,500)

<input type="checkbox"/>	W2Z	Long Wheelbase: 60/40 Passenger-Side Cargo-Doors 148"	\$ 25,701.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	W2Y	Long Wheelbase: Sliding Passenger-Side Cargo-Door 148"	\$ 25,832.00

MEDIUM ROOF (100.8) VAN:

Transit-150 (GVWR: Van 8,600)

<input type="checkbox"/>	E1C	Regular Wheelbase: Sliding Passenger-Side Cargo-Door 130"	\$ 22,975.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	E1D	Regular Wheelbase: Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors 130"	\$ 23,539.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	E2C	Long Wheelbase: Sliding Passenger-Side Cargo-Door 148"	\$ 24,453.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	E2D	Long Wheelbase: Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors 148"	\$ 25,018.00

Transit-250 (GVWR: 9,000)

<input type="checkbox"/>	R1C	Regular Wheelbase: Sliding Passenger-Side Cargo-Door 130"	\$ 23,700.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	R1D	Regular Wheelbase: Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors 130"	\$ 24,266.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	R2C	Long Wheelbase: Sliding Passenger-Side Cargo-Door 148"	\$ 25,179.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	R2D	Long Wheelbase: Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors 148"	\$ 25,745.00

Transit-350 (GVWR: Van 9,500)

<input type="checkbox"/>	W2C	Long Wheelbase: Sliding Passenger-Side Cargo-Door 148"	\$ 26,367.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	W2D	Long Wheelbase: Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors 148"	\$ 26,932.00

HIGH ROOF (110.1) VAN:

Transit-250 (GVWR: 9,000)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R2X	Long Wheelbase: Sliding Passenger-Side Cargo-Door 148"	\$ 26,810.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	R2U	Long Wheelbase: Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors 148"	\$ 27,376.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	R3X	Long Wheelbase Extended-Length: Sliding Pass-Side Cargo-Door 148"EL	\$ 27,941.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	R3U	Long Wheelbase Extended-Length: Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors 148"EL	\$ 28,507.00

Transit-350 (GVWR: Van 9,500/9,250 w/ Diesel)

<input type="checkbox"/>	W2X	Long Wheelbase: Sliding Passenger-Side Cargo-Door 148"	\$ 27,998.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	W3X	Long Wheelbase Extended-Length: Sliding Pass-Side Cargo-Door 148"EL	\$ 29,129.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	W3U	Long Wheelbase Extended-Length: Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors 148"EL	\$ 29,694.00

Transit-350 HD DRW (GVWR: Van 9,950)

<input type="checkbox"/>	F4X	Long Wheelbase Extended-Length: Sliding Pass-Side Cargo-Door 148"EL	\$ 31,012.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	F4U	Long Wheelbase Extended-Length: Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors 148"EL	\$ 31,518.00

Transit-350 HD DRW (GVWR: 10,360)

<input type="checkbox"/>	S4X	Long Wheelbase Extended-Length: Sliding Pass-Side Cargo-Door 148"EL	\$ 31,317.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	S4U	Long Wheelbase Extended-Length: Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors 148" EL	\$ 31,882.00



POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

<input type="checkbox"/>	99G	3.5L EcoBoost® V6. Includes SEIC capability.	\$ 1716.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	99V	3.2L I5 Diesel. (N/A Transit-150 Wagon, Transit-350LWB Van) Includes Cruise Control with Message Center (60C), Dual HD Batteries (63E) PTC Heater, & SEIC capability.	\$ 3676.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	98F	E-85 Flex-Fuel Capable. N/A with 3.5 V6 or 3.2 Diesel engines or on DRW models. Not Available with CNG Prep	\$ 139.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	63C	Heavy Duty Alternator.	\$ 240.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	63E	Dual Heavy Duty Battery-70 amp-hours & Absorbed Glass Mat, Included with Diesel Engine	\$ 272.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	63X	Battery – Single Absorbed Glass Mat. Optional on Gas Engine. N/A with Diesel Engine	\$ 115.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	98C	CNG/Propane Gaseous Engine Prep Package. Includes hardened engine intake and exhaust valves. Available with 3.7L V6 engine only. Does not include CNG/Propane conversion. Not Available with E-85 Flex Fuel	\$ 289.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	41H	Engine Block Heater - 400W Rating	\$ 69.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	98D	Manual Regen Initiation – Requires Diesel Engine	\$ 231.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	98E	Manual Regen Initiation with Active Regen Inhibitor – Requires Diesel Engine	\$ 345.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	53K	Modified Vehicle Wiring System –Requires Dual Batteries and HD Alternator	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	66P	SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) with engine immobilizer. 66P	\$ 69.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	59D	Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm. Requires PATS (66P).	\$ 143.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	52M	Speed Limitation – 65-mph governed top speed. Fleet only.	\$ 73.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	52H	Speed Limitation – 70-mph governed top speed. Fleet only.	\$ 73.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	52N	Speed Limitation – 75-mph governed top speed. Fleet only.	\$ 73.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		3.7L V6 4.10 Ax6 Ratio Upgrade	\$ 41.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		3.5L EcoBoost® V6 Van 3.73 Ax6 Ratio Upgrade	\$ 41.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		3.2L I5 Diesel 3.73 Ax6 Ratio Upgrade	\$ 38.00
<input type="checkbox"/>		Locking Differential	\$ 299.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	90G	Push Down Manual Parking Brake-Not Available with H.D. Rubber Flooring	\$ 180.00

EXTERIOR OPTIONS

<input type="checkbox"/>	18B	AutoLamp with Rain-Sensing Wipers	\$ 180.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	942	Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)	\$ 41.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	153	Front License Plate Bracket. STD in States requiring two license plates, optional in all others	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	43R	Reverse Sensing System	\$ 272.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	542	Short Arm Mirror - Power Heated with Turn Signals	\$ 207.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	543	Long Arm Mirror - Power	\$ 60.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	544	Long Arm Mirror - Power Heated with Turn Signals.	\$ 203.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	67D	Trailer Brake Controller. Requires Cruise Control with Message Center (60C). Requires Heavy-Duty Trailer Tow Package (53B)	\$ 211.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	59B	Trailer Wiring Provisions. Included with Heavy-Duty Tow Package (53B)	\$ 272.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	68J	Extended Length Running Boards. Not available with Dual Sliding Cargo-Doors	\$ 603.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	68H	Running Board. Not available with Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors (Curbside Door Location)	\$ 148.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	64H	16" Steel with Full Wheel Cover (SRW).	\$ 41.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	64S	16" Aluminum Wheel (SRW). N/A with 9,500 lbs. GVWR or greater. Includes Locking Lug Nuts.	\$ 391.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51A	Delete full-size spare tire & wheel. Optional on DRW Van only.	\$ (107.00)



<input type="checkbox"/>	76D	White DRW Package. Fleet Option only w/valid FIN code	\$ 32.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	64C	Steel Wheel Painted (White) with Black Hubcaps (SRW). Fleet Option only.	\$ 32.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	64H	Steel with Full Silver Wheel Cover. SRW only. Incl. with Exterior Upgrade Package (18D)	\$ 32.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	52C	Keyless-Entry Pad.	\$ 88.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	43B	Back Up Alarm.	\$ 115.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	68B	Remote Start	\$ 456.00

INTERIOR OPTIONS

<input type="checkbox"/>	16E	Floor covering - Vinyl, front and rear. Incl. in Interior Upgrade Pkg. and Load Area Protection Package. Not available with Front/Rear Aux A/C and Heater (57G) on Van. Wheel Well Cover and Rear/Side Scuff Plates are included as part of the rear vinyl floor covering.	\$ 225.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	96D	Load Area Protection Package (Full Height). Includes Complete rear polypropylene panels on side walls and doors. N/A with Window Packages 17F, 17G, 17H, 17J, and 17K	Low Roof 207.00 Mid Roof 272.00 High Roof 483.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	85C	Vinyl Sun Visors with Illuminated Vanity Mirror (Driver and Passenger) Included and only available with Audio Packs #21 (58X), #22 (58Y), #28 (584) on Low Roof Vans	\$ N/C
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	86F	Keys: 2 additional (4 total) with FOBs	\$ 69.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	41C	Lane Keeping Alert with Driver Alert Includes Level 2 instrument cluster and leather steering wheel. Included in Audio with SYNC® Package 28 (584). Requires Cruise Control (60C)	\$ 345.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	62B	MyKey® – Requires PATS (66P) and Cruise Control (60C). Includes Level 1 Instrument Cluster. Not available with speed limiting options, AM/FM radio (Audio Packs 16,17,18), radio delete or radio prep or FCSD remote start.	\$ 4.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	90C	Power Inverter – 12V to 110V. Requires Dual Heavy-Duty Batteries (63E). Not Available with Diesel Engine equipped with Seat Packs 21J and 21K	\$ 92.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	60B	Heavy-Duty Cargo Flooring. Includes Heavy-Duty Rear Scuff Plate Kit. Not available with Dual Sliding Side Cargo Doors, Dual Rear Wheels or Front/Rear Aux A/C	\$ 685.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	96J	Premium Package Van-Vinyl, Front and Rear (16E) for Cargo Van (101A) except when ordered with Heavy-Duty Cargo Flooring (60B) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exterior Upgrade Package (18D) • Interior Upgrade Package (96B and 96C) • Pewter Leather 10-way power driver and front-passenger seats 	\$ 1523.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	66C	D-Pillar Assist Handles. Not available with Front/Rear Aux A/C or Low Roof	\$ 27.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	57G	Front/Rear Aux A/C and Heater (Driver controlled). Requires Reverse Sensing System (43R) on Low Roof Van. Includes Heavy-Duty Alternator on Gas Engines (3.7L/3.5L) (63C). N/A with Vinyl, front and rear (16E) Van only. N/A with Auxiliary Heater /AC Prep Package without Rear Controls (62C). N/A with Load Area Protection Package (96D) on Vans. N/A with Interior Upgrade Package (96C) or Premium Package (96J). Includes Polypropylene Panels	\$ 792.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	94B	Ford Telematics	\$ 824.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	67C	User-Defined Upfitter Switches (4). Requires Heavy-Duty Alternator (63C) and Dual Heavy-Duty Batteries (63E) and Auxiliary Fuse Box (87E)	\$ 79.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	87C	Auxiliary Fuse Box. Requires Heavy-Duty Alternator (63C), Dual Heavy-Duty Batteries (63E). Includes Modified Vehicle Wiring System (53K). Included with User-Defined Upfitter Switches (67C)	NC



<input type="checkbox"/> 58X	AM/FM stereo, 4" multi-function display, single-CD, Message Center (level 1 instrument cluster), SYNC®, USB port, leather-wrapped steering wheel with controls for audio and multi-function display. Includes Illuminated Driver and Passenger Sun visors (85C) on Low Roof Cargo Vans. Note: Requires Cruise Control (60C)	\$ 704.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 58Y	AM/FM stereo, 4" multi-function display, Message Center (level 1 instrument cluster), SYNC®, USB port, leather-wrapped steering wheel with controls for audio and multi-function display, single-CD, HD and SiriusXM® Satellite Radio capability. Includes Illuminated Driver and Passenger Sun visors (85C) on Low Roof Cargo Vans. Note: Requires Cruise Control (60C)	\$ 884.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 584	AM/FM stereo, SYNC® 3 with Navigation and 6.5" color multi-function display media hub, leather-wrapped steering wheel with controls for audio and multi-function display, HD and SiriusXM® Satellite Radio capability and Lane-Keeping Alert with Driver Alert (41C). Does not include single-CD. Includes Illuminated Driver and Passenger Sun visors (85C) on Low Roof Cargo Vans. Note: Requires Cruise Control (60C)	\$ 1872.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 585	AM/FM stereo with audio input jack, microphone and Bluetooth® interface. Not available with Interior Upgrade Package (96B or 96C), Motorhome Prep Package (47M), Builders Prep Package (61A), or Lane Keeping Alert (41C). Includes Illuminated Driver and Passenger Sun visors on Low Roof Vans	\$ 124.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 60C	Cruise Control with Message Center (Full Trip Computer and Engine-Hour Meter)	\$ 299.00

Front-Seating

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pewter Vinyl, 2-way manual driver/passenger seats, driver-side armrest.	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pewter Cloth, 2-way manual driver/passenger seats with driver/passenger-side airbags, inboard armrests and driver-side manual lumbar. Includes Side Curtain Airbags.	\$ 56.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Charcoal Cloth, 2-way manual driver/passenger seats, with inboard armrest and driver-side manual lumbar. Does NOT include side Curtain Airbags. Optional on Vans 10,360 GVWR only (S4X, S4U). Late availability	\$ 56.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pewter Cloth, 10-way power driver and 2-way manual passenger seats, driver/front passenger-side airbags and inboard armrests. Includes Side Curtain Airbags. N/A on 3.2L LWB 9,250lb Van.	\$ 355.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Charcoal Cloth, 10-way power driver and 2-way manual passenger seat, driver/front passenger-side airbags and inboard armrests. Includes Side Curtain Airbags. N/A on 3.2L LWB 9,250lb Van.	\$ 355.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pewter Leather, 10-way power driver/front passenger seats, with driver-side and front-passenger-side airbags and inboard armrests. Includes Side Curtain Airbags. N/A on 3.2L LWB 9,250lb Van.	Requires Premium Van Package



Windows/Glass

<input type="checkbox"/>	17A	Fixed rear-door glass	\$ 69.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	17B	Fixed rear-door glass and fixed passenger-side cargo-door glass	\$ 231.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	17D	Fixed Rear-Door Glass and Fixed Driver and Passenger Side Cargo-Door Glass. Requires Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors Includes 2 ND Row Steel Mesh Screen	
<input type="checkbox"/>	17F	Windows-All-Around, fixed. Not available with Dual Sliding Side Cargo-Doors.	\$ 415.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	92E	Privacy Glass – Includes Rear-window Defogger (57N)	\$ 276.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	57N	Rear-Window Defogger. Requires Window Package that incl Fixed Rear-Door Glass (17A-K)	\$ 161.00
<input type="checkbox"/>			

PACKAGED OPTIONS

<input type="checkbox"/>	18D	Exterior Upgrade Package Chrome Headlamp Trim, Chrome Grille and Grille Surround, 16" Steel Wheel (Black E-coat) on SRW Models, 16" Steel Wheel on DRW Models, Full Wheel Covers (SRW Only)	\$ 329.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	96D	Load Area Protection Package (Full Heights) Vinyl, Front and Tear, Charcoal (21M) 2-way manual (fore/aft/recline) driver and includes complete rear Polypropylene Panels on Side Walls and doors.	Low: \$158.00 Med: \$208.00 High: \$289.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	53B	Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package Trailer Wiring Provisions, 4-Pin/7-Pin Connector, Electric Brake Controller Tap-in Capability, Relay system for backup/B+/running lights, Frame mounted hitch receiver, Tow/Haul Mode	\$ 397.00

Extended Warranties

<input type="checkbox"/>	3 Year 100,000 Powertrain Care	\$ 895.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 Year 100,000 Base Care	\$ 1,495.00

Additional Options

<input type="checkbox"/>	4-corner LED Strobes	\$ 895.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EZ Glide 2 Ladder Rack System- model # 2297-3-01 2291-3-01	\$ 2850.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Manual (CD Rom)	\$ 385.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Delivery greater than 50 miles of dealership	\$ 185.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Adrian racks & bins- Base Adrian Package Other Options Available	\$ 2,595.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	M-Plates & Title (Shipped)	\$ 203.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rustproofing-does not include sound shield	\$ 295.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Spray In Floor Liner	\$ 895.00



COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

Interior Color

<input type="checkbox"/>	Pewter Vinyl Standard	STD
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pewter Cloth Optional-Included with Front Seating Option	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Charcoal Cloth Optional-Included with Front Seating Option	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pewter Leather LK Optional	\$ 1187.00

Exterior Color Code

<input type="checkbox"/>	School Bus Yellow (fleet only) BY •	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Race Red PQ	N/C
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Oxford White YZ	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Shadow Black Metallic - G1	\$ 139.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Stone Gray Metallic	\$ 139.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Magnetic Metallic - J7	\$ 139.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	White Gold-GN	\$ 139.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Blue Jeans Metallic - N1	\$ 139.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ingot Silver Metallic - UX	\$ 139.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Green Gem Metallic - W6	\$ 139.00



Title Name Village of Lake in The Hills
Title Address 600 Harvest Gate
Title City Lake in The Hills
Title Zip Code 60156
Contact Name Guy Fehrman
Phone Number 847-960-7500
Purchase Order Number _____
Fleet Identification Number _____
Tax Exempt Number E9995-0936-07
Total Dollar Amount 34,797
Total Number of Units 1
Delivery Address 9010 Haligus Rd
Lake in The Hill IL 60156

***Orders Require Signed Original Purchase Order and Tax Exempt Letter Submitted to:**

*Currie Motors Fleet
10125W Laraway
Frankfort, IL 60423
PHONE: (815)464-9200
Tom Sullivan Curriefleet@gmail.com
Kristen De La Riva Fleetcurrie@gmail.com*

**Fleet Status is accessible by registering at www.fleet.ford.com. Please provide FIN Code at time of order to track your order times. Lead times are 14-16 weeks minimum.*

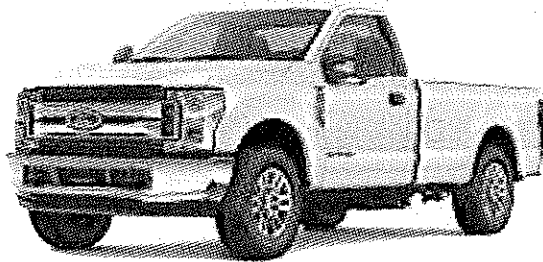
**Title Corrections will be Billed Appropriate Assessed Fees by the Sec. of State*

Contract #150

water F250



**2019 FORD F-250
XL 4X2 PICK UP
Contract# 178**



Currie Motors Fleet

“Nice People to Do Business With”

Your Full-Line Municipal Dealer
Tentative Order Cut-Off:
March 2019

Contract #178



Currie Motors Frankfort
SPC Contract Winner
2019 FORD F-250
XL 4x2 PICK UP

Standard Package: \$21,911.00

Warranty 3 Years 36,000 miles Bumper to Bumper/ 5 Years 60,000 Power train

6.2L 2 Valve Gasoline SOHC V-8
(Flex Fuel)
6-Speed Automatic w/ Select Shift
4-Wheel Disc Brakes
Front/Rear Black Painted Bumpers
Solar Tint Glass
Tailgate-Removable w/ Key Lock
3-Blink Lane Change Signal
Front Tow Hooks
Trailer Tow Package
Trailer Sway Control
17" Argent Steel Wheels
5 - LT245/75Rx17EBSW Tires
8' Bed Pickup Box Lamp
157 Amp Heavy Duty Alternator
650 CCA 72AH Battery

Oil minder System
Twin I-Beam Front Axle w. coil spring
suspension
H.D. Gas Shock Absorbers
Front Stabilizer Bar
Air Conditioner – Manual
Dome Lamp
AM/FM/Clock
Manual Door Locks & Windows
Intermittent Windshield Wiper
Advance Trac with Roll Stability Control
Driver and Passenger Front & Side
Airbag/Curtain
Passenger Side Deactivation Switch
Free delivery within 50 miles of dealership

Contract #178



Options – Body Style

<input type="checkbox"/>	Super Cab with 6 ¾' Bed	1849.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Crew Cab with 6 ¾' Bed	3055.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	8' Bed on Super/Crew Cab	262.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	66D Pick Up Box Delete (Spare Tire Optional)	-575.00

Options – Powertrain

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.2L V8 with 6-speed Automatic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.7L OHV Power Stroke Diesel	8391.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4x4- Includes Electronic Shift on the Fly	2753.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Limited Slip Axle	359.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	98F Gaseous Prep (does not include Conversion)	289.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	62R PTO Provision	257.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	21M Manual Locking Front Hubs-requires 4x4 Option	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	41H Engine Block Heater	92.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engine Idle Shut Down (N/A with reverse sensing) Duration ___ Minutes	231.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	67B Dual Extra Duty Alternators (requires Diesel Motor)	105.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	67E Extra Heavy Duty Alternator	78.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	98R Operator Command Regeneration (requires Diesel Motor)	231.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Powertrain Care 3 Year 100,000 Warranty 4x2 Gasoline Motor	935.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Powertrain Care 3 Year 100,000 Warranty 4x4 Gasoline Motor with Snow Plow Prep	1945.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 Year /60,000 Premium Care Warranty 4x4 Gasoline Motor with Snow Plow Prep	2120.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 Year /100,000 Premium Care Warranty 4x4 Gasoline Motor with Snow Plow Prep	2965.00

Options – Wheels/Tires

<input type="checkbox"/>	TBK LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/S (4x2)	STD
<input type="checkbox"/>	TD8 LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/S Plus (4x4)	STD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TBM LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/T	152.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	TDX LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T Plus (Requires 17S STX Appearance Pkg)	152.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	512 Full Size Spare with Box Delete Option	272.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	51X Spare Tire Delete for Pick Up	-73.00



Options - Functional

<input type="checkbox"/> 41P	Skid Plates-Not Available with 66D Box Delete	92.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 874	Ultimate Trailer Tow Camera System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Rear View Camera ▪ Rear CHMSL Camera ▪ 360° Camera System ▪ Reverse Guidance Requires Power Equipment Group, XL Value Group, & SYNC 3	653.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 592	LED Roof Marker Lights	88.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 85G	Tailgate Step-N/A with 66D Box Delete	345.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 85S	Tough Bed Spray-In Liner- NA 66D Box Delete	496.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 43B	Rear Defroster (requires Privacy Glass and 90L Power Group)	56.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 924	Privacy Glass (requires 43B and 90L)	27.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 52B	Trailer Brake Controller	249.00

Options - Groups/Packages

<input type="checkbox"/> 96V	XL Value Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Cruise Control ▪ AM/FM/MP3/SYNC/Clock NA with 17S	920.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 17S	STX Appearance Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Bright Chrome Grille ▪ Chrome Front / Rear Bumpers ▪ STX Vent Badge ▪ 18" Sparkle Cast Aluminum Wheels (SRW Only) ▪ LT275/65Rx18E BSW Tires ▪ Speed Control 	1555.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 90L	Power Equipment Group <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Heated power mirrors with integrated clearance lamps/turn signals ▪ Perimeter Alarm ▪ Accessory Delay ▪ Power Windows/Locks/Tailgate Lock ▪ Remote Keyless ▪ Upgraded door trim 	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular Cab: 841.00 <input type="checkbox"/> Crew/Super: 1035.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 17X	Fx4 Off Road Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Hill Descent Control ▪ Rancho Branded Shocks ▪ Transfer Case & Fuel Tank Skid Plates N/A with Pickup Box Delete	368.00



	Requires 4x4, All Terrain Tires and Locking Differential	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 473	Snow Plow Prep Package (Requires 4x4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Upgraded Front Springs ▪ Extra Heavy-Duty Alternator 	171.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 47B	Snow Plow/Camper Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Upgraded front springs for snow plow ▪ Extra Heavy Duty Alternator ▪ Rear Auxiliary Springs ▪ Rear Stabilizer Bar (SRW Only) ▪ Slide-In Camper Certification 	225.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 535	F250 Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (Requires Diesel Motor) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Increased GCW to 25700 LBS ▪ Max Front Springs 	1039.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 67H	Heavy Service Front Suspension – Heavy Service Front Springs	115.00

Options – Interior

<input type="checkbox"/> 43C	110V/400W Outlet	69.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	XLT Package – Regular Cab \$3982.00/Super cab/Crew \$4294.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 41A	Rapid Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (requires Diesel Motor)	231.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 18A	Up fitter Interface Module for PTO Programming	272.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 87S	Ford Pass Connect Wi-Fi® hotspot connects up to 10 devices1 – Remotely start, lock and unlock vehicle2 – Schedule specific times to remotely start vehicle2 – Locate parked vehicle2 – Check vehicle status2 reqs. SYNC® 3 (913)	207.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 76Z	Advanced Security Pack <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Securilock ▪ Passive Anti-Theft ▪ Inclination/Intrusion Sensors Requires 90L Power Equipment Group	56.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 66S	Upfitter Switches	152.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 76S	Remote Start (Requires Power Equipment Group)	231.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 913	SYNC3 (Requires Ultimate Tow Camera)	415.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Carhart Seat Covers Front Seats-Loose Ship	198.00

Options – Exterior

<input type="checkbox"/> 60B	BLIS® (Blind Spot Information System) with Cross-traffic Alert and Trailer Tow (BLIS® sensor in tail lamp) (Reqs. Power	496.00
------------------------------	---	--------

Contract #178



	Equipment Group (90L) on XL; N/A with Pickup Box Delete (66D)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 873	Rear CHMSL Camera-Displays in Center Stack (Requires XL Value Package or 585 AM-FM CD Radio)	184.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 872	Camera Prep Package for Box Delete	381.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 66B	Box Link – 4 Premium Locking Cleats N/A with Box Delete	69.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 76R	Reverse Sensing System-NA with 66D Box Delete	225.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 53W	5 th Wheel Gooseneck Prep	460.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 18B	Platform Running Boards	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Cab 295.00 <input type="checkbox"/> Super / Crew cab 409.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 66L	LED Box Lighting-NA with 873 CHMSL Rear Camera	56.00

Options – Fleet

<input type="checkbox"/> 39S	Sirius XM Radio-requires 585 Radio or SYNC 3	415.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 17F	XL Décor Group-Includes Chrome Front/Rear Bumpers	203.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 525	Cruise Control	216.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 942	Daytime Running Lights	41.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 556	Driver Passenger Side Airbags/Curtain Delete N/A 10,000 LBS or Less GVWR-NA with 557	-180.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 557	Front Passenger & Side Airbags/Curtains delete N/A 10,000 LBS or Less GVWR –NA with 556	-180.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 585	AM/FM/SYNC	507.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 87T	Ford Telematics	736.00

Options – Accessories

<input type="checkbox"/> 52R	Stow / Load Ramps-NA with 66D Box Delete	640.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Back Rack Steel Cab Protector-Black Finish	595.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Weather Guard 390-5-02 Tool Boxes-Left/Right sides	2150.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Weather Tech Front Row Liners	150.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 91S	LED Warning Strokes-NA with LED Box Light	621.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 85L	Drop-In Bed Liner-NA with 66D Box Delete	323.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 61M	Wheel Well Liner-NA with 66D Box Delete	165.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 85M	Bed Mat-NA with 66D Box Delete	139.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 61S	Front/Rear Splash Guards-NA with 66D Box Delete	139.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 76C	Back Up Alarm	128.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rustproofing –Does Not Include Sound Shield	295.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	4 Corner Strokes (Requires Upfitter Switches)	895.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	8' Steel Service Body – White Finish	6133.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	7'6" Western Snow Plow	5191.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8' Western Snow Plow	5277.00



	8'-6" Western Snow Plow	5366.00
	7'6" Boss Snow Plow	5191.00

Contract #178



<input type="checkbox"/>	8' Boss Snow Plow	5277.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	8'-6" Boss Snow Plow	5366.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hand Held Controller (Requires Plow)	90.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Snow Deflector (Requires Plow)	276.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Detailed CD Rom Shop Manual	295.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Delivery Charge Over 50 Miles	175.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	License & Title – M Plates (Shipped)	203.00

Exterior

<input type="checkbox"/>	AT-Yellow	608.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	BY-School Bus Yellow	608.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	D1-Stone Gray	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	E4-Vermillion	608.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	GR-Green	608.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	J7-Magnetic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	PG&E Blue	608.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	MB-Orange	608.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	N1-Blue Jeans Metallic	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	PQ-Race Red	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	UM-Agate Black	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	UX-Ingot Silver	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	W6-Green Gem	608.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Z1-Oxford White	N/C

Interior

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Steel 40/20/40 Vinyl	STD
<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel 40/20/40 Cloth	92.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel 40/Console/40 Vinyl- No Armrest Included (Regular Cab Only)	327.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel 40/Console/40 Cloth- No Armrest Included	473.00



Title Name Village of Lake in The Hills
Title Address 600 Harvest Gate
Title City Lake in The Hills
Title Zip Code 60156
Contact Name Guy Fehrman
Phone Number 847-960-7500
Purchase Order Number _____
Fleet Identification Number _____
Tax Exempt Number E9995-0936-07
Total Dollar Amount 35,001
Total Number of Units 1
Delivery Address 9010 Haligus Rd
Lake in the Hills IL 60156

***Orders Require Signed Original Purchase Order and Tax Exempt Letter Submitted to:**

*Currie Motors Fleet
 10125W Laraway
 Frankfort, IL 60423
 PHONE: (815)464-9200
 Tom Sullivan Curriefleet@gmail.com
 Kristen De La Riva Fleetcurrie@gmail.com*

**Fleet Status is accessible by registering at www.fleet.ford.com. Please provide FIN Code at time of order to track your order times.*

**Title Corrections will be Billed Appropriate Assessed Fees by the Sec. of State*

CAPITAL ASSET REQUEST FORM

FUND:	General
DEPARTMENT:	Public Works
DIVISION:	Administration

NAME OF ASSET OR PROJECT TITLE:

SUV #78

TOTAL EXPECTED COST:

\$25,000.00

DESCRIPTION:

Replacement of Truck #78, a 2004 Ford Explorer

CATEGORY:

- Mandate
- Rehabilitation or Asset Management
- Operational Improvement
- New Initiative

CRITERIA:

- 1: SUV #78 is a 2004 Ford Explorer with 92,665 miles. The current life cycles set forth by the Village's vehicle asset plan is 12 years. The Village has spent \$4,183 in maintenance and repairs on this vehicle since January 2016.
- 2: The current vehicle replacement rating (VRR) score is 17.29 out of 30. Based on the fleet asset management plan, any score over 15 is eligible for replacement. SUV #78 will be 15 years old in 2019 and falls within the Village's replacement criteria. This vehicle has exceeded its useful life. This vehicle's rear quarter panels and lower rocker are rusting out. The vehicle is still operating with its original transmission.
- 3: The impact of not replacing SUV 78 is the risk of high cost repairs that outweigh the value of the vehicle.



CAPITAL ASSET REQUEST FORM

FUND:	General
DEPARTMENT:	Public Works
DIVISION:	Public Properties

NAME OF ASSET OR PROJECT TITLE:

3/4 Ton Van #172

TOTAL EXPECTED COST:

\$35,000.00

DESCRIPTION:

Replacement of Van #172

CATEGORY:

- Mandate
- Rehabilitation or Asset Management
- Operational Improvement
- New Initiative

CRITERIA:

- The mechanic's recommendation is to replace the vehicle due to age, repairs, and has reached the end of its usable life. This vehicle will be replaced with a Ford Transit van or equivalent.
- Van #172 was a police seizure vehicle that was put into our fleet and assigned for use in Parks/Public Properties. The 2003 Chevy ¾ ton cargo van has 138,141 miles and has a VRR score of 19.87 out of a possible 30. Its assumed that the vehicle has the original engine and transmission and consumes oil. The vehicle is 15 years old and falls within the parameters of our replacement plan. The vehicle has age appropriate wear. The vehicle under carriage is rusty, along with the lower doors and rockers. We have spent \$3,598.00 on this van since January 2016 and it is past the midway point of total failure.

- The financial impact if vehicle #172 is not replaced in 2019 would result in significant future repair costs of more than \$6,500 and outweigh the overall value of the vehicle.



CAPITAL ASSET REQUEST FORM

FUND:	Water O&M
DEPARTMENT:	Public Works
DIVISION:	Water

NAME OF ASSET OR PROJECT TITLE:

Truck #75 Replacement

TOTAL EXPECTED COST:

\$38,000.00

DESCRIPTION:

Truck #75 Replacement

CATEGORY:

- Mandate
- Rehabilitation or Asset Management
- Operational Improvement
- New Initiative

CRITERIA:

- 1: Truck #75 is a 2004 Ford F250 pickup with 105,366 miles. The current life cycles set forth by the Village's vehicle asset plan is 12 years. The Village has spent \$12,792 in maintenance and repairs on this vehicle since January 2016.
- 2: The current vehicle replacement rating (VRR) score is 19.12 out of 30. Based on the fleet asset management plan, any score over 15 is eligible for replacement. Truck #75 will be 15 years old in 2019 and falls within the Village's replacement criteria; this vehicle has exceeded its useful life. This vehicle is equipped with the Ford 6.0 liter diesel engine which has been proven to be a very problematic engine with higher than normal maintenance costs. The vehicle has heavy rust on bed sides. Bed supports are rusting out. The engine is original. The transmission has been overhauled once.

- 3: The impact of not replacing Truck #75 is the risk of high cost repairs that outweigh the value of the vehicle.





REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019
DEPARTMENT: Public Works
SUBJECT: Purchase Two F350 Pickup Trucks

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2019 budget includes \$49,000.00 for the replacement of unit 66, a pick-up truck used by the Public Works Water Division and \$49,000.00 for the replacement of unit 81, a pick-up truck used by the Public Works Streets Division. Village staff researched several pick-up truck brands and determined the Ford F-350 model pick-up truck would provide the most value to the Village. After identifying the specifications for both pick-up trucks, Village staff compared the final cost of the trucks through a local Ford dealership and a number of purchasing cooperatives, which are aggregated joint purchasing programs that receive competitive bid prices for vehicles for governmental purchase. Staff determined that the Suburban Purchasing Cooperative joint bid for Ford F-350 pick-up trucks, awarded to Roesch Ford of Bensenville, IL, offers the lowest pricing for the pick-up trucks that Village staff desire to purchase. The total cost for both pick-up trucks is \$96,811.00, which is \$1,189.00 under the budgeted amount of \$98,000.00

This purchase is exempt from the normal bidding process by Section 9.13 of the Village's Municipal Code. The pick-up truck specifications are attached for your review and consideration.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The Village's 2019 Capital Budget includes \$98,000.00 for the purchase of these two pickup trucks, and the total cost is \$96,811.00, which is \$1,189.00 under budget.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Vehicle Specifications
2. Capital Asset Forms

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve the purchase of two pick-up trucks from Roesch Ford of Bensenville, IL, through the Suburban Purchasing Cooperative for \$96,811.00.

* Water - F-350



2019 FORD F-350

XL 4X2 PICK UP

Contract # 180



ROESCH FORD

Your Full-Line Municipal Dealer

Tentative Order Cut-Off:

April 2019

	Item/Description	Code	Roesch
X	F-350 XL 4X2 Standard		\$23,475.00
	OPTIONS-BODY STYLE		
	Super Cab with 6 3/4' Bed		\$2,175.00
	Crew Cab with 6 3/4' Bed		\$3,295.00
	8' Bed on Super/Crew Cab		\$260.00
	Pick Up Box Delete (Spare Tire Optional)	66D	(\$525.00)
	Dual Rear Wheels (Requires 8' Bed)		\$1,750.00
	OPTIONS-POWERTRAIN		
	6.2L V-8 with 6-speed Automatic		Std
X	6.7L OHV Power Stroke Diesel		\$8,391.00
	4x4- Includes Electronic Shift on the Fly		\$2,995.00
X	Limited Slip Axle		
	Gaseous Prep (does not include Conversion)	98F	\$289.00
	PTO Provision	62R	\$257.00
X	Manual Locking Front Hubs-requires 4x4 Option	21M	N/C
X	Engine Block Heater	41H	\$92.00
	Engine Idle Shut Down (N/A with reverse sensing) Duration _ Minutes		\$231.00
	Dual Extra Duty Alternators (Requires Diesel Motor)	67B	\$105.00
	Extra Heavy Duty Alternator	67E	\$79.00
X	Operator Command Regeneration (Requires Diesel Motor)	98R	\$231.00
	Powertrain Care 3 Year 100,000 Warranty 4x2 Gasoline Motor		\$1,135.00
	Powertrain Care 3 Year 100,000 Warranty 4x4 Gasoline Motor with Snow Plow		\$1,945.00
	OPTIONS- WHEELS, TIRES		
	LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/S (4x2)	TBK	N/C
	T245/75Rx17E BSW A/S Plus (4x4)	TD8	N/C
X	LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/T	TBM	\$152.00
	LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T Plus (Requires 17S STX Appearance Pkg)	TDX	\$152.00
	Full Size Spare with Box Delete Option	512	\$272.00
	Spare Tire Delete for Pick Up	51X	(\$79.00)
	OPTIONS-FUNCTIONAL		
	Skid Plates-Not Available with 66D Box Delete	41P	\$92.00
	Ultimate Trailer Tow Camera System		

	Rear View Camera		
	Rear CHMSL Camera		
	360 Camera System	874	\$653.00
	Reverse Guidance		
	Rquires Power Equipment Group, XL Value Group, & SYNC 3		
X	LED Roof Markers Lights	592	\$88.00
	Driver Passenger Side Airbags/Curtain Delete N/A 10,000 lbs. or less GVWR-NA with 557	556	(\$180.00)
	Front Passanger & Side Airbags/Curtain delete N/A 10,000 lbs. or less GVWR-NA with 556	557	(\$180.00)
	AM/FM/SYNC	585	\$507.00
	Tailgate Step-N/A with 66D Box Delete	85G	\$345.00
X	Tough Bed Spray-In Liner-NA 66D Box Delete	85S	\$496.00
	Rear Defroster (Requires Privacy Glass and 90L Power Group)	43B	\$56.00
	Privacy Glass (Requires 43B and 90L)	924	\$27.00
X	Trailer Brake Controller	52B	\$257.00
	OPTIONS-GROUPS/PACKAGES		
	XL Value Package		
	Cruise Control		
	AM/FM/MP3/SYNC/Clock	96V	\$920.00
	NA with 17S		
	STX Appearance Package		
	Bright Chrome Grille		
	Chrome Front/Rear Bumpers		
	STX Vent Badge	17S	\$1,555.00
	18" Sparkle Cast Aluminum Wheels (SRW Only)		
	LT275/65Rx18E BSW Tires		
	Speed Control		
	Power Equipment Group		
	Heated Power Mirrors with Intergrated Clearance		
	Lamps/Turn Signals		
	Perimeter Alarm		
	Accessory Delay		
	Power Windows/Locks/Tailgate Lock	90L	the Cost for the Crew/Super, but we need the price for the Regular, too
	Remote Keyless		\$841.00
	Upgraded Door Trim		\$1,035.00
	Regular Cab		
	Crew/Super		

	FX4 Off Road Package		
	Hill Descent Control		
	Rancho Branded Shocks		
	Transfer Case & Fuel Tank Skid Plates	17X	\$368.00
	N/A with Pickup Box Delete		
	Requires 4x4, All Terrain Tires and Locking Differential		
X	Snow Plow Prep Package (Requires 4x4)		
X	Upgrade Front Springs	473	\$171.00
X	Extra Heavy-Duty Alternator		
	Snow Plow/Camper Package		
	Upgraded Front Springs for Snow Plow		
	Extra Heavy-Duty Alternator		
	Rear Auxiliary Springs	47B	\$225.00
	Rear Stabilizer Bar (SRW Only)		
	Slide-In Camper Certificaton		
X	Heavy Service Front Suspension - Heavy Service Front Springs	67H	\$115.00
	OPTIONS-INTERIOR		
	110/400W Outlet	43C	\$69.00
	Rapid Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (Requires Diesel Motor)	41H	\$92.00
	Upfitter Interface Module for PTO Programming	18A	\$272.00
	Ford Pass Connect Wi-Fi hotspot connects up to - Remotely start, Lock and Unlock Vehicle - Schedule	87S	\$207.00
	Advanced Security Pack		
	Securilock		
	Passive Anit-Theft	76Z	N/C
	Inclination/Intrusion Sensors		
X	Upfitter Switches	66S	\$152.00
	Remote Start (Requires Power Equipment Group)	76S	\$231.00
	SYNC 3 (Requires Ultimate Tow Package)	913	\$415.00
	OPTIONS-ACCESSORIES		
	Stow/Load Ramps - NAA with 66D Box Delete	52R	\$640.00
	LED Warning Strobes-NA with LED Box Light	91S	\$621.00
	Drop-In Bed Liner-NA with 66D Box Delete	85L	\$323.00
	Wheel Well Liner-NA with 66D Box Delete	61M	\$165.00
	Bed Mat-NA with 66D Box Delete	85M	\$139.00

X	Front/Rear Splash Guards-NA with 66D Box Delete	61S	\$119.00
X	Back Up Alarm	76C	\$128.00
X	Rustproofing		\$325.00
	4 Corner Strobes (Requires Upfitter Switches)		\$895.00
	8' Steel Service Body - White Finish		\$6,395.00
	8' Western Snow Plow		\$5,325.00
	8' Boss Snow Plow		\$5,637.00
X	Hand Held Controller (Requires Plow)		\$90.00
X	Snow Deflector		\$259.00
	Detailed CD Rom Shop Manual		\$275.00
X	Delivery More than 50 Miles		\$150.00
X	License & Title - M Plates (Shipped)		\$103.00
	Buyers Stainless Steel Insert Dump Body 6' Bed		\$5,163.00
X	Western Wideout Plow 8'-10'		\$6,978.00
	Western Tornado Poly Hopper Spreader - 8'-1.8 Cubic YD. Capacity Includes All Accessories Full Feature Pre-Wet System, (2) 50 Gal Tanks		\$11,937.00
	EXTERIOR		
	AT-Yellow		\$608.00
	BY-School Bus Yellow		\$608.00
	D1-Stone Gray		N/C
	E4-Vermillion		\$608.00
	GR-Green		\$608.00
	J7-Magnetic		N/C
	PG&E Blue		\$608.00
	MB-Orange		\$608.00
	N1-Blue Jeans Metallic		N/C
	PQ-Race Red		N/C
	UM-Agate Black		N/C
	UX-Ingot Silver		N/C
	W6-Green Gem		\$608.00
X	Z1-Oxford White		N/C
	INTERIOR		
X	Steel 40/20/40 Vinyl		Std
	Steel 40/20/40 Cloth		\$92.00
	Steel 40/Console/40 Vinyl-No Armrest Included (Regular Cab Only)		\$327.00
	Steel 40/Console/40 Cloth- No Armrest Included		\$473.00

OPTIONS-EXTERIOR			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Platform Running Boards - Regular Cab	18B	\$295.00
	Platform Running Boards - Super/Crew Cab	18B	\$409.00
	Rear CHMSL Camera-Displays in Center Stack (Requires XL Value Package or 585 AM-FM CD Radio)	873	\$184.00
	BLIS (Blind Spot Information System) with Cross-traffic Alert and Trailer Tow (BLIS Sensor in Tail Lamp) Power Equipment Group (90L) on XL; N/A with Pickup Box Delete (66D)	60B	\$496.00
	Reverse Sensing System Not Available with Box Delete	76R	\$225.00
	Box-Link-4 Premium Locking Cleans N/A with Box Delete	66B	\$69.00
	5th Wheel/Goose Neck Prep	53W	\$460.00
	LED Box Lighting-N/A with CHMSL Rear Camera	66L	\$58.00
OPTIONS-FLEET			
	Sirius XM Radio - Requires 585 Radio or SYNC 3	39S	\$171.00
	XL Décor Group - Includes Chrome Front & Rear Bumpers	17F	\$203.00
	Cruise Control	52S	\$216.00
	Daytime Running Lights	942	\$41.00
OPTIONS-OTHER (PLEASE LIST)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4x4 Option		\$3,295.00
	6 YR/60,000 Premium Care 4x4		\$2,115.00
	6 YR/100,000 Premium Care 4x4		\$3,065.00
	XLT Pkg		\$4,425.00
	Undercoating		\$250.00
	Seat Covers-Carhartt		\$395.00
	Mud Guards		\$225.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Weather Tech Floor Liners-Front		\$195.00
	Western Pro Plow 7 1/2'		\$5,225.00
	Western Pro Plow 8 1/2'		\$5,395.00
	Western Pro Plow 9'		\$5,775.00
	Western Pro Plow 10'		\$6,095.00
	Boss Super Duty 7 1/2'		\$5,537.00
	Boss Super Duty 8 1/2'		\$5,750.00
	BOSS 8'2" V-XT POLY PLOW WITH		

	SMART HITCH 2 / RUBBER SNOW DEFLECTOR		\$6,982.00
	WEAHTERGUARD 164-5-01 TOOLBOXES WITH BLACK POWDER-COAT FINISH		\$815.00 EACH
X	WEAHTERGUARD 390-5-02 TOOLBOXES WITH BLACK POWDER-COAT FINISH		\$974.00 EACH
X	BACK-RACK 15018 CAB GUARD W/ 30221 "NO DRILL" MOUNTING KIT, INSTALLED		\$475.00
	SAUBER ALUMINUM 2PC PLATFORM 44"T x 56"W GALVANIZED FRAME 2 PC BUMPER (NO TOW RECEIVER)		\$6,156.00

→ Quantity
(2)



Title Name Village of Lake in The Hills

Title Address 600 Harvest Gate

Title City Lake in The Hills

Title Zip Code 60156

Contact Name Guy Fehrman

Phone Number 847-960-7500

Purchase Order Number _____

Fleet Identification Number _____

Tax Exempt Number E9995-0936-07

Total Dollar Amount \$47,980

Total Number of Units _____

Delivery Address 9010 Haligus Road
Lake in The Hills IL 60156

*Orders Require Signed Original Purchase Order and Tax Exempt Letter Submitted To:

Roesch Ford

303 W Grand Ave

Bensenville, IL 60106

Phone: (630)279-6000 EXT:2254

Brian Kilduff Briankilduff@roeschtrucks.com

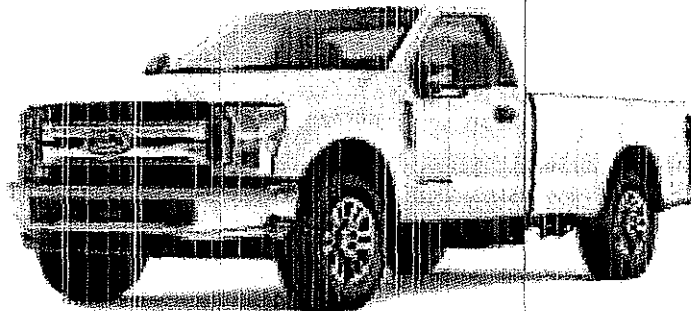
Fred Seng Fredseng@roeschtrucks.com



2019 FORD F-350

XL 4X2 PICK UP

Contract # 180



ROESCH FORD

Your Full-Line Municipal Dealer

Tentative Order Cut-Off:

April 2019

X	Item/Description	Code	Roesch
	F-350 XL 4X2 Standard		\$23,475.00
	OPTIONS-BODY STYLE		
X	Super Cab with 6 3/4' Bed		\$2,175.00
	Crew Cab with 6 3/4' Bed		\$3,295.00
X	8' Bed on Super/Crew Cab		\$260.00
	Pick Up Box Delete (Spare Tire Optional)	66D	(\$525.00)
	Dual Rear Wheels (Requires 8' Bed)		\$1,750.00
	OPTIONS-POWERTRAIN		
	6.2L V-8 with 6-speed Automatic		Std
X	6.7L OHV Power Stroke Diesel		\$8,391.00
	4x4- Includes Electronic Shift on the Fly		\$2,995.00
X	Limited Slip Axle		
	Gaseous Prep (does not include Conversion)	98F	\$289.00
	PTO Provision	62R	\$257.00
X	Manual Locking Front Hubs-requires 4x4 Option	21M	N/C
X	Engine Block Heater	41H	\$92.00
	Engine Idle Shut Down (N/A with reverse sensing) Duration _ Minutes		\$231.00
	Dual Extra Duty Alternators (Requires Diesel Motor)	67B	\$105.00
	Extra Heavy Duty Alternator	67E	\$79.00
X	Operator Command Regeneration (Requires Diesel Motor)	98R	\$231.00
	Powertrain Care 3 Year 100,000 Warranty 4x2 Gasoline Motor		\$1,135.00
	Powertrain Care 3 Year 100,000 Warranty 4x4 Gasoline Motor with Snow Plow		\$1,945.00
	OPTIONS- WHEELS,TIRES		
	LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/S (4x2)	TBK	N/C
	T245/75Rx17E BSW A/S Plus (4x4)	TD8	N/C
X	LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/T	TBM	\$152.00
	LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T Plus (Requires 17S STX Appearance Pkg)	TDX	\$152.00
	Full Size Spare with Box Delete Option	512	\$272.00
	Spare Tire Delete for Pick Up	51X	(\$79.00)
	OPTIONS-FUNCTIONAL		
	Skid Plates-Not Available with 66D Box Delete	41P	\$92.00
	Ultimate Trailer Tow Camera System		

	Rear View Camera		
	Rear CHMSL Camera		
	360 Camera System	874	\$653.00
	Reverse Guidance		
	Rquires Power Equipment Group, XL Value Group, & SYNC 3		
X	LED Roof Markers Lights	592	\$88.00
	Driver Passenger Side Airbags/Curtain Delete N/A 10,000 lbs. or less GVWR-NA with 557	556	(\$180.00)
	Front Passanger & Side Airbags/Curtain delete N/A 10,000 lbs. or less GVWR-NA with 556	557	(\$180.00)
	AM/FM/SYNC	585	\$507.00
	Tailgate Step-N/A with 66D Box Delete	85G	\$345.00
X	Tough Bed Spray-In Liner-NA 66D Box Delete	85S	\$496.00
	Rear Defroster (Requires Privacy Glass and 90L Power Group)	43B	\$56.00
	Privacy Glass (Requires 43B and 90L)	924	\$27.00
X	Trailer Brake Controller	52B	\$257.00
	OPTIONS-GROUPS/PACKAGES		
	XL Value Package		
	Cruise Control		
	AM/FM/MP3/SYNC/Clock	96V	\$920.00
	NA with 17S		
	STX Appearance Package		
	Bright Chrome Grille		
	Chrome Front/Rear Bumpers		
	STX Vent Badge	17S	\$1,555.00
	18" Sparkle Cast Aluminum Wheels (SRW Only)		
	LT275/65Rx18E BSW Tires		
	Speed Control		
	Power Equipment Group		
	Heated Power Mirrors with Intergrated Clearance		
	Lamps/Turn Signals		
	Perimeter Alarm		
	Accessory Delay		
	Power Windows/Locks/Tailgate Lock	90L	
	Remote Keyless		
	Upgraded Door Trim		
	Regular Cab		
	Crew/Super		
			the Cost for the Crew/Super, but we need the price for the Regular, too \$841.00 \$1,035.00

	FX4 Off Road Package		
	Hill Descent Control		
	Rancho Branded Shocks		
	Transfer Case & Fuel Tank Skid Plates	17X	\$368.00
	N/A with Pickup Box Delete		
	Requires 4x4, All Terrain Tires and Locking Differential		
X	Snow Plow Prep Package (Requires 4x4)		
X	Upgrade Front Springs	473	\$171.00
X	Extra Heavy-Duty Alternator		
	Snow Plow/Camper Package		
	Upgraded Front Springs for Snow Plow		
	Extra Heavy-Duty Alternator		
	Rear Auxiliary Springs	47B	\$225.00
	Rear Stabilizer Bar (SRW Only)		
	Slide-In Camper Certificaton		
	Heavy Service Front Suspension - Heavy Service Front Springs	67H	\$115.00
	OPTIONS-INTERIOR		
	110/400W Outlet	43C	\$69.00
	Rapid Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (Requires Diesel Motor)	41H	\$92.00
	Upfitter Interface Module for PTO Programming	18A	\$272.00
	Ford Pass Connect Wi-Fi hotspot connects up to - Remotely start, Lock and Unlock Vehicle - Schedule	87S	\$207.00
	Advanced Security Pack		
	Securilock		
	Passive Anit-Theft	76Z	N/C
	Inclination/Intrusion Sensors		
X	Upfitter Switches	66S	\$152.00
	Remote Start (Requires Power Equipment Group)	76S	\$231.00
	SYNC 3 (Requires Ultimate Tow Package)	913	\$415.00
	OPTIONS-ACCESSORIES		
	Stow/Load Ramps - NAA with 66D Box Delete	52R	\$640.00
	LED Warning Strobes-NA with LED Box Light	91S	\$621.00
	Drop-In Bed Liner-NA with 66D Box Delete	85L	\$323.00
	Wheel Well Liner-NA with 66D Box Delete	61M	\$165.00
	Bed Mat-NA with 66D Box Delete	85M	\$139.00

X	Front/Rear Splash Guards-NA with 66D Box Delete	61S	\$119.00
X	Back Up Alarm	76C	\$128.00
X	Rustproofing		\$325.00
	4 Corner Strobes (Requires Upfitter Switches)		\$895.00
	8' Steel Service Body - White Finish		\$6,395.00
	8' Western Snow Plow		\$5,325.00
	8' Boss Snow Plow		\$5,637.00
X	Hand Held Controller (Requires Plow)		\$90.00
X	Snow Deflector		\$259.00
	Detailed CD Rom Shop Manual		\$275.00
X	Delivery More than 50 Miles		\$150.00
X	License & Title - M Plates (Shipped)		\$103.00
	Buyers Stainless Steel Insert Dump Body 6' Bed		\$5,163.00
	Western Wideout Plow 8'-10'		\$6,978.00
	Western Tornado Poly Hopper Spreader - 8'-1.8 Cubic YD. Capacity Includes All Accessories Full Feature Pre-Wet System, (2) 50 Gal Tanks		\$11,937.00
	EXTERIOR		
	AT-Yellow		\$608.00
	BY-School Bus Yellow		\$608.00
	D1-Stone Gray		N/C
	E4-Vermillion		\$608.00
	GR-Green		\$608.00
	J7-Magnetic		N/C
	PG&E Blue		\$608.00
	MB-Orange		\$608.00
	N1-Blue Jeans Metallic		N/C
	PQ-Race Red		N/C
	UM-Agate Black		N/C
	UX-Ingot Silver		N/C
	W6-Green Gem		\$608.00
X	Z1-Oxford White		N/C
	INTERIOR		
X	Steel 40/20/40 Vinyl		Std
	Steel 40/20/40 Cloth		\$92.00
	Steel 40/Console/40 Vinyl-No Armrest Included (Regular Cab Only)		\$327.00
	Steel 40/Console/40 Cloth- No Armrest Included		\$473.00

OPTIONS-EXTERIOR			
	Platform Running Boards - Regular Cab	18B	\$295.00
X	Platform Running Boards - Super/Crew Cab	18B	\$409.00
	Rear CHMSL Camera-Displays in Center Stack (Requires XL Value Package or 585 AM-FM CD Radio)	873	\$184.00
	BLIS (Blind Spot Information System) with Cross-traffic Alert and Trailer Tow (BLIS Sensor in Tail Lamp) Power Equipment Group (90L) on XL; N/A with Pickup Box Delete (66D)	60B	\$496.00
	Reverse Sensing System Not Available with Box Delete	76R	\$225.00
	Box-Link-4 Premium Locking Cleans N/A with Box Delete	66B	\$69.00
	5th Wheel/Goose Neck Prep	53W	\$460.00
	LED Box Lighting-N/A with CHMSL Rear Camera	66L	\$58.00
OPTIONS-FLEET			
	Sirius XM Radio - Requires 585 Radio or SYNC 3	39S	\$171.00
	XL Décor Group - Includes Chrome Front & Rear Bumpers	17F	\$203.00
	Cruise Control	52S	\$216.00
	Daytime Running Lights	942	\$41.00
OPTIONS-OTHER (PLEASE LIST)			
X	4x4 Option		\$3,295.00
	6 YR/60,000 Premium Care 4x4		\$2,115.00
	6 YR/100,000 Premium Care 4x4		\$3,065.00
	XLT Pkg		\$4,425.00
	Undercoating		\$250.00
	Seat Covers-Carhartt		\$395.00
	Mud Guards		\$225.00
X	Weather Tech Floor Liners-Front		\$195.00
	Western Pro Plow 7 1/2'		\$5,225.00
X	Western Pro Plow 8 1/2'		\$5,395.00
	Western Pro Plow 9'		\$5,775.00
	Western Pro Plow 10'		\$6,095.00
	Boss Super Duty 7 1/2'		\$5,537.00
	Boss Super Duty 8 1/2'		\$5,750.00
	BOSS 8'2" V-XT POLY PLOW WITH		

	SMART HITCH 2 / RUBBER SNOW DEFLECTOR		\$6,982.00
	WEAHTERGUARD 164-5-01 TOOLBOXES WITH BLACK POWDER-COAT FINISH		\$815.00 EACH
X	WEAHTERGUARD 390-5-02 TOOLBOXES WITH BLACK POWDER-COAT FINISH		\$974.00 EACH
X	BACK-RACK 15018 CAB GUARD W/ 30221 "NO DRILL" MOUNTING KIT, INSTALLED		\$475.00
	SAUBER ALUMINUM 2PC PLATFORM 44"T x 56"W GALVANIZED FRAME 2 PC BUMPER (NO TOW RECEIVER)		\$6,156.00

→ Quantity (2)



Title Name Village of Lake in the Hills
Title Address 600 Harvest Gate
Title City Lake in the Hills
Title Zip Code 60156
Contact Name Guy Fehrman
Phone Number 847-960-7500
Purchase Order Number _____
Fleet Identification Number _____
Tax Exempt Number E9995-0936-07
Total Dollar Amount 48,831
Total Number of Units 1
Delivery Address 9010 Haligus Road
Lake in the Hills IL 60156

*Orders Require Signed Original Purchase Order and Tax Exempt Letter Submitted To:

Roesch Ford

303 W Grand Ave

Bensenville, IL 60106

Phone: (630)279-6000 EXT:2254

Brian Kilduff Briankilduff@roeschtrucks.com

Fred Seng Fredseng@roeschtrucks.com

CAPITAL ASSET REQUEST FORM

FUND:	Water O&M
DEPARTMENT:	Public Works
DIVISION:	Water

NAME OF ASSET OR PROJECT TITLE:

Truck #66 Replacement

TOTAL EXPECTED COST:

\$49,000.00

DESCRIPTION:

Truck #66 Replacement

CATEGORY:

- Mandate
- Rehabilitation or Asset Management
- Operational Improvement
- New Initiative

CRITERIA:

- 1: Truck #66 is a 2003 Chevy 2500 pickup with 129,328 miles. The current life cycles set forth by the Village's vehicle asset plan is 12 years. The Village has spent \$4,025.00 on this vehicle since January 2016.
- 2: The current vehicle replacement rating (VRR) score is 17.84 out of 30. Based on the fleet asset management plan, any score over a 15 is eligible for replacement. Truck #66 will be 16 years old in 2019 and falls within the Village's replacement criteria. The under carriage and lower body panels are rusting. The engine and transmission are original and have age appropriate wear. The under carriage and lower body panels are rusting. The engine and transmission are original and have age appropriate wear.
- 3: The impact of not replacing Truck #66 is the risk of high cost repairs that outweigh the value of the vehicle.



CAPITAL ASSET REQUEST FORM

FUND:	General
DEPARTMENT:	Public Works
DIVISION:	Streets

NAME OF ASSET OR PROJECT TITLE:

1 Ton Pickup Truck with Plow #81

TOTAL EXPECTED COST:

\$49,000.00

DESCRIPTION:

Replacement of Truck #81, a 2006 Ford One Ton Pickup Truck with plow

CATEGORY:

- Mandate
- Rehabilitation or Asset Management
- Operational Improvement
- New Initiative

CRITERIA:

- 1: The 2006 One Ton Pickup Truck #81 with 111,548 miles needs to be replaced. This 12-year-old piece of frontline equipment has reached the end of its useful life.
- 2: Truck #81 will be thirteen years old in 2019. This truck is in fair condition. The vehicle lacks power due to age. The bed frame has been partially repaired due to extensive rusting. The truck bed has been replaced due to rust. The cab of the truck is in good condition but the undercarriage has heavy rust. The drive train and transmission are original. \$7,200.00 has been spent on maintenance since November 2015.
- 3: This truck will be replaced with a similar one-ton pickup truck with plow and de-icing equipment. The replacement dump body will be upgraded to stainless steel to reduce life cycle costs due to corrosion.





REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019
DEPARTMENT: Public Works
SUBJECT: Purchase a Ford Escape

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2019 budget includes \$25,000.00 for the replacement of unit 69, an SUV used by the Community Services Department. Village staff researched different vehicle makes and models and determined that purchasing a Ford Escape would provide the most value to the Village. After identifying the specifications for the vehicle, Village staff compared the final cost of the vehicle through a local Ford dealership and a number of purchasing cooperatives, which are aggregated joint purchasing programs that receive competitive bid prices for vehicles for governmental purchase. Staff determined that the Suburban Purchasing Cooperative's joint bid for Ford Escape vehicles, awarded to Currie Motors of Frankfort, IL, offers the lowest pricing for the vehicle that the Village desires to purchase. The total cost for the vehicle is \$22,298.00, which is \$2,702.00 under the budgeted amount of \$25,000.00

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The Village's 2019 Capital Budget includes \$25,000.00 for the purchase of this vehicle and the total cost is \$22,298.00, which is \$2,702.00 under budget.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Vehicle Specifications
2. Capital Asset Form

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve the purchase of one Ford Escape from Currie Motors of Frankfort, IL, through the Suburban Purchasing Cooperative in the amount of \$22,298.00.



**2019 Ford Escape S Front Wheel Drive
Contract# 165**



Currie Motors Fleet

“Nice People To Do Business With”

Your Full-Line Municipal Dealer
www.CurrieFleet.com

Order Cut- Off : 03/29/19

Contract # 165



Currie Motors Frankfort

SPC Contract Winner

2019 Ford Escape S Front Wheel Drive

Contract #165

Call Tom Sullivan (815) 464-9200

Standard Package: 19,814.00

Warranty: 3 Years 36,000 miles Bumper to Bumper/ 5 Years 60,000 Power train

Free Delivery Within 50 Miles
Air Conditioning
Advance Trac w/RSC
Power Windows Power Locks
Remote Keyless Entry
Black Mirrors w/Blind Spot Mirror
AM/FM/CD Stereo
Intermittent Speed Sensitive Wipers
Rear Defroster
Electric Power Assist Steering
Cruise Control
My Key
Personal Safety System
17" Steel Wheels
6-Way Manual Adjust Drivers Seat
Cloth Front Bucket Seats
60/40 Split Rear Seats
Sync/ Sync App Link
First Row Center Console w/Armrest

Front Carpeted Floor Mats
Anti-Lock Brakes
Rear Stabilizer Bar
Halogen Headlamps
Solar Tinted Glass
Battery Saver Feature
Cargo Floor Hooks
Message Center
Sun Visors w/Dual Mirrors
Tilt and Telescoping Wheel
Emergency Brake Assist System
2.5L I-VCT 4 Cyl (1.5 Ecoboost STD on SE)
6-Speed Automatic Transmission
Body Color Rear Spoiler
SecuriLock Passive Anti-Theft
Tire Pressure Monitoring System
Power Point
Mini Spare Tire
Rear View Camera

Contract # 165

Available Model

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Escape SE 4x4	21,436.00
-------------------------------------	---------------	-----------

Options

<input type="checkbox"/>	Fleet Cargo Management System S-Model Only	375.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Block Heater	35.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Day Time Running Lights	42.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Floor Liners	119.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Privacy Glass S-Model Only	261.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Reverse Sensing System	232.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cargo Area Cover	128.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rustproofing (Sound Shield N/A)	295.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	17" Sparkle Aluminum Wheels	565.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Wheel Locking Lug Nuts	71.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Roof-Rail Cross Bars	137.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Remote Start	470.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Splash Guards	199.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	CD Rom Shop Manual	295.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 year/100000 Mile Powertrain Care Warranty	1195.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	5 year/60,000 Mile Base Care Warranty	1395.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Delivery >50 miles	165.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Municipal Plates M ^x MP (Shipped)	203.00

Exterior Colors

<input type="checkbox"/>	Baltic Sea Green	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Magnetic Metallic	N/C
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Oxford White	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lightning Blue	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Agate Black	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ingot Silver	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sedona Orange	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ruby Red – SE Only	375.00

Interior Colors

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Charcoal Black	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/>	Medium Light Stone – SE Only	N/C



Title Name	Village of Lake in the Hills
Title Address	600 Harvest Gate
Title City	Lake in the Hills
Title Zip Code	60156
Contact Name	Guy Fehrman
Phone Number	847-960-7500
Purchase Order Number	
Fleet Identification Number	
Tax Exempt Number	E9995-0936-07
Total Dollar Amount	22,298.00
Total Number of Units	1
Delivery Address	9010 Haligus Road
	Lake in the Hills IL 60156

***Orders Require Signed Original Purchase Order and Tax Exempt Letter Submitted to:**

*Currie Motors Fleet
10125W Laraway
Frankfort, IL 60423
PHONE: (815)464-9200
Tom Sullivan Curriefleet@gmail.com
Kristen De La Riva Fleetcurrie@gmail.com*

****Fleet Status is accessible by registering at www.fleet.ford.com. Please provide FIN Code at time of order to track your order times. Lead times are 12-14 weeks.***

****Title Corrections will be Billed Appropriate Assessed Fees by the Sec. of State***

Contract #165

CAPITAL ASSET REQUEST FORM

FUND:	General
DEPARTMENT:	Community Services
DIVISION:	Community Development

NAME OF ASSET OR PROJECT TITLE:

Inspector Vehicle #69

TOTAL EXPECTED COST:

\$25,000.00

DESCRIPTION:

Replace Pickup Truck #69

CATEGORY:

- Mandate
- Rehabilitation or Asset Management
- Operational Improvement
- New Initiative

CRITERIA:

- 1: The Community Development Division performs site inspections and code enforcement through the use of division vehicles. It is necessary to replace vehicles that have significant miles and wear to ensure safe and efficient operations. It is recommended to retire and replace Truck #69.
- 2: Truck #69 is a 2003 model year with 88,362 miles and the body is beginning to rust. The truck has the original engine and drive train. The vehicle repair costs since November 2015 are \$2,676.00. The Vehicle Replacement Rating Score is 17.12 out of a possible 30 and is past the midway point of total failure. The mechanic recommendation is to replace the vehicle.

- 3: Any future repair costs would not be worth the investment and would outweigh the value of the vehicle. The vehicle will be replaced with a small SUV better suited for division operations.





REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: Waive the competitive bidding process for the purchase of water meters

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In order to support projected growth and necessary maintenance throughout the year, the Village's water system will require new water meters, replacement water meters, and replacement parts. These water meters and parts will be used for new developments, equipment replacements, and refurbishment of existing meters. The number of meters, parts, and equipment needed for 2019 was determined based on 2018 meter replacement information and projected growth estimates from the Community Services Department. Water Resources Inc. is the sole regional supplier of the Neptune E-Coder R900i water meters that are compatible with the Village's water meter reading system. A recommendation memo and 2019 water meter price list is attached for your review and consideration.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The 2019 budget includes \$37,475.00 in the Water Fund for the procurement of new water meters, replacement water meters, and replacement parts.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Recommendation Memo
2. Water Resources Inc. 2019 Price List

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to waive the competitive bidding process and approve the purchase of new water meters, replacement water meters, and replacement parts from Water Resources Inc. of Elgin, IL, for fiscal year 2019 in the amount of \$37,475.00.

Lake in the Hills Public Works Department

MEMORANDUM

To: Dan Kaup, Public Works Director
From: Ryan McDillon, Water Superintendent
Date: 12/14/2018
Subject: Recommendation to purchase water meters from Water Resources Inc. in 2019

Water Resources Inc., of Elgin, IL, is the sole regional supplier of the Neptune E-Coder R900i water meters that are compatible with the Village's water meter reading system. The Village has been satisfied with Water Resources Inc. and the Neptune brand products that they supply. As such, I recommend the Village waive the competitive bidding process and issue a blanket purchase order with Water Resources Inc. for as-needed water meters and water meter parts for 2019 in the 2019 budgeted amount of \$37,475.00.

Water Resources 2016 Price List Village of Lake in the Hills

Meters

5/8"x 1/2"	T-10 Meter E-Coder/R900i (inside set) CuFt.	\$250.00
3/4" S.L.	T-10 Meter E-Coder/R900i (inside set) CuFt.	\$285.00
1"	T-10 Meter E-Coder/R900i (inside set) CuFt.	\$345.00
1"x1/4"	T-10 Meter E-Coder/R900i (inside set) CuFt.	\$345.00
1 1/2"	T-10 Meter E-Coder/R900i (inside set) CuFt.	\$550.00
2"	T-10 Meter E-Coder/R900i (inside set) CuFt.	\$715.00
2"	T/F Cmpd. Meter E-Coder/R900i (pit set)CF	\$1670.00
3"	T/F Cmpd. Meter E-Coder/R900i (pit set)CF	\$2280.00
4"	T/F Cmpd. Meter E-Coder/R900i (pit set)CF	\$3215.00
6"	T/F Cmpd. Meter E-Coder/R900i (pit set)CF	\$5140.00

Accessories

1/2" Connections (per pair)(includes gasket)(Lead Free)	\$24.00
3/4" Connections (per pair)(includes gasket)(Lead Free)	\$29.00
1" Connections (per pair)(includes gasket)(Lead Free)	\$36.00
1 1/2" Brass Flange Kit (Lead Free)	\$115.00
2" Brass Flange Kit (Lead Free)	\$120.00
3" Flange Kit (Cast Iron)	\$110.00
4" Flange Kit (Cast Iron)	\$125.00
6" Flange Kit (Cast Iron)	\$150.00
Rolls of Meter Wire (3con.22gauge)(1000Ft/Roll)	\$110.00
R900 RF MIU's (V4-wall version)	\$115.00

Water Resources 2019 Price List
Village of Lake in the Hills

Meters	
5/8"x 1/2"	T-10 Meter E-Coder/R900i (inside set) CuFt. \$257.00
3/4" S.L.	T-10 Meter E-Coder/R900i (inside set) CuFt. \$293.00
1"	T-10 Meter E-Coder/R900i (inside set) CuFt. \$355.00
1"x1/4"	T-10 Meter E-Coder/R900i (inside set) CuFt. \$355.00
1 1/2"	T-10 Meter E-Coder/R900i (inside set) CuFt. \$580.00
2"	T-10 Meter E-Coder/R900i (inside set) CuFt. \$755.00
2"	T/F Cmpd. Meter E-Coder/R900i (pit set)CF \$1720.00
3"	T/F Cmpd. Meter E-Coder/R900i (pit set)CF \$2345.00
4"	T/F Cmpd. Meter E-Coder/R900i (pit set)CF \$3290.00
6"	T/F Cmpd. Meter E-Coder/R900i (pit set)CF \$5240.00
Accessories	
1/2" Connections (per pair)(includes gasket)(Lead Free)	\$29.00
3/4" Connections (per pair)(includes gasket)(Lead Free)	\$35.00
1" Connections (per pair)(includes gasket)(Lead Free)	\$43.00
1 1/2" Brass Flange Kit (Lead Free)	\$140.00
2" Brass Flange Kit (Lead Free)	\$145.00
3" Flange Kit (Cast Iron)	\$135.00
4" Flange Kit (Cast Iron)	\$150.00
6" Flange Kit (Cast Iron)	\$180.00
Rolls of Meter Wire (3con.22gauge)(1000Ft/Roll)	\$120.00
R900 RF MIU's (V4-wall version)	\$115.00



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: 2019 Grounds Maintenance Services Contract Extension

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In 2018, the Village issued an RFP for grounds maintenance services at various locations throughout the Village. The RFP requested pricing for services in 2018 as well as 2019 and 2020. On February 22, 2018, the Village Board awarded a grounds maintenance services contract to Ryco Landscaping of Lake in the Hills, IL, through December 31st of 2018. At the start of the 2018 contract, Ryco Landscaping had difficulty meeting the service levels prescribed in the contract; however, Ryco Landscaping improved their performance as the year progressed and overall, Village staff have been satisfied with the services that Ryco Landscaping performed in 2018. As such, Village staff recommend awarding a one-year contract extension to Ryco Landscaping through December 31, 2019. The 2019 contract award amount of \$432,681.00 represents a zero percent increase from 2018.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The Village's 2019 budget includes \$432,681.00 (\$66,918.00 in the General Fund, \$12,582.00 in the Water Fund, \$189,652.00 in the Special Service Areas Fund, and \$163,529.00 in the Parks and Recreation Fund) for this contract. The total expense for 2019 is \$432,681.00.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Recommendation extend contract
2. Bid Results
3. Bid Certification Form

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve a one-year contract extension, from January 1, 2019 until December 31, 2019, for grounds maintenance services with Ryco Landscaping of Lake in the Hills, IL, for \$432,681.00.

Lake in the Hills Public Works Department

MEMORANDUM

To: Dan Kaup, Public Works Director
From: Guy Fehrman, Streets Superintendent
Date: January 3, 2019
Subject: Recommendation to Award Contract Extension for Grounds Maintenance

On February 20, 2018 the Village Board awarded Ryco Landscaping the 2018-2020 Grounds Maintenance Services contract. The original proposal included no rate increase for the same services in 2019. Public Works was pleased with the grounds maintenance services Ryco Landscaping provided in 2018. Their company has done a great job with taking care of the grounds maintenance contract and is quick to respond to any issues that we have had. I recommend accepting the Grounds Maintenance Services contract renewal for 2019.

Lake in the Hills Public Works Department

MEMORANDUM

To: Dan Kaup, Public Works Director
From: Guy Fehrman, Street Superintendent
Date: January 30, 2018
Subject: Grounds Maintenance Service Contract Award

On January 30, 2018 at 10:00 a.m., three proposals were opened and read. Those in attendance were Jeff Flagg of Langton Group, Rick Teufel of Ryco Landscaping, Roy Alfaro of Americana Landscape Group, Andy Moore of Mark 1 Landscape Inc., Scott Fish of the Village of Cary, Scott Parchutz, Guy Fehrman and Cheryl Rothenbach of Lake in the Hills Public Works. The bids were as follows:

VENDOR	FEES	CORRECT FEES
Ryco Landscaping 8595 Pyott Road #C Lake in the Hills, IL 60156	GROUND MAINT – JOINT BID 2018 - \$506,237.00 2019 - \$506,237.00 2020 - \$506,237.00	2018 - \$507,131.00 2019 - \$507,131.00 2020 - \$507,131.00
	GROUND MAINT – LITH PORTION 2018 - \$431,787.00 2019 - \$431,787.00 2020 - \$431,787.00	2018 - \$432,681.00 2019 - \$432,681.00 2020 - \$432,681.00
	ORD VIOLATION MOWING - LITH 2018 - \$65.00 2019 - \$65.00 2020 - \$65.00	
	GROUND MAINT – CARY 2018 - \$72,602.00 2019 - \$72,602.00 2020 - \$72,602.00	
	ORD VIOLATION MOWING – CARY 2018 - \$65.00 2019 - \$65.00 2020 - \$65.00	
	ALTERNATE BID – CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL- CARY 2018 - \$705.00 2019 - \$705.00 2020 - \$705.00	
	ALTERNATE BID –LANDSCAPING MAINT – CARY 2018 - \$1,560.00 2019 - \$1,560.00 2020 - \$1,560.00	
	GROUND MAINT – MCDOT 2018 - \$1,848.00 2019 - \$1,848.00 2020 - \$1,848.00	

VENDOR	FEES	CORRECT FEES
Americana Landscape Group Inc. P.O. Box 63 Elgin, IL 60121	GROUND MAINT – JOINT BID 2018 - \$577,734.00 2019 - \$577,734.00 2020 - \$577,734.00 *JOINT BID DOESN'T INCLUDE MCDOT	2018 - \$578,834.00 2019 - \$578,834.00 2020 - \$578,834.00
	GROUND MAINT – LITH PORTION 2018 - \$508,883.00 2019 - \$508,883.00 2020 - \$508,883.00	
	ORD VIOLATION MOWING - LITH 2018 - \$41.00 2019 - \$41.00 2020 - \$41.00	
	GROUND MAINT – CARY 2018 - \$68,851.00 2019 - \$68,851.00 2020 - \$68,851.00	
	ORD VIOLATION MOWING – CARY 2018 - \$41.00 2019 - \$41.00 2020 - \$41.00	
	ALTERNATE BID – CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL- CARY 2018 - \$164.00 2019 - \$164.00 2020 - \$164.00	
	ALTERNATE BID –LANDSCAPING MAINT – CARY 2018 - \$558.00 2019 - \$558.00 2020 - \$558.00	
	GROUND MAINT – MCDOT 2018 - \$1,100.00 2019 - \$1,100.00 2020 - \$1,100.00	

Mark 1 Landscape Inc. 1540 Hecht Drive, Unit K Bartlett, IL 60103	GROUND MAINT – JOINT BID 2018 - \$881,475.00 2019 - \$907,925.00 2020 - \$907,925.00 *NO DETAIL SPREADSHEETS WERE SUPPLIED FOR SITE LOCATIONS	
	GROUND MAINT – LITH PORTION 2018 - \$692,500.00 2019 - \$713,275.00 2020 - \$713,275.00	
	ORD VIOLATION MOWING - LITH 2018 - \$70.00 2019 - \$70.00 2020 - \$70.00	
	GROUND MAINT – CARY 2018 - \$134,415.00 2019 - \$138,450.00 2020 - \$138,450.00	
	ORD VIOLATION MOWING – CARY 2018 - \$70.00 2019 - \$70.00 2020 - \$70.00	
	ALTERNATE BID – CHEMICAL WEED CONTROL- CARY 2018 - \$455.00 2019 - \$470.00 2020 - \$470.00	
	ALTERNATE BID –LANDSCAPING MAINT – CARY 2018 – N/A 2019 – N/A 2020 – N/A *NO ALTERNATIVE BID SUPPLIED	
	GROUND MAINT – MCDOT 2018 - \$54,560.00 2019 - \$56,200.00 2020 - \$56,200.00	

The bid opening concluded at 10:15 a.m. The bids will be reviewed and a recommendation will be made to the Village Board on February 20, 2018.

4c 4c COPY

APPENDIX 4

MCHENRY COUNTY AREA MUNICIPAL PARTNERING INITIATIVE OVERALL
BID CERTIFICATION FORM

CONTRACTOR'S NAME: RYCO Landscaping
ADDRESS: 8595 Pyott Road, Suite C
Lake in the Hills, IL 60156

1. COST OF WORK:

The undersigned, having familiarized [himself/herself] with conditions affecting the cost of the work and its performance and having carefully examined and fully understood the INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS, hereby affirms and agrees to enter into a contract with the participating agencies for this joint bid.

The undersigned hereby also certifies that in accordance with 710 ILCS 7/33E-11 that the Bidder is not barred from submitting a bid for this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4 concerning bid rigging, bid rotating, kickbacks, bribery and other interference with public contracts;

To PROVIDE all supervision, labor, material, equipment, and all other expense items to perform completely the entire work covered by all specifications for the entire work;

Total Joint Bid Contract Price: Grounds Maintenance Services

YEAR	TOTAL COST PER YEAR	CORRECTED
2018*	\$ 506,237.00	\$ 507,131.00
2019	\$ 506,237.00	\$ 507,131.00
2020	\$ 506,237.00	\$ 507,131.00

* THE TOTAL JOINT BID CONTRACT GROUNDS MAINTENANCE SERVICES PRICE FOR ALL AGENCIES AS BID FOR THE 2018 YEAR SHALL SERVE AS THE BASIS OF AWARD FOR THE OVERALL CONTRACT.

Village of Lake in the Hills
BID CERTIFICATION FORM

Contract Price: Grounds Maintenance Services, Lake in the Hills Portion Only

YEAR	TOTAL COST PER YEAR	CORRECTED
2018	\$ 431,787.00	\$ 432,681.00
2019	\$ 431,787.00	\$ 432,681.00
2020	\$ 431,787.00	\$ 432,681.00

Ordinance Violation Mowing Price per hour:

YEAR	COST PER HOUR
2018	\$ 65.00
2019	\$ 65.00
2020	\$ 65.00

2. COSTS:

The undersigned hereby affirms and states that the prices quoted herein constitute the total cost to the Village for all work involved in the respective items and that this cost also includes all insurance, royalties, transportation charges, use of all tools and equipment, superintendence, overhead expense, all profits, and all other work, services, and conditions necessarily involved in the work to be done and materials to be furnished in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents considered severally and collectively. All bids shall be held valid for a period of 60 days after the bid due date.

The undersigned hereby also certifies that this bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that said Bidder has not colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any other Bidder or person, to put in a sham bid or to refrain from submitting a bid; and has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference with any person, to fix the proposed price elements of said bid, or that of any other Bidder, or to secure any advantage against any other Bidder or any person interested in the proposed contract.

The undersigned hereby also certifies in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1 that the Bidder is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, unless the amount and/or liability is being properly contested in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue act

The undersigned hereby also certifies in accordance with 720 ILCS 5/33 E that the Bidder will not participate in bid rigging and/or rotating, kickbacks, bribery, and other related interference with public contracts. The statute requires that a certification by submitted by a bidder specifically attesting to the provisions of 5/33E-3 and 5/33E-4.

The undersigned hereby also certifies in accordance with 775 ILCS 5/2-105 that the Bidder must furnish evidence of adoption of a written policy on sexual harassment pursuant to the statute. The Village's interpretation of this statute is that such a policy does not have to be submitted with the bid, but the Bidder must have one in order to receive a contract.

The undersigned hereby also certifies that the bid is in compliance with all other applicable federal, state, and local laws.

3. DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS:

The undersigned hereby affirms and states that the prices listed as "Delivered and Installed" are the unit and total costs for the delivery of item(s) to their designated locations ready for use.

4. TIME OF COMPLETION:

The undersigned affirms and declares that if awarded the contract for said **Grounds Maintenance Service Contract**, [he/she] will completely perform the contract in strict accordance with its terms and conditions.

5. SPECIFICATIONS:

The undersigned will furnish all labor, material, equipment, and services necessary for said **Grounds Maintenance Service Contract**, in accordance with the following specifications and drawings (if required) as attached.

6. CONDITIONS:

- A. The Village is exempt from federal excise tax and the Illinois Retailers' Occupation Tax. The undersigned hereby certifies that this proposal does not include any amounts of money for these taxes.
- B. To be valid, bids shall be itemized so that selection for purchase may be made, there being included in the price of each item the cost of delivery, insurance, bonds, overhead, and profit.
- C. The Village shall reserve the right to add to or deduct from the base bid and/or alternate bid any item at the prices indicated in the itemization of bid.

Dated at Lake in the Hills this 29 day of January, 2018.

By: [Signature]
(signature)

Its: VP
Title

Colin Taheny, being duly sworn, deposes and states that he/she is the _____

Vice President of Ryce Landscaping and that the statement above is

true and correct. Subscribed and sworn before me this 29 day of January, 2018

Shannon O'Neil
Notary Public

(NOTARY STAMP)



VILLAGE OF _____

Accepted this _____ day of _____, 20____

By: _____
(signature)

Title: _____



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: 2019 Pavement Rejuvenator Contract Extension

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Village relies on Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) revenue from the State of Illinois as the primary funding source for pavement replacement projects and over the years, MFT revenues have gradually declined. This decline in MFT revenue along with consistent annual pavement replacement project cost increases have challenged Village staff to investigate new ways of prolonging pavement lifecycles, one of which is pavement rejuvenator products. These products are usually petroleum based and if applied to one-year old pavement, are expected to penetrate and rejuvenate the pavement surface to prolong the life of the pavement.

In recent years, Village staff received positive reviews from surrounding municipalities concerning Corrective Asphalt Materials (CAM) brand pavement rejuvenator product. As a result, the Village is in the third year of a five-year pilot program to determine whether there are positive benefits in utilizing CAM's product to help prolong the lifecycle of its pavement. After the pilot program term, Village staff will determine whether the product has delayed the pavement failure and decide whether to continue to use the product.

The Village, along with other surrounding municipalities, joined with the McHenry County Municipal Partnering Initiative (MPI) in their 2017 Pavement Rejuvenator Joint Contract Proposal. CAM, as the sole bidder of this product in Illinois, was awarded the MPI contract, and in their proposal, provided pricing for 2017, 2018 and 2019. The 2019 cost for CAM's product is \$0.84 per square yard and includes sweeping, cleanup, traffic control and resident notification.

In 2019, Village staff plan to apply CAM's product to 100% of all resurfaced roadways from the previous year. As such, if the contract extension is approved by the Village Board, all 64,285 square yards of pavement resurfaced in 2018 will receive the CAM product in 2019. The 64,285 square yards include sections of pavement on the following roads: Old Pyott Road, Spencer Place, Lakewood Road, Hillsboro Lane, Waterford Lane, Crossview Court, Haddon Court, Winslow Way, Bordeaux Drive, Prides Run, Briarfield Lane, Ferryville Drive, Chadwick Lane, Starwood Pass, Grafton Farm Drive, Marie Avenue, Ellis Road, Noelle Bend, Sullivan Pass, Brisbane Drive, Banbury Lane and Woody Way.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

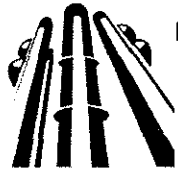
Village's 2019 General Fund Budget includes \$54,000.00 for pavement rejuvenator services. The total expense for 2019 is \$54,000.00.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Sole Source Letter
2. Schedule of Prices

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve a one-year contract extension, from January 1, 2019 until December 31, 2019 for pavement rejuvenation services with Corrective Asphalt Materials of Sugar Grove, IL, for \$54,000.00.



TRICOR REFINING, LLC

Producers of GOLDEN BEAR PRESERVATION PRODUCTS

1134 Manor St. • Bakersfield, CA 93308 / P.O. Box 5877 • Bakersfield, CA 93388
Phone 661.393.7110 – tricorrefining.com

June 19, 2017

Village of Lake in the Hills
9010 Haligus Road
Lake in the Hills, IL 60156

Attention: Guy Fehrman
Email: lfehrman@lith.org

Dear Guy,

Sole Source Applicator State of Illinois for CRF® Restorative Seal and Reclamite® Preservative Seal
2017/2018

Corrective Asphalt Materials
P.O. Box 87129
South Roxana, IL 62087

This letter confirms that TRICOR Refining, LLC has appointed Corrective Asphalt Materials, South Roxana, Illinois to market and apply CRF® Restorative Seal and Reclamite® Preservative Seal as the sole source supplier/applicator in the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, Wisconsin. Corrective Asphalt Materials has the necessary equipment and product familiarity to provide a successful application. Corrective Asphalt Materials has a very successful track record in the covered states with Restorative Seal/ Rejuvenating applications.

TRICOR Refining, LLC – Preservative Seal are the only maltene based asphalt rejuvenator marketed nationally with a 50 plus year history of product use.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Yours truly,
Jim Brownridge
Jim Brownridge
Marketing Manager
TRICOR Refining, LLC
Producers of Golden Bear Preservation Products
Cellular: 661.337.9979
Email: jim@tricorrefining.com

**MCHENRY COUNTY MUNICIPAL PARTNERING INITIATIVE
2017 PAVEMENT REJUVENATOR JOINT CONTRACT PROPOSAL**

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

Company Name: Corrective Asphalt Materials, LLC

Address: P.O. Box 87129, 300 Daniel Boone Trl, South Roxana, IL 62087

Contact Person: Mark Homco

For providing, performing, and completing all Work, the sum of the products resulting from multiplying the number of acceptable units of Unit Price Items listed below incorporated in the Work by the Unit Price set forth below for such Unit Price Item:

ITEM NO.	PAY ITEM	TOTAL EST. QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	ANNUAL COST
		SQ YD REJUVENATOR APPLIED		
1 (Year 1)	RECLAMITE EMULSIFIED MALTENE BASED REJUVENATOR	323,650	\$ 0.79	\$255,683.50
2 (Year 2)	RECLAMITE EMULSIFIED MALTENE BASED REJUVENATOR	323,650	\$ 0.82	\$265,393.00
3 (Year 3)	RECLAMITE EMULSIFIED MALTENE BASED REJUVENATOR	323,650	\$ 0.84	\$271,866.00

Individual quantities for each agency in the joint contract proposal are included in the special provisions at the end of this contract document.



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: **HR Green, Inc. Professional Engineering Master Contract**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The proposed master contract between the Village of Lake in the Hills and HR Green, Inc. for 2019 professional engineering services serves as a base document for all engineering services provided to the Village. This contract provides the basis for the Village's interactions with HR Green, Inc. as the Village's General Engineer Consultant. The contract is the same as previous master contracts with HR Green, Inc. All rates remain the same except for rate increases for some of the senior professional staff; however, in order to ensure cost control, Village staff will seek proposals for engineering services on large projects from additional firms.

HR Green, Inc. has served as the Village's General Engineer Consultant since 2001. The Public Works Department is satisfied with their performance.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Proposed Master Contract

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve the master contract with HR Green, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services during 2019.



MASTER CONTRACT
BETWEEN
THE VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS
AND
HR GREEN, INC.
FOR
CALENDAR YEAR 2019 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
HR GREEN PROJECT NO. 190012

MASTER CONTRACT
BETWEEN
THE VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS
AND
HR GREEN, INC.
FOR
CALENDAR YEAR 2019 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE 1	THE SERVICES	1
1.1	Performance of the Services	1
1.2	Commencement and Completion Dates.....	3
1.3	Required Submittals.....	3
1.4	Review and Incorporation of Contract Provisions.....	4
1.5	Financial and Technical Ability to Perform	4
1.6	Time	4
1.7	Consultant's Personnel and Subcontractors.....	5
1.8	Owner's Responsibilities	6
1.9	Owner's Right to Terminate or Suspend Services for Convenience	7
ARTICLE II	CHANGES AND DELAYS	7
2.1	Changes.....	7
2.2	Delays.....	8
2.3	No Constructive Change Orders	8
ARTICLE III	CONSULTANT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFECTIVE SERVICES	9
3.1	Representation of Services	9
3.2	Corrections	9
3.3	Risk of Loss	10

ARTICLE IV	FINANCIAL ASSURANCES	10
4.1	Insurance	10
4.2	Indemnification.....	11
ARTICLE V	PAYMENT	12
5.1	Contract Price	12
5.2	Taxes, Benefits and Royalties	12
5.3	Progress Payments	12
5.4	Final Acceptance and Final Payment.....	13
5.5	Deductions	14
5.6	Accounting	15
ARTICLE VI	REMEDIES.....	15
6.1	Owner's Remedies.....	15
6.2	Terminations and Suspensions Deemed for Convenience	16
ARTICLE VII	LEGAL RELATIONSHIPS AND REQUIREMENTS	16
7.1	Binding Effect	16
7.2	Relationship of the Parties	17
7.3	No Collusion.....	17
7.4	Assignment	17
7.5	Confidential Information.....	18
7.6	No Waiver	18
7.7	No Third Party Beneficiaries	18
7.8	Notices.....	18
7.9	Governing Laws	19
7.10	Changes in Laws.....	19
7.11	Compliance with Laws and Grants.....	19
7.12	Documents	20
7.13	Time	21
7.14	Severability	21
7.15	Entire Agreement	21
7.16	Amendments	22

ATTACHMENT A – Description of Basic Services

ATTACHMENT B – Form of Task Order

ATTACHMENT C – Standard Charges for Professional Services

MASTER CONTRACT
BETWEEN
THE VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS
AND
HR GREEN, INC.
FOR
CALENDAR YEAR 2019 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth below, the Village of Lake in the Hills, 600 Harvest Gate Road, Lake in the Hills, Illinois 60156, a unit of local government created and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (“Owner”), and HR Green, Inc., 420 North Front Street, McHenry, Illinois 60050, an Illinois corporation, (“Consultant”), make this Contract as of the 10th day of January, 2019, and hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
THE SERVICES

1.1 Performance of the Services

A. Consultant’s Services

1. Village Engineer Services. Upon appointment to the office of the Village Engineer, HR Green, Inc., shall perform the duties pertaining to the office, without a task order, subject to such ordinances, rules, regulations, and directions as the Village President, Board of Trustees, and Village Administrator may from time to time, establish, including but not limited to the following:

a. General Engineering

- i. Undertaking investigations of minor civil engineering and traffic engineering matters;
- ii. Serving as enforcement official for the Village’s Comprehensive Stormwater Management ordinance;
- iii. Attendance at Village Board meetings, Committee of the Whole meetings, and staff meetings as required;
- iv. Providing support for the preparation of drawings and maps to support Village Departments;
- v. Preparation of monthly status reports;
- vi. Assist in preparation of grant applications;

- vii. Assist in issuance of Overweight/Over-dimension truck permits;
 - viii. Providing timely information concerning changes to legislation, grant availability, and standards of engineering practice which could have an impact on Village programs; and
 - ix. Assisting Village Departments as necessary.
- b. Development Plan Review and Inspection
- i. Preliminary plat / plan review and review of final engineering plans and supporting documents;
 - ii. Inspection of improvements; and
 - iii. Performance of these duties in a manner which protects the Village's interests and keeps costs under control to maintain the Village's competitive position relative to other municipalities in the area.

2. Task Orders. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall, at its sole cost and expense, provide, perform, and complete all of the following, all of which is herein referred to as the "Services", subject to reimbursement of costs as described in the Task Order and this contract:

- a. Labor, Equipment, Materials, and Supplies Provide, perform, and complete, in the manner described and specified in the Task Order for such Project and this Contract, all necessary work, labor, services, transportation, equipment, materials, apparatus, information, data, and other items necessary for such Project in accordance with such of the basic engineering services set forth in Attachment A to this Contract as may be specified or referred to in the Task Order for such Project and such other engineering services as may be specified or referred to in the Task Order for such Project and not set forth in Attachment A.
- b. Approvals. Procure and furnish all approvals and authorizations specified in the Task Order for such Project.
- c. Insurance. Procure and furnish all certificates and policies of insurance specified in this Contract and such other certificates and policies of insurance as may be specified in the Task Order for such Project.

- d. Quality. Provide, perform, and complete all of the foregoing in a proper and workmanlike manner, consistent with the standards of professional practice, care, and diligence practiced by recognized consulting firms in performing services of a similar nature in existence at the time of performance of the Services and in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract.

B. Task Orders. Consultant's Services shall be rendered in connection with such Projects as are delineated and described in Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract. All Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract shall be in the general form attached hereto as Attachment B, and all Services to be provided pursuant to any such Task Order shall be provided, performed, and completed in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in such Task Order and this Contract. Consultant and Owner shall agree on the scope of Services to be provided, the time for performance of the Services to be provided, and the cost or, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases with separate costs, the costs for each separate phase of Services to be provided under each Task Order. No Services shall be provided under this Contract without the issuance of a Task Order approved by Owner and Consultant.

The terms and conditions set forth in this Contract shall apply to each Task Order unless specifically modified in such Task Order. In the event of a conflict between this Contract and a Task Order, the conflicting provision of the Task Order shall take precedence for that Task Order. In the event this Contract is amended by Owner and Consultant, such amendment shall apply to all Tasks Orders issued after the effective date of the amendment and, unless otherwise specifically provided in such amendment, shall not apply to any Task Orders issued prior to the effective date of the amendment.

No Task Order shall be issued pursuant to this Contract after December 31, 2019, unless such date is extended by amendment to this Contract. Owner reserves the right to employ other engineers on its projects and shall not be obligated to issue any Task Orders pursuant to this Contract.

1.2 Commencement and Completion Dates

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall commence the Services not later than the "Commencement Date" set forth in the Task Order for such Project, and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the Services at such a rate as will allow the Services to be fully provided, performed, and completed in full compliance with the Task Order for such Project and this Contract not later than the "Completion Date" or, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases with separate completion dates, the "Completion Dates" set forth in the Task

Order for such Project, as such Completion Date or Dates may be extended by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of this Contract due to changes in the Task Order, the Project, or the Services, or due to delays that result from causes that could not be avoided or controlled by Consultant in accordance with Article II of this Contract. The time of commencement, rate of progress, and time of completion for each Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract are referred to in this Contract as the “Contract Time.”

1.3 Required Submittals

A. Submittals Required. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall submit to Owner all reports, documents, data, and information specifically set forth in the Task Order for such Project or otherwise required to be submitted by Consultant under this Contract and shall, in addition, submit to Owner all such reports, documents, data, and information as may be requested by Owner to fully document the Services for such Project (“Required Submittals”). In the event Owner requests Consultant to submit any such report, document, data, or information to fully document the Services that are not specifically set forth in the Task Order for such Project or otherwise required to be submitted by Consultant under this Contract, then an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price for such Task Order may be made in accordance with Section 2.1 of this Contract.

B. Time of Submission and Owner’s Review. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, all Required Submittals shall be provided to Owner no later than the time, if any, specified in the Task Order for such Project or otherwise in this Contract. If no time for submission is specified for any Required Submittal, such Submittal shall be submitted within a reasonable time in light of its purpose and, in all events, in sufficient time, but not more than 30 days in advance, to permit Owner to review the same prior to the commencement of any part of the Services to which such Required Submittal may relate. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Owner shall have the right to require such corrections as may be necessary to make any Required Submittal conform to the Task Order for such Project and this Contract. No Services related to any Required Submittal shall be performed by Consultant until Owner has completed review of such Required Submittal with no exception noted. Owner’s review and stamping of any Required Submittal shall not relieve Consultant of the entire responsibility for the performance of the Services in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to the Task Order for such Project and this Contract, and shall not be regarded as any assumption of risk or liability by Owner.

C. Responsibility for Delay. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall be responsible for any delay in the Services due to delay in providing Required Submittals

conforming to the Task Order for such Project and this Contract that could have been avoided or controlled by Consultant.

1.4 Review and Incorporation of Contract Provisions

Consultant represents and warrants that it has carefully reviewed, and fully understood, this Contract, including all of its Attachments, and, by its approval of each Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, that it has carefully reviewed, and fully understood, each such Task Order, all of which are by this reference incorporated into and made a part of this Contract.

1.5 Financial and Technical Ability to Perform

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant represents and warrants, by its approval of such Task Order, that it is financially solvent, and has the financial resources necessary, and that it is sufficiently experienced and competent, and has the necessary capital, facilities, plant, organization, and staff necessary, to provide, perform, and complete the Services in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract.

1.6 Time

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant represents and warrants, by its approval of such Task Order, that it is ready, willing, able, and prepared to begin the Services on the Commencement Date set forth in the Task Order for such Project and that the Contract Time for such Task Order is sufficient time to permit completion of the Services in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract for the Contract Price set forth in the Task Order for such Project.

1.7 Consultant's Personnel and Subcontractors

A. Consultant's Personnel. For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall provide all personnel necessary to complete the Services, including without limitation the "Key Project Personnel" identified in the Task Order for such Project. Consultant shall provide to Owner telephone numbers at which the Key Project Personnel for such Task Order can be reached on a 24 hour basis. Consultant and Owner may by mutual written agreement make changes and additions to the designations of Key Project Personnel in such Task Order. Consultant shall notify Owner as soon as practicable prior to terminating the employment of any such designated Key Project Personnel, or reassigning any of such designated Key Project Personnel to other positions, or upon receiving notification of the resignation of any of such designated Key Project Personnel. Consultant shall submit justification, including a description of proposed

substitute personnel, in sufficient detail to permit evaluation by Owner of the impact of the proposed action on the Services to be provided, performed, and completed under such Task Order. No such termination or reassignment shall be made by Consultant without prior written approval of Owner. Consultant shall have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the Contract Price for such Task Order, or for a delay or extension of the Contract Time for such Task Order as a result of any such termination, reassignment, resignation, or substitution.

B. Approval and Use of Subcontractors. For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall perform the Services with its own personnel and under the management, supervision, and control of its own organization unless otherwise approved by Owner in writing. All subcontractors and subcontracts used by Consultant shall be acceptable to, and approved in advance by, Owner. Owner's approval of any subcontractor or subcontract shall not relieve Consultant of full responsibility and liability for the provision, performance, and completion of the Services in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract. All Services performed under any subcontract shall be subject to all of the provisions of the Task Order for such Project and this Contract in the same manner as if performed by employees of Consultant. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, every reference in the Task Order for such Project and in this Contract to "Consultant" shall be deemed also to refer to all subcontractors of Consultant, and every subcontract shall include a provision binding the subcontractor to all provisions of the Task Order for such Project and this Contract.

C. Removal of Personnel and Subcontractors. For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, if any personnel or subcontractor fails to perform the part of the Services undertaken by it in a manner satisfactory to Owner, Consultant shall immediately upon notice from Owner remove and replace such personnel or subcontractor. Consultant shall have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the Contract Price for such Task Order, or for a delay or extension of the Contract Time for such Task Order as a result of any such removal or replacement.

1.8 Owner's Responsibilities

For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Owner shall, at its sole cost and expense and except as otherwise provided in the Task Order for such Project: (a) designate in writing a person with authority to act as Owner's representative and on Owner's behalf with respect to the Services except those matters that may require Board approval

of Owner; (b) provide to Consultant all criteria and full information as to Owner's requirements for the Project or work to which the Services relate, including Owner's objectives and constraints, schedule, space, capacity and performance requirements, and budgetary limitations relevant to the Project; (c) provide to Consultant all existing studies, reports, and other available data relevant to the Project; (d) arrange for access to and make all provisions for Consultant to enter upon public and private property as reasonably required for Consultant to perform the Services; (e) provide surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations, and utility locations for the Project and the services of geotechnical engineers or other consultants when such services are reasonably requested by the Consultant, are necessary for the performance of the Services, and are not already provided for in the Task Order for the Project; (f) provide structural, mechanical, chemical, air and water pollution tests, test for hazardous materials, and other laboratory and environmental tests, inspections, and reports required by law to be provided by Owner in connection with the Project; (g) distribute to all applicable departments within Owner's organization for review and comment, and review and comment on, all Required Submittals and other reports, documents, data, and information presented by Consultant; (h) except as otherwise provided in the Task Order for the Project, provide approvals from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project when such services are reasonably requested by the Consultant, are necessary for the performance of the Services, and are not already provided for in the Task Order for the Project; (i) except as provided in Article IV of this Contract, provide all accounting, insurance, and legal counseling services as may be necessary from time to time in the sole judgment of Owner to protect Owner's interests with respect to the Project; (j) attend Project related meetings; and (k) give prompt written notice to Consultant whenever Owner observes or otherwise becomes aware of any development that affects the scope or timing of the Services, provided, however, that failure to give such notice shall not relieve Consultant of any of its responsibilities under the Task Order for the Project or this Contract.

1.9 Owner's Right to Terminate or Suspend Services for Convenience

A. Termination or Suspension for Convenience. Owner shall have the right, for its convenience, to terminate or suspend the Services under any Task Order in whole or in part at any time by written notice to Consultant. Every such notice shall state the extent and effective date of such termination or suspension. On such effective date, Consultant shall, as and to the extent directed, stop Services under such Task Order, cease all placement of further orders or subcontracts under such Task Order, terminate or suspend Services under existing orders and subcontracts for such Task Order, and cancel any outstanding orders or subcontracts under such Task Order that may be canceled.

B. Payment for Completed Services. In the event of any termination pursuant to Subsection 1.9A above, Owner shall pay Consultant

(1) Consultant's Direct Labor Costs and Reimbursable Expenses, as defined in the Task Order for such Project, for all Services done in compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract up to the effective date of termination; and (2) such other costs pertaining to the Services, exclusive of overhead and profit, as Consultant may have reasonably and necessarily incurred as the result of such termination. Any such payment shall be offset by any prior payment or payments under such Task Order and shall be subject to Owner's rights to withhold and deduct as provided in this Contract.

ARTICLE II **CHANGES AND DELAYS**

2.1 Changes

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Owner shall have the right, by written order executed by Owner, to make changes in the Task Order, the Project, the Services and the Contract Time ("Change Order"). If any Change Order causes an increase or decrease in the amount of the Services, an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time for such Task Order may be made. No decrease in the amount of the Services caused by any Change Order shall entitle Consultant to make any claim for damages, anticipated profits, or other compensation.

2.2 Delays

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall, upon timely written application, be entitled to issuance of a Change Order providing for an extension of the Contract Time for such Task Order for a period of time equal to the delay resulting from causes that could not be avoided or controlled by Consultant. No extension of the Contract Time for such Task Order shall be allowed for any other delay in completion of the Services.

2.3 No Constructive Change Orders

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, no claims for equitable adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Time for such Task Order shall be made or allowed unless embodied in a Change Order. If Owner fails to issue a Change Order for such Task Order including, or fully including, an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time to which Consultant claims it is entitled, or, if Consultant believes that any requirement, direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision of Owner entitles Consultant to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time that has not been included, or fully included, in a Change Order for such Task Order, then Consultant shall

submit to Owner a written request for the issuance of, or revision of, a Change Order for such Task Order, including the equitable adjustment, or the additional equitable adjustment, in the Contract Price or Contract Time that Consultant claims has not been included, or fully included, in a Change Order for such Task Order. Such request shall be submitted before Consultant proceeds with any Services for which Consultant claims an equitable adjustment is due and shall, in all events, be submitted no later than two business days after receipt of such Change Order or receipt of notice of such requirement, direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision. Notwithstanding the submission of any such request, Consultant shall, unless otherwise directed by Owner within two business days after receipt by Owner of such request, proceed without delay to perform the Services in compliance with the Change Order or as required, directed, instructed, interpreted, or decided by Owner and shall, pending a final resolution of the issue, keep a daily record of such Services. Unless Consultant submits such a request within two business days after receipt of such Change Order or receipt of notice of such requirement, direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision, Consultant shall be conclusively deemed (1) to have agreed that such Change Order, requirement, direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision does not entitle Consultant to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time for such Task Order and (2) to have waived all claims based on such Change Order, requirement, direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision.

ARTICLE III

CONSULTANT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFECTIVE SERVICES

3.1 Representation of Services

A. Scope of Representation. For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall put forth reasonable professional efforts to comply with applicable laws, codes, and regulations in effect as of the date of this agreement. Design changes made necessary by newly enacted laws, codes, and regulations after this date shall entitle the consultant to request a reasonable adjustment in the schedule and additional compensation in accordance with the Additional Services Provisions of this Agreement; shall strictly conform to the requirements of the Task Order for such Project and this Contract; shall be fit, sufficient, and suitable for the purposes expressed in, or reasonably inferred from, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract; and shall be performed in accordance with the standards of professional practice, care, and diligence practiced by recognized consulting firms in performing services of a similar nature in existence at the time of performance of the Services. The representation herein expressed shall be in addition to any other representations and warranties expressed in the

Task Order for such Project or this Contract, or expressed or implied by law, which are hereby reserved unto Owner.

B. Opinions of Cost. It is recognized that neither Consultant nor Owner has control over the costs of labor, material, equipment or services furnished by others or over competitive bidding, market or negotiating conditions, or construction contractors' methods of determining their prices. Accordingly, any opinions of probable Project costs or construction costs provided for herein are estimates only, made on the basis of Consultant's experience and qualifications and represent Consultant's best judgment as an experienced and qualified professional, familiar with the industry. Consultant does not guaranty that proposals, bids or actual Project costs or construction costs will not vary from opinions of probable cost prepared by Consultant.

3.2 Corrections

For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall be responsible for the quality, technical accuracy, completeness and coordination of all reports, documents, data, information and other items and services under the Task Order for such Project and this Contract, as required under the applicable standard of care. Consultant shall, promptly and without charge, provide, to the satisfaction of Owner, all corrective Services necessary as a result of Consultant's negligent acts, errors, or omissions, or failure to meet representation.

3.3 Risk of Loss

For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the Services and everything pertaining thereto shall be provided, performed, and completed at the sole risk and cost of Consultant. Consultant shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons as a result of Consultant's negligent acts, errors, or omissions, or failure to meet representation and for any losses or costs to repair or remedy any work undertaken by Owner based upon the Services as a result of any such negligent acts, errors, or omissions, or failure to meet representation. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, Consultant's obligations under this Section 3.3 shall exist without regard to, and shall not be construed to be waived by, the availability or unavailability of any insurance, either of Owner or Consultant, to indemnify, hold harmless or reimburse Consultant for such damages, losses or costs.

ARTICLE IV FINANCIAL ASSURANCES

4.1 Insurance

A. Insurance Required. Contemporaneous with Consultant's execution of this Contract, Consultant shall provide certificates or policies of insurance evidencing at least the minimum insurance coverages and limits set forth below as required. For good cause shown, Owner may extend the time for submission of the required certificates or policies of insurance upon such terms, and with such assurances of complete and prompt performance, as Owner may impose in the exercise of its sole discretion. Such policies shall be in a form acceptable to Owner and from companies with a general rating of A, and a financial size category of Class V or better, in Best's Insurance Guide and otherwise acceptable to Owner. Such insurance shall provide that no cancellation of any insurance shall become effective until the expiration of 30 days after written notice thereof shall have been given by the insurance company to Owner, with ten day exception for non-payment of premium.

B. Minimum Coverages. Consultant shall, at all times while providing, performing, or completing the Services, including, without limitation, at all times while correcting any failure to meet representation pursuant to Section 3.2 of this Contract, maintain and keep in force, at Consultant's expense, at least the following minimum insurance coverages and limits:

1. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability with limits not less than:

(a) Worker's Compensation: Statutory;

(b) Employer's Liability:

\$1,000,000 injury-per occurrence

\$1,000,000 disease-per employee

\$1,000,000 disease-policy limit

The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Owner its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by the Consultant for the Owner.

2. Commercial Motor Vehicle Liability with a combined single limit of liability for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$1,000,000 for vehicles owned, non-owned, or rented.

All employees shall be included as insureds. ISO Business Auto Liability coverage form CA0001, Symbol 01 "Any Auto" shall be provided.

3. Commercial General Liability with coverage written on an "occurrence" basis and with a combined single limit of liability for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$2,000,000.

Coverages shall include:

- Broad Form Property Damage Endorsement
- Blanket Contractual Liability
- Personal Injury
- Bodily injury and property damage
- "X", "C", and "U" exclusions shall be deleted

ISO Additional Insured Endorsement CG2010 shall be provided.

4. Professional Liability Insurance with a limit of liability of not less than \$2,000,000 per claim/annual aggregate, an extended reporting period of not less than three-years if coverage is written on a "claims made" basis, and covering Consultant against claims caused by Consultant's negligent act, error or omission in the performance of professional services under this Contract and each Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract.

If the policy is written on a claims made form, the retroactive date must be equal to or preceding the effective date of the contract. In the event the policy is cancelled, non-renewed, or switched to an occurrence form, the Consultant shall be required to purchase supplemental extending reporting period coverage for a period of not less than three years. Insurance shall provide indemnification for injury or damage arising out of acts, errors, or omissions in providing the following professional services, but not limited to the following:

- Preparing, approving, failure to prepare or approve maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs, or specifications.
- Providing direction, instruction, supervision, inspection, engineering services, or failing to provide them, if that is the primary cause of injury or damage.

Insurance shall provide indemnification for injury or damage arising out of *negligent* acts, errors, or omissions in providing the following professional services, but not limited to the following:

5. Umbrella Policy. The required coverages may be in any combination of primary, excess, and umbrella policies. Any excess or umbrella policy must provide excess coverage over underlying insurance on a following-form basis such that when any loss covered by the primary policy

exceeds the limits under the primary policy, the excess or umbrella policy becomes effective to cover such loss.

C. **General Requirements**

1. Insurance shall contain a Severability of Interests / Cross liability clause or language stating the Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
2. The Consultant shall furnish the Owner certificates of insurance naming the Village, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insureds (except for Workers Compensation and Professional Liability), and with original endorsements affecting coverage required by this clause. Certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy shall be signed by a person authorized by that insured to buying coverage on its behalf. The additional insured endorsements shall be on Insurance Service Office (ISO) forms: CG201 or CG2026. The Village reserves the right to request fully certified copies of insurance policies and endorsements.
3. The Consultant shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all the requirements state herein.

4.2 Indemnification

For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall, without regard to the availability or unavailability of any insurance, either of Owner or Consultant, indemnify, and save harmless Owner against lawsuits, claims, demands, damages, liabilities, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees and administrative expenses, that may arise out of or in connection with Consultant's negligent acts, errors, or omissions, or failure to perform the Services or any part thereof, except to the extent caused by the negligence of Owner.

ARTICLE V
PAYMENT

5.1 Contract Price

A. For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Owner shall pay to Consultant, in accordance with and subject to the

terms and conditions set forth in this Article V and in such Task Order, and Consultant shall accept in full satisfaction for providing, performing, and completing the Services, the amount or amounts set forth in such Task Order (the “Contract Price”), subject to any additions, deductions, or withholdings provided for in this Contract.

B. For all services provided which are not covered by a Task Order, the Consultant shall invoice the Village on an hourly basis for direct labor to perform the work at a rate set forth in Attachment C. The Village may request an estimate of fee for approval before work commences. If an estimate is provided, the Consultant shall not exceed the estimated fee without prior approval of the Village.

5.2 Taxes, Benefits and Royalties

For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the Contract Price includes all applicable federal, state, and local taxes of every kind and nature applicable to the Services as well as all taxes, contributions, and premiums for unemployment insurance, old age or retirement benefits, pensions, annuities, or other similar benefits and all costs, royalties, and fees arising from the use on, or the incorporation into, the Services, of patented equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, devices, processes, or inventions. All claim or right to claim additional compensation by reason of the payment of any such tax, contribution, premium, costs, royalties, or fees is hereby waived and released by Consultant.

5.3 Progress Payments

A. Payment in Installments. For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the Contract Price shall be paid in monthly installments in the manner set forth in the Task Order for such Project (“Progress Payments”).

B. Pay Requests. Consultant shall, as a condition precedent to its right to receive each Progress Payment, submit to Owner an invoice accompanied by such receipts, vouchers, and other documents as may be necessary to establish Consultant’s prior payment for all labor, material, and other things covered by the invoice and the absence of any interest, whether in the nature of a lien or otherwise, of any party in any property, work, or fund with respect to the Services performed under such Task Order. In addition to the foregoing, such invoice shall include (a) employee classifications, rates per hour, and hours worked by each classification, and, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, for each phase; (b) total amount billed in the current period and total amount billed to date, and, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, for each phase; (c) the estimated percent completion, and, if

the Services are to be performed in separate phases, for each phase; and (d) Consultant's certification that all prior Progress Payments have been properly applied to the Services with respect to which they were paid. Owner may, by written notice to Consultant, designate a specific day of each month on or before which pay requests must be submitted.

C. Date of Payment. For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall be paid for all Services done in compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract up to the day before the pay request, less the aggregate of all previous Progress Payments under such Task Order, no later than 45 days following submission of such pay request; provided, however, that Owner shall not be obligated to make any Progress Payment unless and until Consultant has submitted all required data and documentation to Owner and such documentation and data is complete and in proper form. The person designated by Owner to act as Owner's representative and on Owner's behalf with respect to the Services under such Task Order shall notify Consultant within 14 days following submission of a pay request of any deficiency in the pay request or any dispute as to the amount of the Progress Payment requested; provided, however, that failure to give such notice shall not waive or diminish Owner's rights or remedies under this Contract.

5.4 Final Acceptance and Final Payment

For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the Services, or, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, each phase of the Services, shall be considered complete on the date of final written acceptance by Owner of the Services or each phase of the Services, as the case may be, which acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The Services or each phase of the Services, as the case may be, shall be deemed accepted by Owner if not objected to in writing within 60 days after submission by Consultant of the Services or such phase of Services for final acceptance and payment plus, if applicable, such additional time as may be considered reasonable for obtaining approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the Services, or phase of Services, as the case may be. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Owner shall pay to Consultant, as soon as practicable after final acceptance, the balance of the Contract Price or, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, the balance of that portion of the Contract Price with respect to such phase of the Services, after deducting therefrom all charges against Consultant as provided for in this Contract ("Final Payment"). For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the acceptance by Consultant of Final Payment with respect to the Services or a particular phase of Services under such Task Order,

as the case may be, shall operate as a full and complete release of Owner of and from any and all lawsuits, claims, demands, damages, liabilities, losses, and expenses of, by, or to Consultant for anything done, furnished for, arising out of, relating to, or in connection with the Services or a particular phase of Services under such Task Order, as the case may be, or for or on account of any act or neglect of Owner arising out of, relating to, or in connection with the Services or a particular phase of Services under such Task Order, as the case may be.

5.5 Deductions

A. Owner's Right to Withhold. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract and without prejudice to any of Owner's other rights or remedies, for all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Owner shall have the right at any time or times, whether before or after approval of any pay request, to deduct and withhold from any Progress or Final Payment that may be or become due such amount as may reasonably appear necessary to compensate Owner for any actual or prospective loss due to: (1) Services that are defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, or incomplete; (2) damage for which Consultant is liable under this Contract; (3) liens or claims of lien regardless of merit; (4) claims of subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons regardless of merit; (5) delay in the progress or completion of the Services; (6) inability of Consultant to complete the Services; (7) failure of Consultant to properly complete or document any pay request; (8) any other failure of Consultant to perform any of its obligations under the Task Order for such Project and this Contract; or (9) the cost to Owner, including attorneys' fees and administrative costs, of correcting any of the aforesaid matters or exercising any one or more of Owner's remedies set forth in Section 6.1 of this Contract.

B. Use of Withheld Funds. Owner shall be entitled to retain any and all amounts withheld pursuant to Subsection 5.5A above until Consultant shall have either performed the obligations in question or furnished security for such performance satisfactory to Owner. Owner shall be entitled to apply any money withheld or any other money due Consultant under this Contract to reimburse itself for any and all costs, expenses, losses, damages, liabilities, suits, judgments, awards, attorneys' fees, and administrative expenses incurred, suffered, or sustained by Owner and chargeable to Consultant under this Contract.

5.6 Accounting

For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall keep accounts, books, and other records of all its billable charges and costs incurred in performing the Services in accordance

with generally accepted accounting practices, consistently applied, and in such manner as to permit verification of all entries. Consultant shall make all such material available for inspection by Owner, at all reasonable times during this Contract and for a period of three years following termination of this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract. Copies of such material shall be furnished, at Owner's expense, upon request.

ARTICLE VI **REMEDIES**

6.1 Owner's Remedies

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, if it should appear at any time prior to Final Payment for all work that Consultant has failed or refused to prosecute, or has delayed in the prosecution of, the Services with diligence at a rate that assures completion of the Services in full compliance with the requirements of the Task Order for such Project and this Contract, or has attempted to assign the Task Order for such Project or this Contract or Consultant's rights under the Task Order for such Project or this Contract, either in whole or in part, or has falsely made any representation or warranty in the Task Order for such Project or this Contract, or has otherwise failed, refused, or delayed to perform or satisfy any other requirement of the Task Order for such Project or this Contract or has failed to pay its debts as they come due ("Event of Default"), and has failed to cure any such Event of Default within five business days after Consultant's receipt of written notice of such Event of Default, then Owner shall have the right, at its election and without prejudice to any other remedies provided by law or equity, to pursue any one or more of the following remedies:

1. Owner may require Consultant, within such reasonable time as may be fixed by Owner, to complete or correct all or any part of the Services that are defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, or incomplete; to accelerate all or any part of the Services; and to take any or all other action necessary to bring Consultant and the Services into strict compliance with the Task Order for such Project and this Contract.
2. Owner may accept the defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, incomplete, or dilatory Services or part thereof and make an equitable reduction in the Contract Price for such Task Order.
3. Owner may terminate the Task Order for such Project without liability for further payment of amounts due or to become due under the Task Order for such Project except payment of amounts due or to become due under the Task Order for such Project for all Services done in compliance with, and as required by or

pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract up to the effective date of termination.

4. Owner may withhold from any Progress Payment or Final Payment that may be or become due under such Task Order, whether or not previously approved, or may recover from Consultant, any and all costs, including attorneys' fees and administrative expenses, incurred by Owner as the result of any Event of Default or as a result of actions taken by Owner in response to any Event of Default.
5. Owner may recover any damages suffered by Owner as the result of any Event of Default.

6.2 Terminations and Suspensions Deemed for Convenience

Any termination or suspension of Consultant's rights under a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract for an alleged default that is ultimately held unjustified shall automatically be deemed to be a termination or suspension for the convenience of Owner under Section 1.9 of this Contract.

ARTICLE VII LEGAL RELATIONSHIPS AND REQUIREMENTS

7.1 Binding Effect

This Contract, and all Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, shall be binding upon Owner and Consultant and upon their respective heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, and permitted successors and assigns. Every reference in this Contract to a party shall also be deemed to be a reference to the authorized officers, employees, agents, and representatives of such party.

7.2 Relationship of the Parties

For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall act as an independent contractor in providing and performing the Services. Nothing in, nor done pursuant to, this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract shall be construed (1) to create the relationship of principal and agent, partners, or joint venturers between Owner and Consultant or (2) to create any relationship between Owner and any subcontractor of Consultant.

7.3 No Collusion

Consultant hereby represents and certifies that Consultant is not barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of (i) a delinquency in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue unless Consultant is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax, as set forth in 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1; or (ii) a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4 of Article 33E of the Criminal Code of 1961, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1 et seq. Consultant hereby represents that the only persons, firms, or corporations interested in this Contract as principals are those disclosed to Owner prior to the execution of this Contract, and that this Contract is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation. If at any time it shall be found that Consultant has, in procuring this Contract, colluded with any other person, firm, or corporation, then Consultant shall be liable to Owner for all loss or damage that Owner may suffer thereby, and this Contract shall, at Owner's option, be null and void.

7.4 Assignment

Neither Owner nor Consultant shall (1) assign this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, in whole or in part, (2) assign any of their respective rights or obligations under this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, or (3) assign any payment due or to become due under this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract without the prior express written approval of the other party to this Contract, which approval may be withheld in the sole and unfettered discretion of the party whose approval is required; provided, however, that the other party's prior written approval shall not be required for assignments of accounts, as defined in the Illinois Commercial Code, if to do so would violate Section 9-318 of the Illinois Commercial Code, 810 ILCS 5/9-318.

7.5 Confidential Information

For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, all information supplied by Owner to Consultant for or in connection with the Task Order for such Project or the Services under such Task Order shall be held confidential by Consultant and shall not, without the prior express written consent of Owner, be used for any purpose other than performance of the Services under such Task Order.

7.6 No Waiver

For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, no examination, inspection, investigation, test, measurement,

review, determination, decision, certificate, or approval by Owner, nor any order by Owner for the payment of money, nor any payment for, or use, occupancy, possession, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the Services by Owner, nor any extension of time granted by Owner, nor any delay by Owner in exercising any right under the Task Order for such Project or this Contract, nor any other act or omission of Owner shall constitute or be deemed to be an acceptance of any defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, or incomplete Services, nor operate to waive or otherwise diminish the effect of any warranty or representation made by Consultant; or of any requirement or provision of the Task Order for such Project or this Contract; or of any remedy, power, or right of Owner.

7.7 No Third Party Beneficiaries

No claim as a third party beneficiary under this Contract or under any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract by any person, firm, or corporation other than Consultant shall be made or be valid against Owner.

7.8 Notices

All notices required or permitted to be given under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed received by the addressee thereof when delivered in person on a business day at the address set forth below or on the third business day after being deposited in any main or branch United States post office, for delivery at the address set forth below by properly addressed, postage prepaid, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested.

Notices and communications to Owner shall be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

Village of Lake in the Hills
Public Works Facility
9010 Haligus Road
Lake in the Hills, Illinois 60156
Attention: Daniel Kaup
Director of Public Works

Notices and communications to Consultant shall be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

HR Green, Inc.
420 North Front Street, Suite 100
McHenry, Illinois 60050
Attention: Chad J. Pieper, P.E.

The foregoing shall not be deemed to preclude the use of other non-oral means of notification or to invalidate any notice properly given by any such other non-oral means.

By notice complying with the requirements of this Section 7.8, Owner and Consultant each shall have the right to change the address or addressee or both for all future notices to it, but no notice of a change of address or addressee shall be effective until actually received.

7.9 Governing Laws

This Contract and each Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, and the rights of Owner and Consultant under this Contract and each Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, shall be interpreted according to the internal laws, but not the conflict of laws rules, of the State of Illinois.

7.10 Changes in Laws

Unless otherwise explicitly provided in this Contract or in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, any reference to laws shall include such laws as they may be amended or modified from time to time.

7.11 Compliance with Laws and Grants

For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall give all notices, pay all fees, and take all other action that may be necessary to ensure that the Services are provided, performed, and completed in accordance with all required governmental permits, licenses, or other approvals and authorizations that may be required in connection with providing, performing, and completing the Services, and with all applicable statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations, including without limitation the Fair Labor Standards Act; any statutes regarding qualification to do business; any statutes prohibiting discrimination because of, or requiring affirmative action based on, race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex, or other prohibited classification, including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq., and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall also comply with all conditions of any federal, state, or local grant received by Owner or Consultant with respect to such Project or the Services under the Task Order for such Project.

Consultant shall be solely liable for any fines or civil penalties that are imposed by any governmental or quasi-governmental agency or body that may arise, or be alleged to have arisen, out of or in connection with Consultant's, or its subcontractors', performance of, or failure to perform, the Services under any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract or any part thereof.

Every provision of law required by law to be inserted into this Contract or in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein or therein.

7.12 Documents

For all services provided as Village Engineer (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, drawings, plans, specifications, photos, reports, information, observations, calculations, notes and any other reports, documents, data or information, in any form, prepared, collected, or received by Consultant in connection with any or all of the Services (the "Documents") shall be and remain the property of Owner. At Owner's request, or upon termination of this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the Documents shall be delivered promptly to Owner. Consultant shall have the right to retain copies of the Documents for its files. Consultant shall maintain files of all Documents unless Owner shall consent in writing to the destruction of the Documents. Consultant shall make, and shall cause all of its subcontractors to make, the Documents available for Owner's review, inspection and audit during the entire term of this Contract and for three years after termination of this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract; provided, however, that prior to the disposal or destruction of the Documents by Consultant or any of its subcontractors following said three year period, Consultant shall give notice to Owner of any Documents to be disposed of or destroyed and the intended date, which shall be at least 90 days after the effective date of such notice of disposal or destruction. Owner shall have 90 days after receipt of any such notice to give notice to Consultant or any of its subcontractors not to dispose of or destroy said Documents and to require Consultant or any of its subcontractors to deliver same to Owner, at Owner's expense.

The Owner acknowledges the Consultant's construction documents, including electronic files of those construction documents, as instruments of professional service. Nevertheless, the final construction documents, including electronic files of those construction documents prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the Owner upon completion of the services and payment in full of all monies due to the Consultant. The Client shall not reuse or make any modification to the construction documents, including electronic files of those construction documents without the prior written authorization of the Consultant. The Owner agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the Consultant, its officers, directors, employees, and subconsultants (collectively, Consultant) against any damages, liabilities, or costs, including attorney's fees and defense costs, arising from or allegedly arising from or in any way connected with the unauthorized reuse or modification of the construction documents, including electronic files of those construction documents by the Owner or any person or entity that acquires or obtains the construction documents, including electronic files of those

construction documents from or through the Owner without the written authorization of the Consultant.

7.13 Time

The Owner and Consultant are aware that many factors outside the Consultant's control may affect the Consultant's ability to complete the services to be provided under this Agreement. The Consultant will perform these services with reasonable diligence and expediency consistent with sound professional practices. Services performed under a task order will be performed in accordance with the time frame included in the task order.

7.14 Severability

The provisions of this Contract and each Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract shall be interpreted when possible to sustain their legality and enforceability as a whole. In the event any provision of this Contract or a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract shall be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, in whole or in part, neither the validity of the remaining part of such provision, nor the validity of any other provisions of this Contract or such Task Order shall be in any way affected thereby.

7.15 Entire Agreement

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, this Contract and the Task Order for such Project set forth the entire agreement of Owner and Consultant with respect to the accomplishment of the Services under such Task Order and the payment of the Contract Price therefor, and there are no other understandings or agreements, oral or written, between Owner and Consultant with respect to the Services under such Task Order and the compensation therefor.

7.16 Amendments

No modification, addition, deletion, revision, alteration, or other change to this Contract shall be effective unless and until such change is reduced to writing and executed and delivered by Owner and Consultant.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Consultant have caused this Contract to be executed in two original counterparts as of the day and year first written above.

(SEAL)

Attest/Witness:

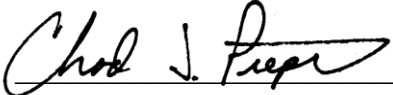
VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS

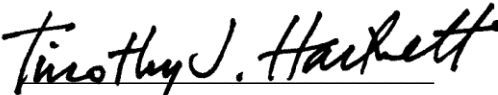
By: _____
Cecilia Carman
Village Clerk

By: _____
Russ Ruzanski
Village President

Attest/Witness:

HR GREEN, INC.

By:  _____
Chad J. Pieper, P.E.
Title: Project Manager

By:  _____
Timothy J. Hartnett
Title: Vice President

ATTACHMENT A

DESCRIPTION OF BASIC SERVICES

Consultant shall cooperate and work closely with representatives of Owner and other parties involved in each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to the Contract. Consultant shall meet with Owner and such other parties, and shall provide such consultation, advice, and reports, as required to adequately perform its responsibilities under each such Task Order and the Contract. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall produce and deliver to Owner the results of its Services, plus any reports, documents, data, information, observations, or opinions set forth below that are required to be provided under the Task Order for such Project or requested by Owner, in form or format as set forth below or, if none, in form or format of Owner's choosing.

1. Study and Report Phase. If Study and Report Services are to be provided under a Task Order, such Study and Report Services shall include one or more or all of the following as set forth in the Task Order:
 - a. Review available data and consult with Owner to determine a mutually agreed upon program, schedule and preliminary construction budget.
 - b. Provide analysis of Owner's needs, planning surveys, and site evaluation and comparative studies of prospective sites and solutions.
 - c. Provide economic analysis of various alternatives.
 - d. Prepare, for review and approval by Owner, a report summarizing the Study and Report Services, together with Consultant's opinion of probable Project Costs and Construction Cost of the Project and provide 5 copies and review them in person with Owner.

2. Preliminary Design Phase. If Preliminary Design Services are to be provided under a Task Order, such Preliminary Design Services shall include one or more or all of the following as set forth in the Task Order:
 - a. Determine the general scope, extent and character the Project.
 - b. Prepare preliminary design documents consisting of drawings, specifications, a written description of the Project and other documents appropriate for Project.
 - c. Furnish 5 copies of the Preliminary Design Documents, together with Consultant's revised opinion of probable Project Costs and Construction Cost of the Project, for review and approval by Owner, and review them in person with Owner.

3. Final Design Phase. If Final Design Services are to be provided under a Task Order, such Final Design Services shall include one or more or all of the following as set forth in the Task Order:
 - a. On basis of accepted Preliminary Design Documents and the revised opinion of probable Project Costs and Construction Cost of the Project, prepare pricing and quantity proposal forms, final drawings, and specifications for incorporation in the construction contract documents. Such drawings and specifications shall show the general scope, extent and character of the work to be furnished and performed by the construction contractor.
 - b. Assist Owner by providing all required criteria, descriptions and design data and consulting with officials and Owner to obtain permits and to prepare other bidding/negotiation and construction contract documents.
 - c. Furnish 5 copies of the proposal forms, drawings and specifications, together with Consultant's revised opinion of probable Project Costs and Construction Cost of the Project, based upon the drawings and specifications and the other bidding/negotiation and construction contract documents, for review and approval by Owner, and review them in person with Owner.
4. Bidding or Negotiating Phase. If Bidding or Negotiating Services are to be provided under a Task Order, such Bidding or Negotiating Services shall include one or more or all of the following as set forth in the Task Order:
 - a. Assist Owner in advertising for and obtaining bids or negotiating proposals. Maintain a record of prospective bidders to whom bidding documents have been issue and attend pre-bid or negotiation conferences.
 - b. Issue addenda as appropriate and approved by Owner.
 - c. Consult with and advise Owner as to the acceptability of contractors, subcontractors, suppliers and other persons if such acceptability is required by the construction contract documents.
 - d. Consult with Owner as to acceptability of proposed substitute materials and equipment.
 - e. Attend bid openings, prepare bid or negotiation tabulation sheets, and assist Owner in evaluating bids or proposals and in assembling and awarding construction contracts.
5. Construction Phase. If Construction Services are to be provided under a Task Order, such Construction Services shall include one or more or all of the following as set forth in the Task Order:

- a. Furnish advice and consulting services during the construction period.
- b. Review, return and comment on shop drawings and other equipment drawings furnished by contractors for materials and equipment to be incorporated into the work. Submittals shall be returned within 30 days of receipt by Consultant.
- c. Consult and advise on the interpretation of the construction contracts.
- d. Provide a representative to observe the construction of the work on a daily basis; such representative to be acceptable to Owner at all times. On the basis of such observation, Consultant may disapprove of or reject construction work while it is in progress if it does not conform to the construction contract or will prejudice the integrity of the design concept.
- e. Assist Owner and field personnel in checking laboratory tests of construction materials and equipment which are to be incorporated into the work.
- f. Review contractors' breakdown of cost, material quantities and scheduling.
- g. Prepare monthly estimates and certification of construction progress payments, and report to Owner as required to keep Owner informed on the progress of construction and to allow Owner to perform its obligations under the construction contracts.
- h. Prepare and submit proposed change orders to Owner for its consideration, approval or denial. Consultant shall, when requested, submit recommendations on proposed change orders.
- i. Maintain daily records of construction, including logs of weather conditions, accident reports, work accomplished, manpower, equipment and materials used, and problems encountered.
- j. Schedule and attend preconstruction and job conferences and promptly prepare and circulate minutes thereof to all participants.
- k. Maintain files of correspondence, reports of job conferences, field orders, addenda, change orders, shop drawings, samples, progress reports, product data, submittals, handbooks, operations and maintenance manuals, instructions and other project-related documents.
- l. Conduct final inspection of the construction work, and prepare punchlists for corrections and recommend, when the construction work is complete, final payment to the construction contractors.

- m. Prepare and continuously update drawings of record and submit 5 set(s) of reproducible drawings of record to Owner within 90 days from the completion of the construction contract.
6. Operational Phase. If Operational Services are to be provided under a Task Order, such Operational Services shall include one or more or all of the following as set forth in the Task Order:
- a. Provide assistance in the closing of any financial, refinancing or related transaction for the Project.
 - b. Assist Owner in training Owner's personnel to operate and maintain the Project and develop systems and procedures for operation, maintenance and recordkeeping for the Project.

ATTACHMENT B

FORM OF TASK ORDER

In accordance with Section 1.1 of the Master Contract between the Village of Lake in the Hills (“Owner”) and HR Green, Inc. (“Consultant”) for Calendar Year 2019 Professional Engineering Services, dated January 10, 2019 (the “Contract”), Owner and Consultant agree as follows:

1. **Project:**

[Insert Title, Description and Scope of the Project]

2. **Services of Consultant:**

A. Basic Services:

[Incorporate applicable Attachment A paragraphs -- either by reference or in their entirety]

B. Additional Services:

[Describe additional services to be provided or state “none”]

3. **Approvals and Authorizations:** Consultant shall obtain the following approvals and authorizations:

[List or state “none”]

4. **Commencement Date:**

the date of execution of this Task Order by Owner.

_____ days following execution of this Task Order by Owner.

_____ days following issuance of Notice to Proceed by Owner.

_____, 2019.

5. **Completion Date:**

For use with single phase projects or multiple phase projects with single completion date:

_____ days following the Commencement Date plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

_____, 2019, plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

For use with multiple phase projects with separate completion dates:

A. Study and Report Phase: _____ days following the Commencement Date plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

B. Preliminary Design Phase: _____ days following issuance of Notice to Proceed by Owner plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

C. Final Design Phase: _____ days following issuance of Notice to Proceed by Owner plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

D. Bidding or Negotiating Phase: _____ days following issuance of Notice to Proceed by Owner plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

E. Construction Phase: _____ days following completion by, and final payment to, the construction contractor plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

F. Operational Phase: _____ days following issuance of Notice to Proceed by Owner plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

G. _____ Phase: _____ days following issuance of Notice to Proceed by Owner plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

6. **Submittal Schedule:**

Submittal: Due Date:

7. **Key Project Personnel:**

Names: Telephone:

8. **Contract Price:**

PREFERRED METHOD--BILLING RATE TASK ORDER

For use with single phase projects or multiple phase projects with single not to exceed cost limitation:

For providing, performing, and completing all Services, an amount equal to Consultant’s Direct Labor Costs for all Services rendered by principals and employees engaged directly on the Project, plus an amount equal to the actual costs of all Reimbursable Expenses.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the total Contract Price shall not exceed \$_____, except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

For use with multiple phase projects with separate not to exceed cost limitations:

For providing, performing, and completing each phase of Services, an amount equal to Consultant’s Direct Labor Costs for all Services rendered by principals and employees engaged directly on the Project, plus an amount equal to the actual costs of all Reimbursable Expenses, but not to exceed, in each phase of Services, the following not to exceed amount set forth opposite each such phase except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract:

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Not to Exceed</u>
Study and Report	\$
Preliminary Design	\$
Final Design	\$
Bidding/Negotiation	\$

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Not to Exceed</u>
Construction	\$
Operational	\$
_____	\$

OTHER OPTIONS

LUMP SUM TASK ORDER

For use with single phase projects or multiple phase projects with single lump sum cost:

For providing, performing, and completing all Services, the total Contract Price of:

_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
 (in writing) (in writing)

_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
 (in figures) (in figures)

For use with multiple phase projects with separate lump sum amounts:

For providing, performing, and completing each phase of Services, the following lump sum amount set forth opposite each such phase:

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Lump Sum</u>
Study and Report	\$
Preliminary Design	\$
Final Design	\$
Bidding/Negotiation	\$
Construction	\$

Operational \$
 _____ \$

COST PLUS FIXED FEE TASK ORDER

For use with single phase projects or multiple phase projects with uniform pricing:

For providing, performing, and completing all Services, a fixed fee of \$ _____ plus an amount equal to Consultant’s Direct Labor Costs times a factor of ____% for all Services rendered by principals and employees engaged directly on the Project.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the total Contract Price shall not exceed \$ _____, except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

For use with multiple phase projects with separate pricing:

For providing, performing, and completing each phase of Services, the following fixed fee set forth opposite each such phase, plus an amount equal to Consultant’s Direct Labor Costs times the following factor set forth opposite each such phase, but not to exceed, in each phase of Services, the following not to exceed amount set forth opposite each such phase except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract:

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Fixed Fee</u>	<u>Direct Labor Cost Factor</u>	<u>Not to Exceed</u>
Study and Report	\$	%	\$
Preliminary Design	\$	%	\$
Final Design	\$	%	\$
Bidding/Negotiation	\$	%	\$
Construction	\$	%	\$
Operational	\$	%	\$

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Fixed Fee</u>	<u>Direct Labor Cost Factor</u>	<u>Not to Exceed</u>
_____	\$	%	\$

DIRECT COST TASK ORDER

For use with single phase projects or multiple phase projects with uniform pricing:

For providing, performing, and completing all Services, an amount equal to Consultant’s Direct Labor Costs times a factor of _____% for all Services rendered by principals and employees engaged directly on the Project, plus an amount equal to the actual costs of all Reimbursable Expenses.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the total Contract Price shall not exceed \$_____, except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

For use with multiple phase projects with separate pricing:

For providing, performing, and completing each phase of Services, an amount equal to Consultant’s Direct Labor Costs times the following factor set forth opposite each such phase, plus an amount equal to the actual costs of all Reimbursable Expenses, but not to exceed, in each phase of Services, the following not to exceed amount set forth opposite each such phase except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract:

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Direct Labor Cost Factor</u>	<u>Not to Exceed</u>
Study and Report	%	\$
Preliminary Design	%	\$
Final Design	%	\$
Bidding/Negotiation	%	\$
Construction	%	\$

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Direct Labor Cost</u> <u>Factor</u>	<u>Not to Exceed</u>
Operational	%	\$
_____	%	\$

PERCENTAGE OF CONSTRUCTION COST TASK ORDER

For providing, performing, and completing all Services, an amount equal to _____% of the Construction Cost of the Project.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the total Contract Price shall not exceed \$_____, except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

9. Payments:

PREFERRED METHOD--BILLING RATE TASK ORDER

For purposes of payments to Consultant, the value of the Services shall be determined as follows:

Direct Labor Costs shall mean the billing rates assigned to all Consultant personnel as set forth on the list supplied by Consultant attached hereto as Attachment A-1, including all professionals whether owners or employees, engaged directly on the Project.

Reimbursable Expenses shall mean the actual expenses incurred by Consultant directly or indirectly in connection with the Project, including expenses for transportation, telephone, postage, computer time and other highly specialized equipment, reproduction and similar Project related items.

OTHER OPTIONS:

For use with Lump Sum Task Orders:

Consultant shall, not later than 10 days after execution of this Task Order and before submitting its first pay request, submit to Owner a schedule showing the value of each component part of such Services in form and with substantiating data acceptable to Owner ("Breakdown Schedule"). The sum of the items listed in the Breakdown Schedule shall equal the amount set forth in the Schedule of Prices. An unbalanced Breakdown Schedule providing for overpayment of Consultant on component parts of the Services to be performed first will not be accepted. The Breakdown Schedule shall be revised and

resubmitted until acceptable to Owner. No payment shall be made for Services until Consultant has submitted, and Owner has approved, an acceptable Breakdown Schedule.

Owner may require that the approved Breakdown Schedule be revised based on developments occurring during the provision and performance of the Services. If Consultant fails to submit a revised Breakdown Schedule that is acceptable to Owner, Owner shall have the right either to suspend Progress and Final Payments for Services or to make such Payments based on Owner's determination of the value of the Services completed.

For purposes of determining the amount to be paid to Consultant in the event of any termination pursuant to Subsection 1.9A of the Contract, Direct Labor Costs and Reimbursable Expenses shall mean _____.

For use with Cost Plus Fixed Fee Task Orders:

Direct Labor Costs shall mean salaries and wages paid to all Consultant personnel as set forth on the list supplied by Consultant and attached hereto as Attachment A-1, including all professionals whether owners or employees, engaged directly on the Project, but shall not include indirect payroll related costs or fringe benefits.

The charge on account of the fixed fee shall be determined by Owner on the basis of Consultant's estimate of the proportion of total Services or, if separate fixed fees are provided for different phases of Services, the proportion of total Services in that phase, actually completed at the time of invoicing.

For use with Direct Cost Task Orders:

Direct Labor Costs shall mean salaries and wages paid to all Consultant personnel as set forth on the list supplied by Consultant attached hereto as Attachment A-1, including all professionals whether owners or employees, engaged directly on the Project, but shall not include indirect payroll related costs or fringe benefits.

Reimbursable Expenses shall mean the actual expenses incurred by Consultant directly or indirectly in connection with the Project, including expenses for transportation, telephone, postage, computer time and other highly specialized equipment, reproduction and similar Project related items.

For use with Percentage of Construction Cost Task Orders:

The Construction Cost of the Project for purpose of determining payment of the Contract Price to Consultant means the total cost to Owner, as estimated by Consultant or as bid by the Contractor engaged to perform the Project,

whichever is less, of all elements of the Project designed or specified by Consultant; provided, however that Construction Cost of the Project shall not include Consultant's compensation and expenses, cost of land, rights-of-way, or compensation for or damages to, properties, nor Owner's legal, accounting, insurance counseling, or auditing services, or interest and finance charges incurred in connection with the Project or other costs that are the responsibility of Owner pursuant to Section 1.8 of the Contract.

Payments for each phase of Services shall be based upon the following percentage of the total cost or estimated Construction Cost of the Project set forth opposite each such phase:

Study and Report	_____ %
Preliminary Design	_____ %
Final Design	_____ %
Bidding/Negotiation	_____ %
Construction	_____ %
Operational	_____ %
_____	_____ %

Prior to completion of construction and final payment to the construction contractor, the estimated Construction Cost of the Project shall be based upon the construction contract price at the time of the award.

Prior to award of a construction contract, the estimated Construction Cost of the Project shall be based upon the lesser of (i) the most recent Consultant's opinion of probable Construction Cost of the Project submitted to, and approved by, Owner or (ii) the lowest bona fide bid received from a responsive and responsible bidder for such work or, if the work is not bid, the lowest bona fide negotiated proposal for such work from a responsive or responsible person.

Prior to submission and approval of Consultant's opinion of probable Construction Cost of the Project in the Study and Report Phase, progress payments shall be based upon salaries and wages paid to all Consultant personnel engaged directly on the Project and actual expenses incurred by Consultant directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

Upon completion and final acceptance of each phase of Services, Owner shall pay such additional amount, if any, or be entitled to credit against future progress payments such amount, if any, as may be necessary to bring the total compensation paid on account of such phase to the foregoing percentages of the total or estimated Construction Cost of the Project, as the case may be.

For purposes of determining the amount to be paid to Consultant in the event of any termination pursuant to Subsection 1.9A of the Contract, Direct Labor Costs and Reimbursable Expenses shall mean _____.

10. **Modifications to Contract:**

[Describe Contract modifications or state “none”]

11. **Attachments:**

[List or state “none”]

Approval and Acceptance: Acceptance and approval of this Task Order, including the attachments listed above, shall incorporate this Task Order as part of the Contract.

The Effective Date of this Task Order is _____, 2019

VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS

By: _____
Russ Ruzanski
Village President

DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR TASK ORDER:

HR GREEN, INC.

Chad J. Pieper, P.E.
Project Manager

Task Order No. ____

DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR TASK ORDER:

Name:

Title:

Address:

E-mail Address:

Phone:

Fax:

ATTACHMENT C

Standard Charges for Professional Services (For Billing Rate Task Orders Only)

PRINCIPAL	\$195 to \$ 280.00/HR
<i>Akram Chaudhry</i>	<i>\$265/HR</i>
SENIOR PROFESSIONAL	\$160 to \$ 250.00/HR
<i>Bob Davies</i>	<i>\$250/HR</i>
<i>Steve Bicking</i>	<i>\$240/HR</i>
<i>Todd Destree</i>	<i>\$220/HR</i>
PROFESSIONAL	\$110.00 to \$180.00.00/HR
<i>Chad Pieper – Village Eng.</i>	<i>\$180/HR</i>
<i>Ben Hartman</i>	<i>\$160/HR</i>
<i>Chris Caldarella</i>	<i>\$148/HR</i>
<i>Katie Snyder</i>	<i>\$108/HR</i>
<i>Logan Gilbertsen</i>	<i>\$153/HR</i>
<i>Mike Hastings</i>	<i>\$130/HR</i>
JUNIOR PROFESSIONAL	\$85.00 to \$135.00/HR
SENIOR TECHNICIAN	\$90.00 to \$ 125.00/HR
TECHNICIAN	\$45.00 to \$ 105.00/HR
SENIOR FIELD PERSONNEL	\$100.00 to \$ 165.00/HR
FIELD PERSONNEL	\$60.00 to \$ 145.00/HR
JUNIOR FIELD PERSONNEL	\$50.00 to \$ 90.00/HR
ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR	\$65.00 to \$100.00/HR
ADMINISTRATIVE	\$60.00 to \$110.00/HR
CORPORATE ADMIN	\$70.00 to \$120.00/HR
<i>2019 Rate for all Administrative Staff</i>	<i>\$90.00/HR</i>
PRINTS/IN HOUSE*	\$0.45/SQ FT
MILEAGE (Personal Vehicle)*	\$0.54/MILE
MILEAGE (Survey or Construction vehicle)	\$0.85/MILE
PROPERTY IRONS*	\$2.00/EA
HUB/LATH*	\$0.75/EA
MAILING/SHIPPING*	VARIABLE

*Indicates Reimbursable Items



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Professional Engineering Master Contract

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The proposed master contract between the Village and Baxter & Woodman, Inc. for 2019 professional engineering services serves as a base document for all water-related engineering services provided to the Village. This contract provides the basis for the Village's interactions with Baxter & Woodman Inc. as the Village's Water Resources Consultant. The contract is the same form as previous master contracts with Baxter & Woodman. Baxter & Woodman, Inc.'s rates have not increased from last year.

Baxter & Woodman Inc. has served as the Village's Water Resources Consultant since 2007. The Public Works Department is satisfied with their performance.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None

ATTACHMENTS

1. Proposed Master Contract

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve the master contract with Baxter Woodman, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services during 2019.

MASTER CONTRACT
BETWEEN
THE VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS
AND
BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC. (and its subsidiaries)
FOR
CALENDAR YEAR 2019 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

**MASTER CONTRACT
 BETWEEN
 THE VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS
 AND
 BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC. (and its subsidiaries)
 FOR
 CALENDAR YEAR 2019 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>PAGE</u>
<u>ARTICLE I</u>	THE SERVICES.....	4
1.1	Performance of the Services	4
1.2	Commencement and Completion Dates	6
1.3	Required Submittals	6
1.4	Review and Incorporation of Contract Provisions	7
1.5	Financial and Technical Ability to Perform	7
1.6	Time	7
1.7	Consultant’s Personnel and Subcontractors	7
1.8	Owner’s Responsibilities	8
1.9	Owner’s Right to Terminate or Suspend Services for Convenience	9
<u>ARTICLE II</u>	CHANGES AND DELAYS.....	10
2.1	Changes	10
2.2	Delays	10
2.3	No Constructive Change Orders	10
<u>ARTICLE III</u>	CONSULTANT’S RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFECTIVE SERVICES	12
3.1	Representation of Services	12
3.2	Corrections	12
3.3	Risk of Loss	13
<u>ARTICLE IV</u>	FINANCIAL ASSURANCES	14
4.1	Insurance	14
4.2	Indemnification	15

<u>ARTICLE V</u>	PAYMENT.....	16
5.1	Contract Price	16
5.2	Taxes, Benefits and Royalties	16
5.3	Progress Payments	16
5.4	Final Acceptance and Final Payment	17
5.5	Deductions	18
5.6	Accounting	18
<u>ARTICLE VI</u>	REMEDIES	20
6.1	Owner Remedies	20
6.2	Terminations and Suspensions Deemed for Convenience	21
<u>ARTICLE VII</u>	LEGAL RELATIONSHIPS AND REQUIREMENTS.....	22
7.1	Binding Effect	22
7.2	Relationship of the Parties	22
7.3	No Collusion	22
7.4	Assignment	22
7.5	Confidential Information	23
7.6	No Waiver	23
7.7	No Third Party Beneficiaries	23
7.8	Notices	23
7.9	Governing Laws	24
7.10	Changes in Laws	24
7.11	Compliance with Laws and Grants	24
7.12	Documents	25
7.13	Time	26
7.14	Severability	26
7.15	Entire Agreement	26
7.16	Amendments	26
<u>ATTACHMENT A</u>	—Description of Basic Services	28
<u>ATTACHMENT B</u>	—Form of Task Order	32
<u>ATTACHMENT C</u>	—Billing Rate Schedule	42

**MASTER CONTRACT
BETWEEN
THE VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS
AND
BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC. (and its subsidiaries)
FOR
CALENDAR YEAR 2019 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth below, the Village of Lake in the Hills, 600 Harvest Gate, Lake in the Hills, Illinois 60156, a unit of local government created and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (“Owner”), and Baxter & Woodman, Inc. (and its subsidiaries) 8678 Ridgefield Road, Crystal Lake, IL 60012, an Illinois corporation (“Consultant”), make this Contract as of the ___20th ___ day of December, 2019 and hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I
THE SERVICES**

1.1 Performance of the Services

A. Consultant’s Services

1. Water Resources Consultant. Consultant shall perform the duties, without a Task Order, subject to such ordinances, rules, regulations, and directions as the Village President, Board of Trustees, and Village Administrator may from time to time establish including but not limited to the following:
 - a. General Engineering.
 - i. Undertaking investigations of minor potable water treatment, storage, and distribution engineering matters;
 - ii. Attendance at Village Board meetings, Committee of the Whole meetings, and staff meetings as required;
 - iii. Providing support for the preparation of drawings and maps to support Village Departments;
 - iv. Preparation of monthly status reports;
 - v. Assist in preparation of grant applications; and
 - vi. Providing timely information concerning changes to legislation, grant availability, and standards of engineering practice which could have an impact on Village programs.

2. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall, at its sole cost and expense, provide, perform, and complete all of the following, all of which is herein referred to as the “Services” subject to reimbursement of costs as described in the Task Order and this Contract:

a. Labor, Equipment, Materials, and Supplies Provide, perform, and complete, in the manner described and specified in the Task Order for such Project and this Contract, all necessary work, labor, services, transportation, equipment, materials, apparatus, information, data, and other items necessary for such Project in accordance with such of the basic engineering services set forth in Attachment A to this Contract as may be specified or referred to in the Task Order for such Project and such other engineering services as may be specified or referred to in the Task order for such Project and not set forth in Attachment A.

b. Approvals Procure and furnish all approvals and authorizations specified in the Task Order for such Project.

c. Insurance Procure and furnish all certificates and policies of insurance specified in this Contract and such other certificates and policies of insurance as may be specified in the Task Order for such Project.

d. Quality Provide, perform, and complete all of the foregoing in a proper and workmanlike manner, consistent with the standards of professional practice, care, and diligence practiced by recognized consulting firms in performing services of a similar nature in existence at the time of performance of the Services and in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the task order for such Project and this Contract.

B. Task Orders Consultant’s Services shall be rendered in connection with such Projects as are delineated and described in Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract. All Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract shall be in the general form attached hereto as Attachment B, and all Services to be provided pursuant to any such Task Order shall be provided, performed, and completed in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in such Task Order and this Contract. Consultant and Owner shall agree on the scope of Services to be provided, the time for performance of the Services to be provided, and the cost or, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases with separate costs, the costs for each separate phase of Services to be provided under each Task Order. No Services shall be provided under this Contract without the issuance of a Task Order approved by Owner and Consultant.

The terms and conditions set forth in this Contract shall apply to each Task Order unless specifically modified in such Task Order. In the event of a conflict between this Contract and a Task Order, the conflicting provision of the Task Order shall take precedence for that Task Order. In the event this Contract is amended by Owner and Consultant, such amendment shall apply to all Task Orders issued after the effective date of the amendment and, unless otherwise

specifically provided in such amendment, shall not apply to any Task Orders issued prior to the effective date of the amendment.

No Task Order shall be issued pursuant to this Contract after December 31, 2019, unless such date is extended by amendment to this Contract. Owner reserves the right to employ other engineers on its projects and shall not be obligated to issue any Task Orders pursuant to this Contract.

1.2 Commencement and Completion Dates

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall commence the Services not later than the “Commencement Date” set forth in the Task Order for such Project, and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the Services at such a rate as will allow the Services to be fully provided, performed, and completed in full compliance with the Task Order for such Project and this Contract not later than the “Completion Date” or, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases with separate completion dates, the “Completion Dates” set forth in the Task Order for such Project, as such Completion Date or Dates may be extended by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of this Contract due to changes in the Task order, the Project or the Services, or due to delays that result from causes that could not be avoided or controlled by Consultant in accordance with Article II of this Contract. The time of commencement, rate of progress, and time of completion for each task order issued pursuant to this Contract are referred to in this Contract as the “Contract Time”.

1.3 Required Submittals

A. Submittals Required For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall submit to Owner all reports, documents, data, and information specifically set forth in the Task Order for such Project or otherwise required to be submitted by Consultant under this Contract and shall, in addition, submit to Owner all such reports, documents, data, and information as may be requested by Owner to fully document the Services for such Project (“Required Submittals”). In the event Owner requests Consultant to submit any such report, document, data, or information to fully document the Services that are not specifically set forth in the Task Order for such Project or otherwise required to be submitted by Consultant under this Contract, then an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price for such Task Order may be made in accordance with Section 2.1 of this Contract.

B. Time of Submission and Owner’s Review For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, all Required Submittals shall be provided to Owner no later than the time, if any specified in the Task Order for such Project or otherwise in this Contract. If no time for submission is specified for any Required Submittal, such Submittal shall be submitted within a reasonable time in light of its purpose and in all events, in sufficient time, but not less than 30 days in advance, to permit Owner to review the same prior to the commencement of any part of the Services to which such Required Submittal may relate. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Owner

shall have the right to require such corrections as may be necessary to make any Required Submittal conform to the Task Order for such Project and this Contract. No Services related to any Required Submittal shall be performed by Consultant until Owner has completed review of such Required Submittal with no exception noted. Owner's review and stamping of any Required Submittal shall not relieve Consultant of the entire responsibility for the performance of the Services in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to the Task Order for such Project and this Contract, and shall not be regarded as any assumption of risk or liability by Owner.

C. Responsibility for Delay For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall be responsible for any delay in the Services due to delay in providing Required Submittals confirming to the Task Order for such Project and this Contract that could have been avoided or controlled by Consultant.

1.4 Review and Incorporation of Contract Provisions

Consultant represents that it has carefully reviewed, and fully understood, this Contract, including all of its Attachments, and, by its approval of each Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, that it has carefully reviewed, and fully understood, each such Task Order, all of which are by this reference incorporated into and made a part of this Contract.

1.5 Financial and Technical Ability to Perform

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant represents, by its approval of such Task Order, that it is financially solvent, and has the financial resources necessary, and that it is sufficiently experienced and competent, and has the necessary capital, facilities, plant, organization, and staff necessary, to provide perform, and complete the Services in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract.

1.6 Time

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant represents, by its approval of such Task Order, that it is ready, willing, able, and prepared to begin the services on the Commencement Date set for in the Task Order for such Project and that the Contract Time for such Task Order is sufficient time to permit completion of the Services in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract for the Contract Price set forth in the Task Order for such Project.

1.7 Consultant's Personnel and Subcontractors

A. Consultant's Personnel For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall provide all personnel necessary to complete the Services, including without limitation the "Key Project Personnel" identified in the Task Order for such Project. Consultant shall provide to Owner telephone numbers at which the Key Project

Personnel for such Task Order can be reached on a 24 hour basis. Consultant and Owner may, by mutual written agreement, make changes and additions to the designations of Key Project Personnel in such Task Order. Consultant shall notify Owner as soon as practicable prior to terminating the employment of any such designated Key Project Personnel to other positions, or upon receiving notification of the resignation of any of such designated Key Project Personnel. Consultant shall submit justification, including a description of proposed substitute personnel, in sufficient detail to permit evaluation by Owner of the impact of the proposed action on the Services to be provided, performed and completed under such Task Order. No such reassignment shall be made by Consultant without prior written approval of Owner. Consultant shall have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the Contract Price for such Task Order, or for a delay or extension of the Contract Time for such Task Order as a result of any such termination, reassignment, resignation, or substitution.

B. Approval and Use of Subcontractors For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall perform the Services with its own personnel and under the management, supervision, and control of its own organization unless otherwise approved by Owner in writing. All subcontractors and subcontracts used by Consultant shall be acceptable to, and approved in advance by, Owner. Owner's approval of any subcontractor or subcontract shall not relieve Consultant of full responsibility and liability for the provision, performance and completion of the Services in full compliance with, as required by or pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract. All Services performed under any subcontract shall be subject to all of the provisions of the Task Order for such Project and this Contract in the same manner as if performed by employees of Consultant. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, every reference in the Task Order for such Project and in this Contract to "Consultant" shall be deemed also to refer to all subcontractors of Consultant, and every subcontract shall include a provision binding the subcontractor to all provisions of the Task Order for such Project and this Contract.

C. Removal of Personnel Subcontractors For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, if any personnel or subcontractor fails to perform the part of the Services undertaken by it in a manner satisfactory to Owner, Consultant shall immediately upon notice from Owner remove the replace such personnel or subcontractor. Consultant shall have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the Contract Price for such Task Order, or for a delay or extension of the Contract Time for such Task Order as a result of any such removal or replacement.

1.8 Owner's Responsibilities

For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Owner shall, at it's sole cost and expense and except as otherwise provided in the Task Order for such Project: (a) designate in writing a person with authority to act as Owner's representative and on Owner's behalf with respect to the Services except those matters that may require Board approval

of Owner (b) provide to Consultant all criteria and full information as to Owner's requirements for the Project or work to which the services relate, including Owner's objectives and constraints, schedule, space, capacity and performance requirements, and budgetary limitations relevant to the Project; (c) provide to Consultant all existing studies, reports, and other available data relevant to the project; (d) arrange for access to and make all provisions for Consultant to enter upon public and private property as reasonable required for Consultant to perform the Services; (e) provide surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations, and utility locations for the Project and the services of geotechnical engineers or other consultants when such services are reasonably requested by the Consultant, are necessary for the performance of the Services, and are not already provided for in the Task Order for the Project; (f) provide structural, mechanical, chemical, air and water pollution tests, test for hazardous materials, and other laboratory and environmental tests, inspections, and reports required by law to be provided by Owner in connection with the Project; (g) distribute to all applicable departments within Owner's organization for review and comment, and review and comment on, all Required Submittals and other reports, documents, data, and information presented by Consultant; (h) except as otherwise provided in the Task Order for the Project, provide approvals from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project when such services are reasonably requested by the Consultant, are necessary for the performance of the Services, and are not already provided for in the Task Order for the Project; (j) attend Project related meetings; and (k) give prompt written notice to Consultant whenever Owner observes or otherwise becomes aware of any development that affects the scope or timing of the Services; provided, however, that failure to give such notice shall not relieve Consultant of any of its responsibilities under the Task Order for the Project or this Contract.

1.9 Owner's Right to Terminate or Suspend Services for Convenience

A. Termination or Suspension for Convenience Owner shall have the right, for its convenience, to terminate or suspend the Services under any Task Order in whole or in part at any time by written notice to Consultant. Every such notice shall state the extent and effective date of such termination or suspension. The effective date shall be a minimum of ten calendar days after receipt of notice by the Consultant. Upon notice, Consultant shall, as and to the extent directed, stop Services under such Task Order, cease all placement of further orders or subcontracts under such Task Order, terminate or suspend Services under existing orders and subcontract for such Task Order, and cancel any outstanding orders or subcontracts under such Task Order that may be canceled.

B. Payment for Completed Services In the event of any termination pursuant to Subsection 1.9A above, Owner shall pay Consultant (1) Consultant's Direct Labor Costs and Reimbursable Expenses, as defined in the Task Order for such Project, for all Services done in compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract up to the effective date of termination; and (2) such other costs pertaining to the Services, inclusive of overhead and profit, as Consultant may have reasonably necessarily incurred as the result of such termination. Any such payment shall be offset by any prior payment or payments under such Task Order and shall be subject to Owner's rights to withhold and deduct as provided in this Contract.

ARTICLE II
CHANGES AND DELAYS

2.1 Changes

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Owner shall have the right, by written order executed by Owner, to make changes in the Task Order, the Project, the Services and the Contract Time (“Change Order”). If any Change Order causes an increase or decrease in the amount of the Services, an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time for such Task Order any be made. No decrease in the amount of the Services caused by any Change Order shall entitle Consultant to make any claim for damages, anticipated profits, or other compensation.

2.2 Delays

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall, upon timely written application, be entitled to issuance of a Change Order providing for an extension of the Contract Time for such Task Order for a period of time equal to the delay resulting from causes that could not be avoided or controlled by Consultant. No extension of the Contract Time for such Task Order shall be allowed for any other delay in completion of the Services.

2.3 No Constructive Change Orders

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, no claims for equitable adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Time for such Task Order shall be made or allowed unless embodied in a Change Order. If Owner fails to issue a Change Order for such Task Order including, or fully including, an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time to which Consultant claims it is entitled, or, if Consultant believes that any requirement, direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision of Owner entitles Consultant to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time that has not been included, or fully included, in a Change Order for such Task Order, then Consultant shall submit to Owner a written request for the issuance of, or revision of, a Change Order for such Task Order, including the equitable adjustment, or the additional equitable adjustment, in the Contract Price or Contract Time that Consultant claims has not been included, or fully included in a Change Order for such Task Order. Such request shall be submitted before Consultant proceeds with any Services for which Consultant claims an equitable adjustment is due and shall, in all events, be submitted no later than two business days after receipt of such Change Order or receipt of notice of such requirement, direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision. Notwithstanding the submission of any such request, Consultant shall, unless otherwise directed by Owner within two business days after receipt by Owner of such request, proceed without delay to perform the Services in compliance with the Change Order or as required, directed, instructed, interpreted, or decided by Owner and shall, pending a final resolution of the issue, keep a daily record of such Services. Unless Consultant submits such a request within two business days after receipt of such Change Order or receipt of notice of such

requirement, direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision, Consultant shall be conclusively deemed (1) to have agreed that such Change Order, requirement, direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision does not entitle Consultant to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time for such Task Order and (2) to have waived all claims based on such Change Order, requirement, direction, instruction, interpretation, determination, or decision.

ARTICLE III
CONSULTANT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFECTIVE SERVICES

3.1 Representation of Services

A. Scope of Representation For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall exercise the appropriate standard of care to assure that the Services and all of its components shall be free from defects and flaws in design; shall strictly conform to the requirements of the Task Order for such Project and this Contract; shall be fit, sufficient, and suitable for the purposes expressed in, or reasonably inferred from, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract; and shall be performed in accordance with the standards of profession practice, care, and diligence practiced by recognized consulting firms in performing services of a similar nature in existence at the time of performance of the Services. The representation herein expressed shall be in addition to any other representation and warranties expressed in the Task Order for such Project and this Contract; shall be fit, sufficient, and suitable for the purposes expressed in, or reasonably inferred from, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract; and shall be performed in accordance with the standards of professional practice, care, and diligence practiced by recognized consulting firms in performing services of a similar nature in existence at the time of performance of the Services. The representation herein expressed shall be in addition to any other representation and warranties expressed in the Task Order for such project or this Contract, or expressed or implied by law, which are hereby reserved unto Owner.

B. Opinions of Cost It is recognized that neither Consultant nor Owner has control over the costs of labor, material, equipment or services furnished by others or over competitive bidding market or negotiating conditions, or construction contractor's methods of determining their prices. Accordingly, any opinions of probable Project costs or construction costs provided for herein are estimates only, made on the basis of Consultant's experience and qualifications and represent Consultant's best judgment as an experienced and qualified professional, familiar with the industry. Consultant does not guaranty that proposals, bids or actual Project costs or construction costs will not vary from opinions of probable cost prepared by Consultant.

3.2 Corrections

For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall be responsible for the quality, technical accuracy, completeness and coordination of all reports, documents, data, information and other items and services under the Task Order for such Project and this Contract. Consultant shall promptly and without charge, provide, to the satisfaction of Owner, all corrective Services necessary as a result of Consultant's negligent acts, errors, or omissions, or failure to meet representation.

3.3 Risk of Loss

For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the Services and everything pertaining thereto shall be provided, performed, and completed at the sole risk and cost of consultant. Consultant shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons as a result of Consultant's negligent acts, errors, or omissions, or failure to meet appropriate standards of care and for any losses or costs to repair or remedy any work undertaken by Owner based upon the Services as a result of any such negligent acts, errors, or omissions, or failure to meet appropriate standards of care. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, Consultant's obligations under this Section 3.3 shall exist without regard to, and shall not be construed to be waived by, the availability or unavailability of any insurance, either of Owner or Consultant, to indemnify, hold harmless or reimburse Consultant for such damages, losses or costs.

ARTICLE IV
FINANCIAL ASSURANCES

4.1 Insurance

A. Insurance Required Contemporaneous with Consultant's execution of this Contract, Consultant shall provide certificates or policies of insurance evidencing at least the minimum insurance coverages and limits set forth below as required. For good cause shown, Owner may extend the time for submission of the required certificates or policies of insurance upon such terms, and with such assurances of complete and prompt performance, as Owner may impose in the exercise of its sole discretion. Such policies shall be in a form acceptable to Owner and from companies with a general rating of A, and a financial size category of Class V or better, in Best's Insurance Guide and otherwise acceptable to Owner. Such insurance shall provide that no change, modification in, or cancellation of any insurance shall become effective until the expiration of 30 days after written notice thereof shall have been given by the insurance company to Owner.

B. Minimum Coverages Consultant shall, at all times while providing, performing, or completing the Services, including, without limitation, at all times while correcting any failure to meet representation pursuant to Section 3.2 of this Contract, maintain and keep in force, at Consultant's expense, at least the following minimum insurance coverages and limits:

1. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability with limits not less than:
 - (a) Worker's Compensation: Statutory;
 - (b) Employer's Liability:
 - \$1,000,000 injury-per occurrence
 - \$1,000,000 disease-per employee
 - \$1,000,000 disease-policy limit

The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the member, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by the Consultant for the Owner.

2. Comprehensive Motor Vehicle Liability with a combined single limit of liability for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$1,000,000 for vehicles owned, non-owned, or rented. ISO Business Auto Liability coverage from CA0001, Symbol 01 "Any Auto" shall be provided.

All employees shall be included as insureds.

3. Comprehensive General Liability with coverage written on an "occurrence" basis and with a combined single limit of liability for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$2,000,000. ISO Additional Insured Endorsement CG2010 shall be provided.

Coverages shall include:

- Broad Form Property Damage Endorsement
- Blanket Contractual Liability (must expressly cover the indemnity provisions of this Contract)
- Personal Injury
- Bodily injury and property damage
- “X”, “C”, and “U” exclusions shall be deleted

4. Professional Liability Insurance with a limit of liability of not less than \$2,000,000 per claim/annual aggregate, and extended reporting period of not less than three years if coverage is written on a “claims made” basis, and covering Consultant against claims caused by Consultant’s negligent act, error or omission in the performance of professional services under this Contract and each Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract. If the policy is written on a claims made form, the retroactive date must be equal to or preceding the effective date of the contract. In the event the policy is cancelled, non-renewed, or switched to an occurrence form, the Consultant shall be required to purchase supplemental extending reporting period coverage for a period of not less than three years. Insurance shall provide indemnification and defense for injury or damage arising out of negligent acts, errors, or omissions in providing the following professional services, but not limited to the following:

- Preparing, approving, failure to prepare or approve maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications.
- Providing direction, instruction, supervision, inspection, engineering services, or failing to provide them, if that is the primary cause of injury or damage.

5. Umbrella Policy The required coverages may be in any combination of primary, excess, and umbrella policies. Any excess or umbrella policy must provide excess coverage over underlying insurance on a following-form basis such that when any loss covered by the primary policy exceeds the limits under the primary policy, the excess or umbrella policy becomes effective to cover such loss.

C. General Requirements:

- Insurance shall contain a Severability of Interests/Cross liability clause or language stating the Consultant’s insurance shall apply separately to each insured whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer’s liability.
- The Consultant shall furnish the Owner certificates of insurance naming the Village, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insureds, except for Workers Compensation and Professional Liability and with original endorsements affecting coverage required by this clause. Certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy shall be signed by

a person authorized by that insured to buying coverage on its behalf. The additional insured endorsements shall be on Insurance Service Office (ISO) forms: CG201 or CG2026. The Village reserves the right to request fully certified copies of insurance policies and endorsements.

- The Consultant shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all the requirements state herein.

4.2 Indemnification

For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall, without regard to the availability or unavailability of any insurance, either of Owner or Consultant, indemnify, and save harmless Owner against any and all lawsuits, claims demands, damages, liabilities, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees and administrative expenses, that may arise out of or in connection with Consultant's negligent acts, errors, or omissions, or failure to perform the Services or any part thereof, except to the extent caused by the negligence of Owner or other third parties.

ARTICLE V
PAYMENT

5.1 Contract Price

1. For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Owner shall pay to Consultant, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Article V and in such Task Order, and Consultant shall accept in full satisfaction for providing, performing, and completing the Services, the amount of amounts set forth in such Task Order (the “Contract Price”), subject to any additions, deductions, or withholding provided for in this Contract.
2. For all services provided which are not covered by a Task Order, the Consultant shall invoice the Owner on an hourly basis for direct labor to perform the work at a rate set forth in Attachment C. The Owner may request an estimate of fee for approval before work commences. If an estimate is provided, the Consultant shall not exceed the estimated fee without prior approval of the Owner.

5.2 Taxes, Benefits and Royalties

For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the Contract Price includes all applicable federal, state, and local taxes of every kind and nature applicable to the Services as well as all taxes, contributions, and premiums for unemployment insurance, old age or retirement benefits, pensions, annuities, or other similar benefits and all costs, royalties, and fees arising from the use on, or the incorporation into, the Services, of patented equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, devices, processes, or inventions. All claim or right to claim additional compensation by reason of the payment of any such tax, contribution, premium, costs, royalties, or fees is hereby waived and released by Consultant.

5.3 Progress Payments

A. Payment In Installments For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the Contract Price shall be paid in monthly installments in the manner set forth in the Task Order for such Project (“Progress Payments”).

B. Pay Requests The Consultants may submit requests for Progress Payments for the services rendered. Payments shall be due and owing by the Owner in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, Illinois Compiled Statues, Ch.50, Sec.505,et.seq. Notwithstanding other provisions of this Contract, the Consultants may, after giving seven days written notice to the Owner, suspend services under this Contract until

the Consultants have been paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses, and late payment charges.

C. Invoice Requirements Consultant shall, as a condition precedent to its right to receive each Progress Payment, submit to Owner an invoice accompanied by such receipts, vouchers, and other documents as may be necessary to establish Consultant's prior payment for all labor, material, and other things covered by the invoice and the absence of any interest, whether in the nature of a lien or otherwise, of any party in any property, work, or fund with respect to the Services performed under such Task Order. In addition to the foregoing, such invoice shall include (a) employee classifications, rates per hour, and hours worked by each classification, and, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, for each phase; (b) total amount billed in the current period and total amount billed to date, and, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, for each phase; (c) the estimated percent completion, and if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, for each phase; and (d) Consultant's certification that all prior Progress Payments have been properly applied to the Services with respect to which they were paid. Owner may, by written notice to Consultant, designate a specific day of each month on or before which pay requests must be submitted.

D. Date of Payment For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall be paid for all Services done in compliance with, as required by or pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract up to the day before the pay request, less the aggregate of all previous Progress Payments under such Task Order, no later than 45 days following submission of such pay request; provided, however, that Owner shall not be obligated to make any Progress Payment unless and until Consultant has submitted all required data and documentation to Owner and such documentation and data is complete and in proper form. The person designated by Owner to act as Owner's representative and on Owner's behalf with respect to the Services under such Task Order shall notify Consultant within 14 days following submission of a pay request of any deficiency in the pay request or any dispute as to the amount of the Progress Payment requested; provided, however, that failure to give such notice shall not waive or diminish Owner's rights or remedies under this Contract.

5.4 Final Acceptance and Final Payment

For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the Services, or, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, each phase of Services, shall be considered complete on the date of final written acceptance by owner of the Services or each phase of the Services, as the case may be, which acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld or delays. The Services or each phase of the Services, as the case may be, shall be deemed accepted by Owner if not objected to in writing within 60 days after submission by Consultant of the Services or such phase of Services for final acceptance and payment plus, if applicable, such additional time as may be considered reasonable for obtaining approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the Services, or phase of Services, as the case may be. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Owner

shall pay to Consultant, as soon as practicable after final acceptance, the balance of the Contract Price or, if the Services are to be performed in separate phases, the balance of that portion of the Contract Price with respect to such phase of the Services, after deducting there from all charges against Consultant as provided for in this Contract (“Final Payment”). For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the acceptance by Consultant of Final Payment with respect to the Services or a particular phase of Services under such Task Order, as the case may be, shall operate as a full and complete release of losses, and expenses of, by, or to Consultant for anything done, furnished for, arising out of, relating to, or in connection with the Services or a particular phase of Services under such Task Order, as the case may be, or for or on account of any act or neglect of Owner arising out of, relating to, or in connection with the Services or a particular phase of Services under such Task Order, as the case may be.

5.5 Deductions

A. Owner’s Right to Withhold Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract and without prejudice to any of Owner’s other rights or remedies, for all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Owner shall have the right at any time or times, whether before or after approval of any pay request, to deduct and withhold from any Progress or Final Payment that may be or become due under such Task order such amount as may reasonably appear necessary to compensate Owner for any actual prospective loss due to: (1) Services that are defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, or incomplete; (2) damage for which Consultant is liable under this Contract; (3) liens or claims of lien regardless of merit; (4) claims of subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons regardless of merit; (5) delay in the progress or completion of the Services; (6) inability of Consultant to complete the Services; (7) failure of Consultant to properly complete or document any pay request; (8) any other failure to Consultant to perform any of its obligations under the Task Order for such Project and this Contract; or (9) the cost to Owner, including attorney’s fees and administrative costs, or correcting any of the aforesaid matters or exercising any one or more of Owner’s remedies set forth in Section 6.1 of this Contract.

B. Use of Withheld Funds Owner shall be entitled to retain any and all amounts withheld pursuant to Subsection 5.5A above until Consultant shall have either performed the obligations in question or furnished security for such performance satisfactory to Owner. Owner shall be entitled to apply any money withheld or any other money due Consultant under this Contract to reimburse itself for any and all costs, expenses, losses, damages, liabilities, suits, judgments, awards, attorneys’ fees, and administrative expenses incurred, suffered, or sustained by Owner and chargeable to Consultant under this Contract.

5.6 Accounting

For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall keep accounts, books, and other records of all its billable charges and costs incurred in performing the Services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, consistently

applied, and in such manner as to permit verification of all entries. Consultant shall make all such material available for inspection by Owner at all reasonable times during this Contract and for a period of three years following termination of this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract. Copies of such material shall be furnished, at Owner's expense, upon request.

ARTICLE VI **REMEDIES**

6.1 Owner's Remedies

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, if it should appear at any time prior to Final Payment for all work that Consultant has failed or refused to prosecute, or has delays in the prosecution of, the Services with diligence at a rate that assures completion of the Services in full compliance with the requirements of the Task Order for such Project and this Contract, or has attempted to assign the Task Order for such Project or this Contract or Consultant's rights under the Task Order for such Project or this Contract, whether in whole or in part, or has falsely made any representation or warranty in the Task Order for such Project or this Contract, or has otherwise failed, refused, or delays to perform or satisfy any other requirement of the Task Order for such Project or this Contract or has failed to pay its debts as they come due ("Event of Default"), and has failed to cure any such Event of Default within five business days after Consultant's receipt of written notice of such Event of Default, then Owner shall have the right, at its election and without prejudice to any other remedies provided by law or equity, to pursue any one or more of the following remedies:

1. Owner may require Consultant, within such reasonable time as may be fixed by Owner, to complete or correct all or any part of the Services that are defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, or incomplete; to accelerate all or any part of the Services and to take any or all other action necessary to bring Consultant and the Services into strict compliance with the Task Order for such Project and this Contract.

2. Owner may accept the defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, incomplete, or dilatory Services or part thereof and make an equitable reduction in the Contract Price for such Task Order.

3. Owner may terminate the Task Order for such Project without liability for further payment of amounts due or to become due under the Task Order for such Project except payment of amounts due or to become due under the Task Order for such Project for all Services done in compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, the Task Order for such Project and this Contract up to the effective date of termination.

4. Owner may withhold from any Progress Payment or Final Payment that may be or become due under such Task Order, whether or not previously approved, or may recover from Consultant, any and all costs, including attorneys' fees and administrative expenses, incurred by Owner as the result of any Event of Default or as a result of actions taken by Owner in response to any Event of Default.

5. Owner may recover any damages suffered by Owner as the result of any event of Default.

6.2 Terminations and Suspension Deemed for Convenience

Any termination or suspension of Consultant's rights under a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract for an alleged default that is ultimately held unjustified shall automatically be deemed to be a termination or suspension for the convenience of Owner under Section 1.9 of this Contract.

ARTICLE VII
LEGAL RELATIONSHIPS AND REQUIREMENTS

7.1 Binding Effect

This Contract, and all Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, shall be binding upon Owner and Consultant and upon their respective heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, and permitted successors and assigns. Every reference in this Contract to a party shall also be deemed to be a reference to the authorized officers, employees, agents, and representatives of such party.

7.2 Relationship of the Parties

For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall act as an independent contractor in providing and performing the Services. Nothing in, nor done pursuant to, this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract shall be construed (1) to create the relationship of principal and agent, partners, or joint ventures between Owner and Consultant or (2) to create any relationship between Owner and any subcontractor of Consultant.

7.3 No Collusion

Consultant hereby represents and certified that Consultant is not barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of (i) a delinquency in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue unless Consultant is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax, as set forth in 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1; or (ii) a violation of either Section 33E-1 et seq. Consultant hereby represents that the only persons, firms, or corporations interested in this Contract as principals are those disclosed to Owner prior to the execution of this Contract, and that this Contract is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation. If at any time it shall be found that Consultant has, in procuring this Contract, colluded with any other person, firm, or corporation, then Consultant shall be liable to Owner for all loss or damage that Owner may suffer thereby, and this Contract shall, at Owner's option, be null and void.

7.4 Assignment

Neither Owner nor Consultant shall (1) assign this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, in whole or in part, (2) assign any of their respective rights or obligations under this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, or (3) assign any payment due or to become due under this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract without the prior express written approval of the other party to this Contract, which approval may be withheld in the sole and unfettered discretion of the party whose approval is required; provided, however, that the other party's prior written approval shall not be required

for assignment of accounts, as defined in the Illinois Commercial Code, if to do so would violate Section 9-318 of the Illinois Commercial Code, 819 ILCS5/9-318.

7.5 Confidential Information

For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, all information supplied by Owner to Consultant for or in connection with the Task Order for such Project or the Services under such Task Order shall be held confidential by Consultant and shall not without the prior express written consent of Owner, be used for any purpose other than performance of the Services under such Task Order.

7.6 No Waiver

For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, no examination, inspection, investigation, test measurement, review, determination, decision, certificate, or approval by Owner, nor any order by Owner for the payment of money, nor any payment for, or use, occupancy, possession, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the Services by Owner, nor any extension of time granted by Owner, nor any delay by Owner in exercising any right under the Task Order for such Project or this Contract, nor any other act or omission of Owner shall constitute or be deemed to be an acceptance of any defective, damaged, flawed, unsuitable, nonconforming, or incomplete Services, nor operate to waive or otherwise diminish the effect of any warranty or representation made by Consultant; or of any requirement or provision of the Task Order for such Project or this Contract; or of any remedy, power, or right of Owner.

7.7 No Third Party Beneficiaries

No claim as a third party beneficiary under this Contract or under any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract by any person, firm, or corporation other than Consultant shall be made or be valid against Owner.

7.8 Notices

All notices required or permitted to be given under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed received by the addressee thereof when delivered in person on a business day at the address set forth below or on the third business day after being deposited in any main or branch United States post office, for delivery at the address set forth below by properly addressed, postage prepaid, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested.

Notices and communications to Owner shall be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

Village of Lake in the Hills
Public Works Facility
9010 Haligus Road
Lake in the Hills, IL 60156
Attention: Dan Kaup, Director of Public Works

Notices and communications to Consultant shall be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
8678 Ridgefield Road
Crystal Lake, IL 60012
Attention: Carolyn Grieves, P.E.

The foregoing shall not be deemed to preclude the use of other non-oral means of notification or to invalidate any notice properly given by any such other non-oral means.

By notice complying with the requirements of this Section 7.8, Owner and Consultant each shall have the right to change the address or addressee or both for all future notices to it, but no notice of a change of address or addressee shall be effective until actually received.

7.9 Governing Laws

This Contract and each Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, and the rights of Owner and Consultant under this Contract and each Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, shall be interpreted according to the internal laws, but not the conflict of laws rules, of the State of Illinois.

7.10 Changes in Laws

Unless otherwise explicitly provided in this Contract or in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, any reference to laws shall include such laws as they may be amended or modified from time to time.

7.11 Compliance with Laws and Grants

For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall give all notices, pay all fees, and take all other action that may be necessary to ensure that the Services are provided, performed and completed in accordance with all required governmental permits, licenses, or other approvals and authorizations that may be required in connection with providing, performing and completing the Services, and with all applicable

statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations, including without limitation the Fair Labor Standards Act; any statutes regarding qualification to do business any statutes prohibiting discrimination because of, or requiring affirmative action based on race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex, or other prohibited classification, including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. 1211010 et seq., and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall also comply with all conditions of any federal, state, or local grant received by Owner or Consultant with respect to such Project or the Services under the Task Order for such Project.

Consultant shall be solely liable for any fines or civil penalties that are imposed by any governmental or quasi-governmental agency or body that may arise, or be alleged to have arisen, out of or in connection with Consultant's, or its subcontractors', performance of, or failure to perform, the Services under any task order issued pursuant to this Contract or any part thereof.

Every provision of law required by law to be inserted into this Contract or in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein or therein.

7.12 Documents

For all services provided as Water Resources Consultant (as described in 1.1 A. 1.) and each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, drawings, plans, specifications, photos, reports, information, observations, calculations, notes and any other reports, documents, data or information, in any form, prepared, collected, or received by Consultant in connection with any or all of the Services (the "Documents") shall be and remain the property of Owner. At Owner's request, or upon termination of this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the Documents shall be delivered promptly to Owner. Consultant shall maintain files of all Documents unless Owner shall consent in writing to the destruction of the Documents. Consultant shall make, and shall cause all of its subcontractors to make, the Documents available for Owner's review, inspection and audit during the entire term of this Contract and for three years after termination of this Contract or any Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract; provided, however, that prior to the disposal or destruction of the Documents by Consultant or any of its subcontractors following said three year period, Consultant shall give notice to Owner of any Documents to be disposed of or destroyed and the intended date, which shall be at least 90 days after the effective date of such notice of disposal or destruction. Owner shall have 90 days after receipt of any such notice to give notice to Consultant or any of its subcontractors not to dispose of or destroy said Documents and to require Consultant or any of its subcontractors to deliver same to Owner, at Owner's expense.

7.13 Time

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, the Contract Time is of the essence of the Task Order for such Project and this Contract. Except where otherwise stated, references in the Task Order for such Project or this Contract, two days shall be construed to refer to calendar days.

7.14 Severability

The provisions of this Contract and each Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract shall be interpreted when possible to sustain their legality and enforceability as a whole. In the event any provision of this Contract or a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract shall be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction in whole or in part, neither the validity of the remaining part of such provision, nor the validity of any other provisions of this Contract or such Task Order shall be in any way affected thereby.

7.15 Entire Agreement

For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, this Contract and the Task Order for such Project set forth the entire agreement of Owner and Consultant with respect to the accomplishment of the Services under such Task Order and the payment of the Contract Price therefore, and there are no other understandings or agreements, oral or written, between Owner and Consultant with respect to the Services under such Task Order and the compensation therefore.

7.16 Amendments

No modification, addition, deletion, revision, alteration, or other change to this Contract shall be effective unless and until such change is reduced to writing and executed and delivered by Owner and Consultant.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Consultant have caused this Contact to be executed in two original counterparts as of the day and year first written above.

(SEAL)

Attest/Witness: **VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS**

By: _____
Cecilia Carman
Village Clerk

Russ Ruzanski
Village President

Attest/Witness: **BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.**

By: Barbara Tobin
Barbara Tobin
Deputy Secretary

By: Carolyn A. Grieves
Carolyn A. Grieves, P.E.
Regional Manager

ATTACHMENT A

DESCRIPTION OF BASIC SERVICES

Consultant shall cooperate and work closely with representatives of Owner and other parties involved in each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to the Contract. Consultant shall meet with Owner and such other parties, and shall provide such consultation, advice, and reports, as required to adequately perform its responsibilities under each such Task Order and the Contract. For each Project delineated and described in a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Consultant shall produce and deliver to Owner the results of its Services, plus any reports, documents, data, information, observations, or opinions set forth below that are required to be provided under the Task Order for such Project or requested by Owner, in form or format as set forth below or, if none, in form or format of Owner's choosing.

1. Study and Report Phase If Study and Report Services are to be provided under a Task Order, such Study and Report Services shall include one or more or all of the following as set forth in the Task Order:

a. Review available data and consult with Owner to determine a mutually agreed upon program, schedule and preliminary construction budget.

b. Provide analysis of Owner's needs, planning surveys, and site evaluation and comparative studies of prospective sites and solutions.

c. Provide economic analysis of various alternatives.

d. Prepare, for review and approval by Owner, a report summarizing the Study and Report Services, together with Consultant's Opinion of Probable Project Costs and Construction Cost of the Project and provide 5 copies and review them in person with Owner.

2. Preliminary Design Phase If Preliminary Design Services are to be provided under a Task Order, such Preliminary Design Services shall include one or more or all of the following as set forth in the Task Order:

a. Determine the general scope, extent, and character the Project.

b. Prepare preliminary design documents of the Project and other documents appropriate for Project.

c. Furnish 5 copies of the Preliminary Design Documents, together with Consultant's revised Opinion of Probable Project Costs and Construction Cost of the Project, for review and approval by Owner, and review them in person with Owner.

3. Final Design Phase If Final Design Services are to be provided under a Task Order, such Final Design Services shall include one or more or all of the following set forth in the Task Order:

a. On basis of accepted Preliminary Design Documents and the revised Opinion of Probable Project Costs and Construction Costs of the Project, prepare pricing and quantity proposal forms, final drawings, and specifications for incorporation in the construction contract documents. Such drawings and specifications shall show the general scope, extent and character of the work to be furnished and performed by the construction contractor.

b. Assist Owner by providing all required criteria, descriptions and design data and consulting with officials and Owner to obtain permits and to prepare other bidding/negotiation and construction contract documents.

c. Furnish 5 copies of the proposal forms, drawings, and specifications, together with Consultant's revised Opinion of Probable Project Costs and Construction Costs of the Project, based upon the drawings and specifications and the other bidding/negotiation and construction contract documents, for review and approval by Owner, and review them in person with Owner.

4. Bidding or Negotiating Phase If Bidding or Negotiating Services are to be provided under a Task Order, such Bidding or Negotiating Services shall include one or more or all of the following as set forth in the Task Order:

a. Assist Owner in advertising for and obtaining bids or negotiating proposals. Maintain a record of prospective bidders to whom bidding documents have been issued and attend pre-bid or negotiation conferences.

b. Issue addenda as appropriate and approved by Owner.

c. Consult with and advise Owner as to the acceptability of contractors, subcontractors, suppliers and other persons if such acceptability is required by the construction contract documents.

d. Consult with Owner as to acceptability of proposed substitute materials and equipment.

e. Attend bid openings, prepare bid or negotiate tabulation sheets, and assist Owner in evaluating bids or proposals and in assembling and awarding construction contracts.

5. Construction Phase If Construction Services are to be provided under a Task Order, such Construction Services shall include one or more or all of the following services listed below as set forth in the Task Order. The Owner acknowledges that the Consultant in providing these services will act as the Owner's representative with duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority as assigned in the construction contract documents. The Owner also acknowledges that

the Consultant is not responsible for the contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, time of performance, compliance with laws and regulations, or safety precautions and programs in connection with the construction project, and the Consultants do not guarantee the performance of the contractor and are not responsible for the contractor's failure to execute the work in accordance with the construction contract documents.

- a. Furnish advice and consulting services during the construction period.
- b. Review, return and comment on shop drawings and other equipment drawings furnished by contractors for materials and equipment to be incorporated into the work. Submittals shall be returned within 30 days of receipt by Consultant.
- c. Consult and advise on the interpretation of the construction contracts.
- d. Provide a representative to observe the construction of the work on a daily basis; such representative to be acceptable to Owner at all times. On the basis of such observation, Consultant shall recommend the Owner disapprove of or reject construction work while it is in progress if it does not conform to the construction contract or will prejudice the integrity of the design concept.
- e. Assist Owner and field personnel in checking laboratory tests of construction materials and equipment which are to be incorporated into the work.
- f. Review contractors' breakdown of cost, material quantities and scheduling.
- g. Prepare monthly estimates and certification of construction progress payments, and report to Owner as required to keep Owner informed on the progress of construction and to allow Owner to perform its obligations under the construction contracts.
- h. Prepare and submit proposed change order to Owner for its consideration, approval or denial. Consultant shall, when requested, submit recommendations on proposed change orders.
- i. Maintain daily records of construction, including logs of weather conditions, accident reports, work accomplished, manpower, equipment and materials, and problems encountered.
- j. Schedule and attend preconstruction and job conference and promptly prepare and circulate minutes thereof to all participants.
- k. Maintain files of correspondence, reports of job conferences, field orders, addenda, change orders, shop drawings samples, progress reports, product data, submittals, handbooks, operations and maintenance manuals, instructions and other project-related documents.

l. Conduct final inspection of the construction work, and prepare punch lists for corrections and recommend, when the construction work is complete, final payment to the construction contractors.

m. Prepare and continuously update drawings of record and submit 1 set of reproducible drawings of record and a disk containing electronic copies in a format acceptable to the Owner within 90 days from the completion of the construction contract.

- n. Limitations of Authority: The Resident Project Representative (RPR) shall not:
- 1) Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents of substitution of materials or equipment.
 - 2) Exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in this Agreement.
 - 3) Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractor or Suppliers.
 - 4) Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of Contractor's work.
 - 5) Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.
 - 6) Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests of inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.
 - 7) Accept shop drawing or sample submittals from anyone other than Contractor.
 - 8) Authorize Owner to occupy the project in whole or in part.

6. Operational Phase If Operational Services are to be provided under a Task Order, such Operation Services shall include one or more or all of the following as set forth in the Task Order:

a. Provide assistance in the closing of any financial, refinancing or related transaction for the Project.

b. Assist Owner in training Owner's personnel to operate and maintain the Project and develop systems and procedures for operation, maintenance and recordkeeping for the Project.

ATTACHMENT B
FORM OF TASK ORDER

Task Order No. _____

In accordance with Section 1.2 of the Master Contract between the Village of Lake in the Hills (“Owner”) and Baxter & Woodman, Inc. (“Consultant”) and its subsidiaries, for the Calendar Year 2019 Professional Engineering Services, dated January _____, 2019 (the “Contract”), Owner and Consultant agree as follows:

1. **Project**

(Insert Title, Description and Scope of the Project)

2. **Services of Consultant:**

A. Basic Services
(Incorporate applicable Attachment A paragraphs—either by reference or in their entirety)

b. Additional Services:
(Describe additional services to be provided or state “none”)

3. **Approvals and Authorizations:** Consultant shall obtain the following approvals and authorizations:

(List or state “none”)

4. **Commencement Date:**

- The date of execution of this Task Order by Owner
- _____ days following execution of this Task Order by Owner.
- _____ days following issuance of Notice to Proceed by Owner
- _____, 20 ____

5. **Completion Date:**

For use with single phase projects or multiple phase projects with single completion date:

- _____ days following the Commencement Date plus extension, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

- _____, 2019, plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

For use with multiple phase projects with separate completion dates:

- A. Study and Report Phase: _____ days following Commencement Date plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.
- B. Preliminary Design Phase: _____ days following issuance of Notice to Proceed by Owner plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.
- C. Final Design Phase: _____ days following issuance of Notice to Proceed by Owner plus _____ extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.
- D. Bidding of Negotiating Phase: _____ days following issuance of Notice to Proceed by Owner plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.
- E. Construction Phase: _____ days following completion by, and final payment to, the construction contractor plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.
- F. Operational Phase: _____ days following issuance of Notice to Proceed by Owner plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.
- G. _____ Phase: _____ days following issuance of Notice to Proceed by Owner plus extensions, if any, authorized by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

6. **Submittal Schedule:**

Submittal: _____ Due Date: _____

7. **Key Project Personnel:**

Names: _____ Telephone: _____

8. **Contract Price:**

PREFERRED METHOD

Cost Plus Fixed Fee Task Order:

For use with single phase projects or multiple phase projects with uniform pricing:

For providing, performing, and completing all Services, a fixed fee of \$_____ plus an amount equal to Consultant's Direct Labor Costs times a factor of _____% for all Services rendered by principals and employees engaged directly on the Project.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the total Contract Price shall not exceed \$_____, except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

For use with multiple phase projects with separate pricing:

For providing, performing, and completing each phase of Services, the following fixed fee set forth opposite each such phase, plus an amount equal to Consultant's Direct Labor Costs times the following factor set forth opposite each such phase, but not to exceed, in each phase of Services, the following not to exceed amount set forth opposite each such phase except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract:

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Fixed Fee</u>	<u>Direct Labor Cost Factor</u>	<u>Not to Exceed</u>
Study and Report	\$	%	\$
Preliminary Design	\$	%	\$
Final Design	\$	%	\$
Bidding / Negotiation	\$	%	\$

Construction	\$	%	\$
Operational	\$	%	\$
_____	\$	%	\$

OTHER OPTIONS

Billing Rate Task Order:

For use with single phase projects or multiple phase projects with single not to exceed cost limitations:

For providing, performing, and completing all Services, an amount equal to Consultant’s Direct Labor Costs for all Services rendered by principals and employees engaged directly on the Project, plus an amount equal to the actual costs of all Reimbursable Expenses.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the total Contract Price shall not exceed \$_____, except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

For use with multiple phase projects with separate not to exceed cost limitations:

For providing, performing, and completing each phase of Services, an amount equal to Consultant’s Direct Labor Costs for all Services rendered by principals and employees engaged directly on the Project, plus an amount equal to the actual costs of all Reimbursable Expenses, but not to exceed, in each phase of Services, the following not to exceed amount set forth opposite each such phase except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract:

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Not to Exceed</u>
Study and Report	\$
Preliminary Design	\$
Final Design	\$
Bidding / Negotiation	\$
Construction	\$
Operational	\$
_____	\$

Lump Sum Task Order:

For use with single phase projects or multiple phase projects with single lump sum cost:

For providing, performing, and completing all Services, the total Contract Price of:

_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(in writing) (in writing)

_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(in figures) (in figures)

For use with multiple phase projects with separate lump sum amounts:

For providing, performing and completing each phase of Services, the following lump sum amount set forth opposite each such phase:

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Lump Sum</u>
Study and Report	\$
Preliminary Design	\$
Final Design	\$
Bidding / Negotiation	\$
Construction	\$
Operational	\$
_____	\$

Direct Cost Task Order:

For use with single phase projects or multiple phase projects with uniform pricing:

For providing, performing, and completing all Services, an amount equal to Consultant's Direct Labor Costs times a factor of _____% for all Services rendered by principals and employees engaged directly on the Project, plus an amount equal to the actual costs of all Reimbursable Expenses.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the total Contract Price shall not exceed \$_____, except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

For use with multiple phase projects with separate pricing:

For providing, performing, and completing each phase of the Services, an amount equal to Consultant's Direct Labor Costs times the following factor set forth opposite each such phase, plus an amount equal to the actual costs of all Reimbursable Expenses, but not to exceed, in each phase of Services, the following not to exceed amount set forth opposite each such phase except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract:

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Direct Labor Cost Factor</u>	<u>Not to Exceed</u>
Study and Report	%	\$
Preliminary Design	%	\$
Final Design	%	\$
Bidding / Negotiation	%	\$
Construction	%	\$
Operational	%	\$
_____	%	\$

Percentage of Construction Cost Task Order:

For providing, performing, and completing all Services, an amount equal to _____% of the Construction Cost of the Project.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the total Contract Price shall not exceed \$_____, except as adjusted by a Change Order issued pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Contract.

9. **Payments:**

For purposes of payments to Consultant, the value of the Services shall be determined as follows:

PREFERRED METHOD

Cost Plus Fixed Fee Task Orders:

Direct Labor Costs shall mean salaries and wages paid to all Consultant personnel as set forth on the list supplied by Consultant and attached hereto as Attachment C, including all professionals whether owners or employees, engaged directly on the Project, but shall not include indirect payroll related costs or fringe benefits.

The charge on account of the fixed fee shall be determined by Owner on the basis of Consultant's estimate of the proportion of total Services or if separate fixed fees are provided for different phases of Services, the proportion of total Services in that phase, actually completed at the time of invoicing.

OTHER OPTIONS:

Billing Rate Task Order

Direct Labor Costs shall mean the billing rates assigned to all Consultant personnel as set forth on the list supplied by Consultant attached hereto as Attachment C, including all professionals whether owners or employees, engaged directly on the Project.

Reimbursable Expenses shall mean the actual expenses incurred by Consultant directly or indirectly in connection with the Project, including expenses for transportation, telephone, postage, computer time and other highly specialized equipment, reproduction and similar Project related items.

For use with Lump Sum Task Orders:

Consultant shall, not later than 10 days after execution of this Task Order and before submitting its first pay request, submit to Owner a schedule showing the value of each component part of such Services in form and with substantiating data acceptable to Owner ("Breakdown Schedule"). The sum of the items listed in the Breakdown Schedule shall equal the amount set forth in the Schedule of Prices. An unbalanced Breakdown Schedule providing for overpayment of Consultant on component parts of the Services to be performed first will not be accepted. The Breakdown Schedule shall be revised and resubmitted until acceptable to Owner. No payment shall be made for Services until Consultant has submitted, and Owner has approved, an acceptable Breakdown Schedule.

Owner may require that the approved Breakdown Schedule be revised based on developments occurring during the provision and performance of the Services. If Consultant fails to submit a revised Breakdown Schedule that is acceptable to Owner, Owner shall have the right either to suspend Progress and Final Payments for Services or to make such Payments based on Owner's determination of the value of the Services completed.

For purposes of determining the amount to be paid to Consultant in the event of any termination pursuant to Subsection 1.9A of the Contract, Direct Labor Costs and Reimbursable Expenses shall mean the actual expenses incurred by Consultant directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

For use with Direct Cost Task Orders:

Direct Labor Costs shall mean salaries and wages paid to all Consultant personnel as set forth on the list supplied by Consultant attached hereto as Attachment C, including all professionals whether owners or employees, engaged directly on the Project, but shall not include indirect payroll related costs or fringe benefits.

Reimbursable Expenses shall mean the actual expenses incurred by Consultant directly or indirectly in connection with the Project, including expenses for transportation, telephone, postage computer time and other highly specialized equipment, reproduction and similar Project related items.

For use with Percentage of Construction Cost Task Orders:

The Construction Cost of the Project for purpose of determining payment of the Contract Price to Consultant means the total cost to Owner, as estimated by Consultant or as bid by the contractor engaged to perform the Project, whichever is less, of all elements of the Project designed or specified by Consultant; provided, however that Construction Cost of the Project shall not include Consultant's compensation and expenses, cost of land, right-of-way, or compensation for or damages to, properties, nor Owner's legal, accounting, insurance counseling, or auditing services, or interest and finance charges incurred in connection with the Project or other costs that are the responsibility of Owner pursuant to Section 1.8 of the Contract.

Payments for each phase of Services shall be based upon the following percentage of the total cost or estimated Construction Cost of the Project set forth opposite each such phase:

Study and Report	_____ %
Preliminary Design	_____ %
Final Design	_____ %
Bidding / Negotiation	_____ %
Construction	_____ %
Operational	_____ %
_____	_____ %

Prior to completion of construction and final payment to the construction contractor, the estimated Construction Cost of the Project shall be based upon the construction contract price at the time of the award.

Prior to award of a construction contract, the estimated Construction Cost of the Project shall be based upon the lesser of (i) the most recent Consultant's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost of the Project submitted to, and approved by, Owner or (ii) the lowest bona fide bid received from a responsive and responsible bidder for such work or, if the work is not bid, the lowest bona fide negotiated proposal for such work from a responsive or responsible person.

Prior to submission and approval of Consultant's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost of the Project in the Study and Report Phase, progress payments shall be based upon salaries and wages paid to all Consultant personnel engaged directly on the Project and actual expenses incurred by Consultant directly or indirectly in connection with the Project.

Upon completion and final acceptance of each phase of Services, Owner shall pay such additional amount, if any, or be entitled to credit against future progress payments such amount, if any, as may be necessary to bring the total compensation paid on account to such phase to the foregoing percentages of the total or estimated Construction Cost of the Project, as the case may be.

For purposes of determining the amount to be paid to Consultant in the event of any termination pursuant to Subsection 1.9A of the Contract, Direct Labor Costs and Reimbursable Expenses shall mean _____.

10. **Modifications to Contract:**

(Described Contract modifications or state "none")

11. **Attachments:**

(List or state "none")

Approval and Acceptance: Acceptance and approval of this Task Order, including the attachments listed above, shall incorporate this Task Order as part of the Contract.

The Effective Date of this Task Order is _____, 2019.

VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS

By: _____
Russ Ruzanski
Village President

DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR TASK ORDER:

Name: _____ Carolyn A. Grieves, P.E. _____

Title: _____ Regional Manager _____

Address: _____ 8678 Ridgefield Road, Crystal Lake, IL 60012 _____

E-mail Address: _____ cgrieves@baxterwoodman.com _____

Phone: _____ 815-444-3230 _____

Fax: _____ 815-455-0450 _____

BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.

By: _____
Carolyn A. Grieves, P.E.

ATTACHMENT C

2019 HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE

LAKE IN THE HILLS, ILLINOIS

ENGINEERING FEES USING COST PLUS FIX FEE

<u>EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>HOURLY WAGE RATES</u>
Principal	\$60 to \$84
Senior Engineer III to IV	\$50 to \$69
Senior Engineer I to II	\$40 to \$49
Engineer III to IV	\$33 to \$40
Engineer I to II	\$27 to \$31
Engineer Technician III to V	\$35 to \$57
Engineering Technician I to II	\$16 to \$34
Senior Geologist	\$48 to \$49
Administrative Support I to III	\$28 to \$33

General and employee overhead is 144.71% of employee compensation.

Fixed Fee Amount – 12.5%

Hourly rates for inspection services do not include any overtime.

The Engineer may adjust the hourly billing rate and out-of-pocket expenses on or about January 1 of each subsequent year and Will send the new schedule to the Owner.

Personal-owned vehicle Mileage Charges will be reimbursed at the rate set by the U. S. Internal Revenue Service.

Company-owned /leased vehicle usage will be reimbursed at a rate of \$65.00 per diem or \$32.50 per half diem.

Global Positioning System Survey Equipment Usage is \$60/hour.

Traffic Counters \$50/day.

Miovision Traffic System usage will be reimbursed at a rate of \$600.00 per diem and \$24.00 per hour processing.

Sub Consultant costs will be reimbursed at their invoice costs plus 5%.

2019 HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE*

LAKE IN THE HILLS, ILLINOIS

ENGINEERING FEES USING HOURLY RATES

<u>EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>HOURLY BILLING RATES</u>
Principal	\$160
Senior Engineer III to IV	\$106 to \$160
Senior Engineer I to II	\$108 to \$138
Engineer III to IV	\$100 to \$130
Engineer I to II	\$100 to \$114
Engineering Technician III to V	\$84 to \$102
Engineering Technician I to II	\$78 to \$104
Senior Geologist	\$104 to \$116
Administrative Support I to III	\$70 to \$86

- * This rate schedule is unique to the Village of Lake in the Hills and is not Baxter & Woodman, Inc.'s standard hourly rate schedule for 2019.

Hourly Rates for inspection services do not include any overtime.

The Engineer may adjust the hourly billing rate and out-of-pocket expenses on or about January 1 of each subsequent year and will send the new schedule to the Owner.

Hourly Billing Rates include direct labor and indirect overhead expenses, readiness to serve, and profit, and are for 8 hours/day and 40 hours/week regularly scheduled work hours.

Personal-owned vehicle Mileage Charges will be reimbursed at the rate set by the U. S. Internal Revenue Service.

Company-owned/leased vehicle usage will be reimbursed at a rate of \$65.00 per diem

Or \$32.50 per half diem.

Traffic Counters \$50/day.

Miovision Traffic System usage will be reimbursed at a rate of \$600.00 per diem and \$24.00 per hour processing.

Sub-consultant costs will be reimbursed at their invoice costs plus 5%.



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: Crawford, Murphy and Tilly, Inc. Professional Engineering Services Standard Schedule of Hourly Charges

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Village currently retains Crawford, Murphy and Tilly, Inc. ("CMT") of Springfield, IL, for airport consulting services. The original master contract between the Village and CMT was approved on March 27, 2014 and is in effect through March 27, 2019. Annually, CMT requests rate increases and Village staff bring these proposed rate increases to the Village Board for consideration. Enclosed is a proposed Ordinance increasing CMT's rates from January 1, 2019 until the end of the current contract, March 27, 2019. CMT has informed Village staff that it charges the same rates to all its clients. In 2019, the average CMT rate increase is 3%. CMT's rates are only used for on-call hourly assignments as Illinois Department of Transportation rates are used for all federally funded grant projects. CMT has served in a consulting capacity for the Airport since 2012. The Public Works Department is satisfied with their performance.

Because the current contract with CMT for airport consulting services is set to expire on March 27, 2019, Village staff began a Request for Qualifications process in 2018. In the coming months, Village staff will bring forth a recommendation for airport consulting services after March 27, 2019.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None

ATTACHMENTS

1. Proposed Ordinance

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve the ordinance amending the rates for the 2014 Master Contract with Crawford, Murphy and Tilly, Inc., for Professional Engineering Services at the Lake in the Hills Airport through March 27, 2019.

VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS

ORDINANCE NO. 2019 - _____

**An Ordinance Approving an Amended Master Contract with
Crawford, Murphy and Tilly, Inc. for Engineering Services at
the Lake in the Hills Airport**

WHEREAS, the Village of Lake in the Hills, McHenry County, Illinois, is a home rule municipality as contemplated under Article VII, Section 6, of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and the passage of this Ordinance constitutes an exercise of the Village's home rule powers and functions as granted in the Constitution of the State of Illinois.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake in the Hills, McHenry County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: The agreement for engineering services with Crawford, Murphy and Tilly, Inc. for the Lake in the Hills Airport was approved on March 27, 2014. It shall be amended with a new Standard Schedule of Hourly Charges from January 1, 2019 through March 27, 2019, which is Exhibit A of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form (which publication is hereby authorized) as provided by law.

Passed this 10th day of January, 2019 by roll call vote as follows:

	Ayes	Nays	Absent	Abstain
Trustee Stephen Harlfinger	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Ray Bogdanowski	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Bob Huckins	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Bill Dustin	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Suzanne Artinghelli	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Suzette Bojarski	_____	_____	_____	_____
President Russ Ruzanski	_____	_____	_____	_____

APPROVED THIS 10TH DAY OF JANUARY, 2019

Village President, Russ Ruzanski

(SEAL)

ATTEST: _____
Village Clerk, Cecilia Carman

Published: _____

CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC.
STANDARD SCHEDULE OF HOURLY CHARGES
JANUARY 1, 2019

Classification	Regular Rate
Principal	\$ 220
Project Engineer II Project Architect II Project Manager II Project Environmental Specialist II	\$ 210
Project Engineer I Project Manager I Project Architect I Project Environmental Specialist I Project Structural Engineer I	\$ 185
Sr. Structural Engineer II	\$ 170
Sr. Technician II	\$ 155
Aerial Mapping Specialist	\$ 150
Sr. Engineer I Sr. Architect I Sr. Structural Engineer I Land Surveyor	\$ 145
Technical Manager II Environmental Specialist III	\$ 135
Sr. Technician I	\$ 130
Sr. Planner I GIS Specialist Engineer I Architect I Structural Engineer I	\$ 125
Environmental Specialist II Technician II	\$ 110
Planner I Technical Manager I Environmental Specialist I Technician I	\$ 90
Administrative/Accounting Assistant	\$ 50

If the completion of services on the project assignment requires work to be performed on an overtime basis, labor charges above are subject to a 15% premium. These rates are subject to change upon reasonable and proper notice. In any event this schedule will be superseded by a new schedule effective January 1, 2020.

Out of pocket direct costs will be added at actual cost for blueprints, supplies, transportation and subsistence and other miscellaneous job-related expenses directly attributable to the performance of services. A usage charge may be made when specialized equipment is used directly on the project.



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

SUBJECT: Solar Project Lease Option Agreement Extension

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Village of Lake in the Hills and Cenergy Power, a solar energy company based in Carlsbad, California, entered into a lease option agreement in December 2017 for due diligence engineering and other research necessary for the parties to enter into a twenty-one year lease agreement for the construction and operation of a solar power farm on Lake in the Hills airport property. The term of original agreement was for one year based on the anticipated lead time necessary for Cenergy to obtain all the necessary State and Federal permits and incentives to proceed with the project. This included Cenergy securing necessary incentives through the Illinois Adjustable Block Program, which is the grant funding program for these types of solar projects. While the program was originally scheduled to be released during the summer of 2018, the Illinois Power Agency delayed the release of the initial application block until mid-January of 2019. Cenergy now expects to learn of the results of the incentive program in the Spring of 2019. Due to this delay, Cenergy is requesting a one year extension of the agreement . The terms of the diligence period are identical to what was previously approved by the Board of Trustees, with the exception of the term extension.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Amended and Restated Lease Option Agreement

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve the Amended and Restated Lease Option Agreement between the Village of Lake in the Hills and LITH CS LLC

**AMENDED AND RESTATED
LEASE OPTION AGREEMENT**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED LEASE OPTION AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into December 17, 2018 (“Effective Date”), by and between LAKE IN THE HILLS (“Lessor”), and LITH CS LLC (a project affiliate of BAP Power Corporation, “Tenant”), collectively the “Parties.” This Agreement amends and supercedes that certain Lease Option Agreement between the Parties as of December 14, 2017.

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows (including Addendum “A”):

Leased Property Address (the “ <u>Leased Property</u> ”):	That certain property located near the local airport in Lake in the Hills, Illinois 60156.
Leased Acreage Amount:	<u>Up to 15 Acres</u> at Tenant’s discretion (initial project layout shows that ~10 acres will be used inside the solar array fence). Leased Property acreage shall be suitable for a solar photovoltaic project sized at up to 2.5MW DC/ 2MW AC (“ <u>Solar Project</u> ”).
Initial Diligence Period:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Initial Diligence Period Lease Option Payment: \$1000. 2. Initial Diligence Period is for 2 years commencing December 14, 2017 and is terminable by Tenant with 10 days’ advance notice to Lessor. No amounts payable by Tenant are refundable. 3. Tenant’s right to use land shall be limited to feasibility, due diligence and interconnection related to the potential Solar Project on the Leased Property. 4. Lessor shall have the right to terminate this Agreement to the extent Tenant is more than 60 days late on its payment obligation hereunder.
Lease Option:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. During the Initial Diligence Period, Tenant may, at its election, lease the Leased Property from Lessor for a period of 21 years in furtherance of the Solar Project. Lease documentation (“<u>Lease</u>”) between Tenant and Lessor shall be negotiated in good faith and have a lease rate of <u>\$2000 per acre per year (assuming soil conditions will permit use of a standard single axis tracker design)</u>, with a 2% escalator adjustment to be made every 4 years. Such Lease may be extendable at Tenant’s election for two consecutive 5 year periods at substantially the same lease terms and conditions as the initial 21 year lease period. 2. The Parties shall agree to other standard terms and conditions applicable to bankable leases for solar projects of similar size and scope.
TENANT:	<p>LITH CS LLC</p> <p>By: _____ William Pham, Authorized Signatory Address: 3716 Lionshead Avenue, Carlsbad, CA 92010</p>
LESSOR:	<p>LAKE IN THE HILLS</p> <p>By: _____</p>

Addendum "A"

The following provisions are part of the Agreement between the Village and Tenant. The provisions herein are intended to be cumulative and compatible with the terms contained in the core Agreement document. To the extent possible, the terms shall be read to give full effect to both documents. However, in the event any term(s) is considered incompatible, the Addendum shall supersede the core Agreement document:

1. The term of this Agreement shall begin upon its dual execution.

Tenant agrees to indemnify and hold the Village (including its officers, officials, employees or agents) harmless from any and all claims, demands, liability, loss, damages, fines, penalties, attorney's fees and/or legal expenses arising out of any violation(s) and/ or injury to person(s) or property, alleged or otherwise, arising out of strict liability and/or to the extent it was caused or alleged to have been caused by the negligent or willful acts or omissions of Tenant (including its officers, officials, employees or agents), arising out of or related to this Agreement or the subject matter of this Agreement. Tenant shall furnish with the Village certificates of insurance naming the Village, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insureds, and with original endorsements affecting coverage required by this clause. Certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy shall be signed by a person authorized by that insured to buying coverage on its behalf. The additional insured endorsements will be on Insurance Service Office (ISO) forms: CG 2010 or CG 2026. The Village reserves the right to request fully certified copies of insurance policies and endorsements.

2. Tenant shall carry commercial general liability insurance of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$3,000,000 in the aggregate, and Tenant shall name the Village an additional insured under its commercial general liability insurance policy and shall provide the Village proof by way of a certificate of insurance so stating.

3. Notice pursuant to the Agreement shall be provided by mail and email as follows:

Village of Lake in the Hills
600 Harvest Gate
Lake In The Hills, IL 60156
Attn: Jennifer Clough, Village Administrator
Email: jclough@lith.org

LITH CS LLC
C/O BAP POWER CORPORATION
3716 Lionshead Avenue,
Carlsbad, CA 92010
Attn: Chad Chahbazi
Email: chad@cenergypower.com

4. Any dispute arising out of or related to the Agreement or the subject matter of the Agreement shall be heard exclusively in the McHenry County Circuit Courthouse for state law claims or the Western Division of the Northern District of Illinois' federal court, with the laws of the State of Illinois to apply to the full extent possible.
5. The Agreement may be executed in counterparts, and facsimile/electronic signatures are considered valid and fully enforceable proof of execution.
6. The Agreement shall remain valid to the maximum extent permitted by law if any part of the Agreement shall be held invalid for any reason.
7. All of Tenant's terms, responsibilities, and duties pertaining to this Agreement are considered material.
8. Each Party has had the opportunity to have this Agreement reviewed by an attorney, and any ambiguity in the Agreement shall not be construed in favor of or against either party by nature of which Party drafted it.
9. Tenant shall remove its Equipment and all utility lines extended to and through the Leased Premises at the request of the Village from the Leased Premises within thirty (30) days from the expiration or termination of this Agreement or the Lease. Time is of the essence. The Tenant also agrees that the Leased Premises shall be restored, reasonable wear and tear accepted, to their original condition at the beginning of this Agreement by the Tenant except for loss by casualty. In the event that the removal of the Equipment and/or utility lines described above is not completed within such 30-day interval, the Village may, in its sole discretion, remove the Equipment and, in such event, the Tenant shall reimburse the Village for the cost of such removal.
10. Tenant shall submit an irrevocable letter of credit in an amount acceptable to the Village to cover the costs of the removal of equipment and restoration of the Leased Premises upon termination of the Agreement or the Lease.
11. Tenant shall bear the cost, including but not limited to the fees charged by an architect, attorney, engineer, or other professional assistance when those fees are incurred by the Village regarding any plan submitted to it for review and comment. When the Village deems it necessary to seek outside agencies to review plans, or make inspections, the cost of such review or inspection shall be paid in advance by the Tenant. The total cost of these fees to the Tenant shall not exceed \$50,000.
12. Execution and effectiveness of the Lease is contingent upon any and all necessary approval of this use by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics prior to the execution of this Lease.



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Community Services

SUBJECT: Lake in the Hills Historical Society Labahn-Hain House Agreement

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Staff proposes execution of an agreement with the Lake in the Hills Historical Society for their use of the Labahn-Hain House. The Village Board approved a similar agreement on January 11, 2014. Similar agreements have been in place since 2002.

The agreement allows the Society use of the upper level of the Labahn-Hain House for storage and office space for no charge. It allows the Society to use the facility at no charge for meetings. It also requires the Society maintain the display case on the main level. The Village is required to operate and maintain the facility and to consult with the Society regarding any renovation. Both parties agree to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the other except in cases of negligence.

The agreement is for a period of five years but may be terminated with 30 days written notification.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None

ATTACHMENTS

1. Agreement

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve an agreement with the Lake in the Hills Historical Society for use of the Labahn-Hain House.

AGREEMENT

This Agreement entered into this _____ day of _____, 2019, by and between the Village of Lake in the Hills, an Illinois Municipal Corporation (the "Village") and the Lake in the Hills Historical Society, a 501C3 Not-for-Profit Organization (the "Society"). The Village and Society are collectively referred to herein as the "Parties".

WHEREAS, the Village is the owner of certain property in the Village commonly known as the Labahn-Hain House, which is located at 149 Hilltop Road ("Hain House"); and

WHEREAS, the Society has reconstructed and developed the Hain House into a usable facility for programs, meetings, and rentals; and

WHEREAS, the Society has turned over the complete Hain House to the Village for the use of such activities; and

WHEREAS, the Village has agreed to allow the Society to utilize the upper level for storage, and

WHEREAS, the Society will upkeep the display case in the main room; and

WHEREAS, the Village has agreed to consult with the Society on any inside or outside renovations which will be performed on the Hain House; and

WHEREAS, the Village will maintain the facility with the exception of the upper level; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **FACILITY USE** The Village shall allow the Society to utilize the upper level, display case, and main room for meetings at no charge to the Society.
2. **MAINTENANCE** The Society shall maintain the upper level in an organized and safe manner for the storage of their material.
3. **INDEMNIFICATION OF THE VILLAGE BY THE SOCIETY** The Society agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Village from any and all claims, suits of causes of action arising directly or indirectly from any actions or omissions of the Society exclusive of any negligent actions or omissions of the Village.
4. **INDEMNIFICATION OF THE SOCIETY BY THE VILLAGE** The Village agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Society from any and all claims, suits, or causes of action arising directly or indirectly from any actions or omissions of the Village, exclusive of any negligent actions or omissions of the Society.

TERM The term of this Agreement shall be for five years from the date of its execution. In the event either party wishes to terminate this Agreement during a period less than its entire term, then at least 30 days prior written notice of intent to terminate shall be sent to the other party, by certified mail, at the following addresses.

Village of Lake in the Hills: Village Administrator
Lake in the Hills Village Hall
600 Harvest Gate
Lake in the Hills, IL 60156

Society: President, Bob Spooner (or Current President)
Lake in the Hills Historical Society
Lake in the Hills, IL 60156

WHEREFORE, the Parties have signed this Agreement this _____ day of _____, 2019

VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS

LAKE IN THE HILLS HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Village President, Russ Ruzanski

Historical Society President



REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

MEETING DATE: January 8, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Community Services

SUBJECT: Variation to Various Sections for 100 through 212 North Randall Road

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The applicant, Randall Algonquin Plaza, LLC, requests multiple variations to the Zoning Ordinance to ensure the property located at 100 through 212 N Randall Road complies with the Zoning Ordinance following transfer of portions of the property to support the Randall Road Improvement project. This action is similar to the variations granted on 23 other properties along Randall Road in February 2018. The variations include:

- Table 8.4 to reduce the front yard building setback from fourteen feet to zero feet along Algonquin Road.
- Table 16.11 to reduce the sign setback from ten feet to zero feet along Algonquin Road.
- Table 16.11 to increase the maximum sign height from sixteen feet to twenty-three feet along Algonquin Road.
- Section 18.6-2 to reduce the front yard parking setbacks from eight feet to zero along Algonquin Road and Randall Road.
- Section 26.5 to reduce the front yard landscaping setback from thirty feet to zero and eliminate landscaping requirements along Algonquin Road and Randall Road.
- Section 26.6 to reduce the side yard landscaping setback from ten feet to zero and eliminate landscaping requirements along the north and west side lot lines.

The front yard building, parking, and landscaping setbacks are directly attributed to the loss of property to be converted to right-of-way for the Randall Road Improvement project.

The sign setback is also required due to this loss of property. Because the sign must be relocated into the existing parking lot, the applicant also requested a variation to the height of the sign. The sign will remain the same size but will be elevated eight feet to make it visible above parked vehicles. The top of the new sign would be 23 feet, which would be similar to the U-Haul / At Home sign across Randall Road.

The two side yard landscaping setbacks are necessary to bring the parcel into compliance. They were constructed with no setback, but are no longer in compliance as they exist.

The Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing on December 11, 2018. There were no public comments on the proposed actions. The Commission recommended approval by a vote of 5-0.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None

ATTACHMENTS

1. Application
2. Staff Report
3. Site Plan
4. Previous Ordinances
5. Ordinance

RECOMMENDED MOTION

Motion to approve an ordinance granting variations to front yard building setbacks, front yard parking setbacks, front yard landscape setbacks, side yard landscape setbacks, sign setback, maximum sign height and at 100 through 212 North Randall Road on Parcel 19-30-200-016.

APPLICATION
Property Information

Date Filed (Staff Use Only): 11-16-18
2066783

Common street address: 100-212 N. Randall Road, Lake in the Hills, Illinois

PIN (Property Index Number): 19-30-200-016

Current Zoning: B-3 Proposed Zoning: B-3

Current Use: retail Proposed Use: retail

Is the request consistent with the Comprehensive Plan? Yes

Number of Acres: 6.8 **If greater than 4 ac, 2 ac for government property or 5 ac for manufacturing zoned land, application shall be processed as a Planned Development as a Conditional Use. See definition of Planned Development and PD Section of Zoning Ordinance.**

Legal description of the property (print or attach exhibit): _____

see attached legal

Property Owner Information

Name(s): Randall Algonquin Plaza, L.L.C.

Business/Firm Name (if applicable): c/o National Shopping Plazas, Inc.

Address: 200 West Madison Street, Suite 4200

City/State/Zip: Chicago, Illinois 60606

Phone Number: 312.332.4172

Email: gdh48@aol.com

Applicant Information

Name(s): same as property owner

Business/Firm Name (if applicable): _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____

Email: _____

Application Request

1	2	3	4	5	6
Request	Select Request with "X"	Required Fee ac = acre	For Requirements See Appendix	Public Hearing Required See Appendix A2	Total Fee (enter amount per column 3)
Annexation		\$1,000/ac payable upon annexation	D	Yes	
Sketch Plan		\$0	E	No	
Tentative Plan		\$500 + \$10/ac	F	No	
Final Plat		\$500 + \$10/ac	G	No	
Plat of Vacation and/or Resubdivision Plat		\$500 + \$10/ac	H	No	
Conditional Use		\$500 + \$10/ac over 2 ac	I	Yes	
Rezoning		\$500 + \$10/ac over 2 ac	J	Yes	
Text Amendment		\$500	K	Yes	
Variance – Residential		\$100	L	Yes	
Variance – Non-Residential		0-2 ac = \$250 Over 2 ac = \$500	L	Yes	\$500
Development Plan Review		\$500 + \$10/ac	M	No	
Total Fees – add column 6 (Separate Check)					\$500
Additional Fees					
Stormwater Permit Application Fee to be paid at time of permit issuance (Separate Check)					
Minor = \$250 Intermediate or Major = \$1,000					
Reimbursement of Fees Required Appendix B = \$2,000 + \$100/acre for every acre over 5 acres (Separate Check)					

If the Village provides a sign to publicize a public hearing related to this application, the applicant accepts responsibility to ensure the sign is returned within one week after completion of the hearing. The applicant further agrees that if the sign is not returned, they will compensate the Village \$75.00 to allow for a replacement of the lost sign and agrees the Village may withhold approval of their application until payment is received.

Barbara Adams 11/9/18
 Property Owner Signature Date

President of Randall Algonquin Date Plaza, L.L.C.
 Applicant Signature

If Owner/Applicant Is a School District please, fill out and submit Appendix N

All required appendices and documentation shall be submitted with this application. Incomplete applications will not be processed.

Appendix L – Variance Requirements

1. Please indicate the variation that is being sought, include section(s) and paragraph(s) of the Zoning Ordinance and any dimension(s) and a brief description of the proposed use, construction or development that prompted the request:

Variations:

North - Side Yard Landscaping	Table 26.6
West - Side Yard Landscaping	Table 26.6
South - Front Yard Building Setback	Table 8.4
- Front Yard Parking Setback	Section 18.6-2
- Front Yard Landscaping	Table 26.5
East - Front Yard Parking Setback	Section 18.6-2
- Front Yard Landscaping	Table 26.5
Signage - Maximum Height	Table 16.11
- Sign Setback (Randall Road only)	Table 16.11

In addition, any other variances that may be necessary so that, following the condemnation, the property is legal and conforming with all applicable Village zoning requirements.

Standards and Findings of Facts for a Variance per Section 23.7 of the Zoning Ordinance.

The Planning and Zoning Commission may recommend and the Board of Trustees shall permit a variation of the provisions of this Zoning Code, as authorized in this Section, only if the evidence, in the judgement of the Village sustains each of the following three conditions:

1. The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations governing the district in which it is located. **Explain how this standard is met.**

Requested variances are consistent with the continued use of the property and nearby commercial district uses and will serve the long standing, licensed businesses at the property. The variances are required due to a taking by McHenry County for road widening on Randall Road and Algonquin Road

Appendix L - Variance Requirements

2. The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances. Explain how this standard is met.

A taking of part of the property by McHenry County for widening of Randall Road and Algonquin Road caused and resulted in the property becoming non-compliant of the regulations governing the B-3 Commercial District.

3. The variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality. Explain how this standard is met.

The requested variances are consistent with the continued use of the property and nearby commercial district uses and the variances ensure the continued commercial viability of the long standing, licensed businesses at the property.

For the purpose of supplementing the above standards, the Village, in making this determination whenever there are practical difficulties or particular hardship, also shall take into consideration the extent to which the following facts, favorable to the applicant, have been established by the evidence:

4. That the particular physical surroundings, shape or topographical conditions of the specific property involved would bring a particular hardship upon the owner as distinguished from a mere inconvenience if the strict letter of the regulation were to be carried out. Explain how this standard is met.

The taking of part of the property by McHenry County for the widening of Randall Road and Algonquin Road requires the owner of the property to seek the requested variances to ensure the continued commercial viability of the long standing, licensed businesses at the property.

5. That the conditions upon which the petition for variation is based would not be applicable generally to other property within the same zoning classification. Explain how this standard is met.

The taking of part of the property by McHenry County for the widening of Randall Road and Algonquin Road uniquely impacts the owner, the property and the continued commercial viability of the long standing, licensed businesses at the property.

Appendix L - Variance Requirements

6. That the purpose of the variation is not based exclusively upon a desire to make more money out of the property. Explain how this standard is met.

The requested variances are intended to maintain the continued use of the property by the long standing, licensed businesses located at the property and maintain and increase the property value of the property and nearby commercial uses within the commercial district.

7. That the alleged difficulty or hardship has not been created by any person presently having interest in the property. Explain how this standard is met.

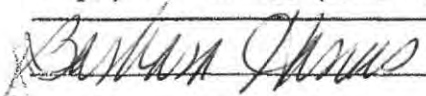
The difficulty and hardship from which the owner seeks variation relief was caused wholly by the taking of part of the property by McHenry County to accommodate the widening of Randall Road and Algonquin Road.

8. That the granting of the variation will not be detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to other property or improvements in the neighborhood in which the property is located. Explain how this standard is met.

The requested variances do not impact the nearby commercial uses within the commercial district and are consistent with the continued use of the property and nearby commercial district uses and ensure the continued commercial viability of the long standing, licensed businesses at the property.

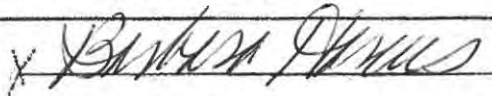
9. That the proposed variation will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent property, or substantially increase the danger of fire, or otherwise endanger the public safety, or substantially diminish or impair property values within the neighborhood. Explain how this standard is met.

The requested variances do not impact or impair the light and air supply of adjacent property. The variances consider maintaining the continued use of the property by the long standing, licensed businesses and nearby commercial uses within the commercial district to maintain and support property values within the commercial district.



Property Owner Signature

Date



Applicant Signature

Date

President of Randall
Algonquin Plaza, L.L.C.

Page 4 of 4

President of Randall
Algonquin Plaza, L.L.C.



REQUEST FOR PUBLIC HEARING AND COMMISSION ACTION

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

MEETING DATE: December 17, 2018

DEPARTMENT: Community Services

SUBJECT: Variation to Various Sections Due to Impacts of the Randall Road Improvement Project

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

General Information

- Requested Action:* Variation to the following sections due to impacts created by property converted to ROW for the Randall Road Improvement Project.
- Table 8.4 to reduce the front yard building setback from fourteen feet to zero feet along Algonquin Road.
 - Table 16.11 to reduce the sign setback from ten feet to zero feet along Algonquin Road.
 - Table 16.11 to increase the maximum sign height from sixteen feet to twenty three feet along Algonquin Road.
 - Section 18.6-2 to reduce the front yard parking setbacks from eight feet to zero along Algonquin Road and Randall Road.
 - Section 26.5 to reduce the front yard landscaping setback from thirty feet to zero and eliminate landscaping requirements along Algonquin Road and Randall Road.
 - Section 26.6 to reduce the side yard landscaping setback from ten feet to zero and eliminate landscaping requirements along the north and west side lot lines.
- Owner:* Randall Algonquin Plaza, LLC
- Applicant:* Randall Algonquin Plaza, LLC
- Purpose:* Respond to changes in property lines created when part of the property was converted to ROW and to bring property into compliance with the Zoning Ordinance.
- Location and Size:* 100 - 212 N Randall Road / 6.8 acres

Zoning and Land Use: Site: B-3 General Business District

 North: B-2 Neighborhood Convenience Business District

 East: B-3 General Business District

 South: B-2 Business General Retail / Village of Algonquin

 West: B-3 General Business District

Background

The applicants are requesting variations to the Zoning Ordinance to bring the lot into compliance with the Zoning Ordinance following the conversion of parts of the parcel to ROW to support the Randall Road Improvement project. Requests include reductions of building setbacks, landscaping setbacks, and parking setbacks created due to the location of the new ROW limits. Additionally, reduction of the side yard setbacks on the west and north lot lines are necessary to correct a zoning deficiency existing since the original construction in the mid-90s.

The sign must be relocated also due to the new ROW limits. This will force the sign to be relocated to an island in the parking lot. In addition to the sign setback reduction, the maximum height of the sign will have to be increased to 23 feet so the lowest lettered portions are visible over the vehicles parked in the lot. The proposed sign is no larger than the current sign, but will be raised eight feet.

All of the proposed variations, except the landscape setbacks on the west and north lot lines, were created by the Randall Road Improvement project. The development was approved in 1994 as a Planned Unit Development. In 2002, variations were granted for building, parking, and sign setbacks when Algonquin Road was improved by McHenry County. The Village Board granted similar variations in early 2018 for 23 other properties affected by the Randall Road Improvement project.

Standards and Findings of Fact for a Variation

The Planning and Zoning Commission may recommend and the Board of Trustees shall permit a variation of the provisions of this Zoning Code, as authorized in this Section, only if the evidence, in the judgement of the Village sustains each of the following three conditions:

- A. **The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations governing the district in which it is located;**

The applicants indicate the variations are consistent with nearby commercial properties and necessary due the widening of Randall and Algonquin Roads.

- B. **The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances; and**

The applicants indicate that the variations are required due to the widening of Randall and Algonquin Roads by McHenry County.

C. **The variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality.**

The applicants indicate this will not alter the essential character of the locality.

For the purpose of supplementing the above standards, the Village, in making this determination whenever there are practical difficulties or particular hardship, also shall take into consideration the extent to which the following facts, favorable to the applicant, have been established by the evidence:

D. **That the particular physical surroundings, shape or topographical conditions of the specific property involved would bring a particular hardship upon the owner as distinguished from a mere inconvenience if the strict letter of the regulation were to be carried out;**

The applicants indicate that the variations are required due to the widening of Randall and Algonquin Roads by McHenry County.

E. **That the conditions upon which the petition for variation is based would not be applicable generally to other property within the same zoning classification;**

The applicants indicate this is consistent with variations granted to the other properties in the area due to the Randall Road Improvement project.

F. **That the purpose of the variation is not based exclusively upon a desire to make more money out of the property;**

The applicants indicate that the variations are required due to the widening of Randall and Algonquin Roads by McHenry County.

G. **That the alleged difficulty or hardship has not been created by any person presently having interest in the property;**

The applicants indicate that the variations are required due to the widening of Randall and Algonquin Roads by McHenry County.

H. **That the granting of the variation will not be detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to other property or improvements in the neighborhood in which the property is located; or**

The applicants indicate it will not be detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to other property or improvements in the neighborhood in which the property is located.

I. **That the proposed variation will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent property, or substantially increase the danger of fire, or otherwise endanger the public safety, or substantially diminish or impair property values within the neighborhood.**

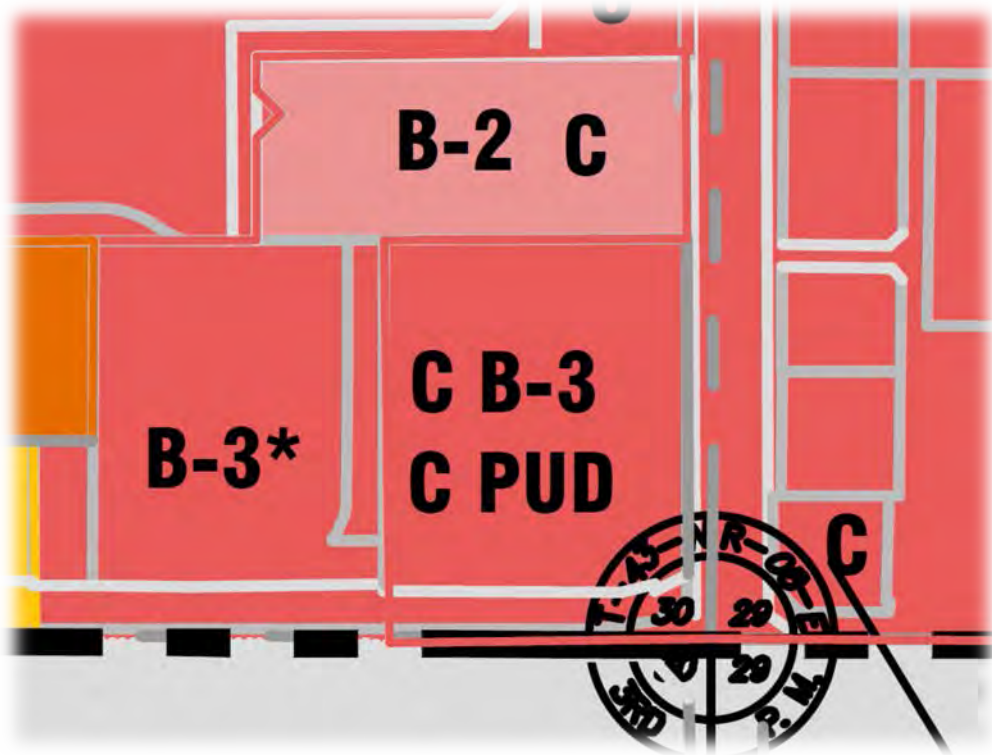
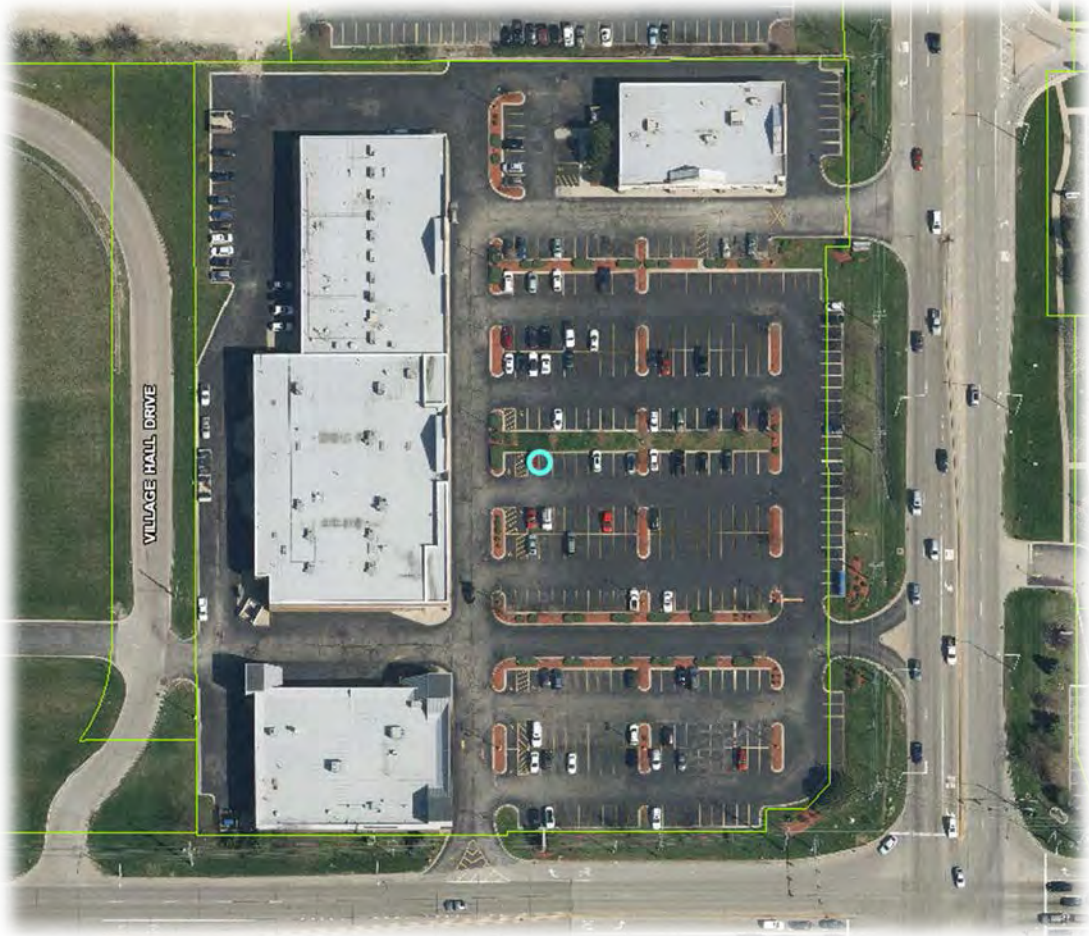
The applicants indicate this condition will be met.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Application
2. Site Plan

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Commission recommend approval to the Village Board for variation to various sections of the Zoning Ordinance at 100 through 212 N Randall Road on Parcel 19-30-200-016 reducing various setbacks and increasing the maximum sign height.



ORDINANCE NO. 1994-95-9

An Ordinance Zoning and Issuing a Special Use Permit for a Planned Development for Certain Property Known as the G & H Development

WHEREAS, the Village of Lake in the Hills has been requested in a petition filed by Harris Bank of Barrington, not personally but as Trustee under Trust Agreement dated June 1, 1988 and known as Trust No. 11-4030, to have certain territory (the "Subject Property") rezoned from RA-1, Agriculture Zoning District, to B-3 Business District, General Business, and issued a special use permit for a planned development; and

WHEREAS, the Subject Property is described as follows:

That part of the Southeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 30, Township 43 north, Range 8 east of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows: beginning at a point on the west right of way line of Randall Road, said point being 1980.02 feet south of the north line of the Northeast Quarter of Section 30; thence continuing south along the west line of Randall Road a distance of 557.65 feet; thence southwesterly a distance of 49.28 feet along a line which forms a counterclockwise angle of 124 degrees 43 minutes 46 seconds with the last described line; thence westerly a distance of 110.98 feet along a line which forms a counterclockwise angle of 153 degrees 18 minutes 02 seconds with the last described line, to the north right of way line of Huntley-Algonquin Road, said right of way line being 40.00 feet north of the centerline of said road; thence westerly along said north line of Huntley-Algonquin Road a distance of 352.66 feet, said line forming a counterclockwise angle of 171 degrees 37 minutes 20 seconds with the last described line; thence northerly a distance of 599.11 feet along a line which forms a counterclockwise angle of 90 degrees 20 minutes 51 seconds with the last described line; thence easterly a distance of 502.99 feet along a line which forms an angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds with the last described line, to the place of beginning, in McHenry County, Illinois.

Said property consists of 7± acres located at the northwest corner of Algonquin and Randall roads; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held by the Lake in the Hills Zoning Board of Appeals, after due notice in the manner provided by law; and

WHEREAS, the Zoning Board of Appeals, after deliberation, has

made a report and recommended the granting of said zoning and the issuing of a special use permit for a planned unit development to allow the development of the Subject Property as a commercial shopping center; and

WHEREAS, the Village Board has considered the findings of fact, based upon the evidence presented at the public hearing and the evidence presented to the Zoning Board of Appeals, by the petitioner; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interests of the Village of Lake in the Hills that such zoning classification be granted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS, McHenry County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: The zoning classification of B-3, Business District, General Business, with a Special Use Permit as a Planned Development, shall be granted for the Subject Property.

SECTION 2: That the rezoning and issuance of the Special Use Permit is conditioned on the following:

- A. With regard to any auto repair facilities, no parking shall be permitted outdoors overnight.
- B. The property shall be built out in accordance with the four page plan prepared by Kaplan Mangurten Architects, covering site, landscape, elevations and signs, entitled "Proposed Retail Development" dated 3-15-94 and revised _____, 1994.
- C. Signs: Ground signs, which shall not exceed two nor be more than 15 feet in height, shall be as depicted in the plan referenced in "B" above.
- D. Parking stalls shall be not less than nine feet in width.
- E. Refuse and utilities shall be enclosed and enclosures shall be of the same material as the building exterior.

SECTION 3: The Subject Property may only be utilized in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance. The corporate authorities of the Village would not have zoned the Subject Property as set forth herein, except for the fact that the property was to be permanently impressed with the specific provisions contained herein. In the event that the owner of the property granted the zoning classification, including the Special Use Permit herein, should desire to utilize the property for some use other than that herein granted, an application must be made to the Village for modification in the zoning category or Special Use

Permit granted.

SECTION 4: The Village Clerk shall note the zoning category granted herein upon the zoning map of the Village.

SECTION 5: The Findings of Fact of the Zoning Board of Appeals are hereby accepted.

SECTION 6: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 7: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form (which publication is hereby authorized) as provided by law.

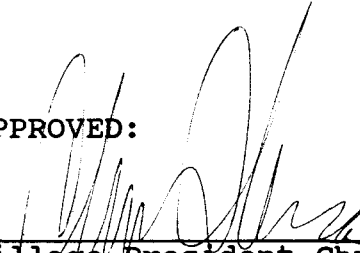
Ayes: Trustees Scott Berg, Helen Jost, Michael Krech, Joseph Murawski, Ronald L. Sloan and Thomas Swan

Nayes: None

Absent: None

Abstain: None

APPROVED:



Village President Christina Thornrose

(SEAL)

ATTEST: 

Village Clerk Joyce Arient

Passed: June 9, 1994

Approved: October 24, 1994

Published: October 31, 1994

Prepared by:
Richard G. Flood, Village Attorney
Zukowski, Rogers, Flood & McArdle
50 Virginia Street
Crystal Lake, IL 60014
815/459-2050

CERTIFICATION

I, JOYCE ARIENT, do hereby certify that I am the duly elected and qualified Clerk of the Village of Lake in the Hills, McHenry County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk, I am the keeper of the ordinances, records, corporate seal and proceedings of the President and Board of Trustees of said Village of Lake in the Hills.

I do hereby further certify that at a regular meeting of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake in the Hills, held on the 9th day of June, 1994, the foregoing Ordinance entitled: "*An Ordinance Zoning and Granting a Special Use Permit for a Planned Unit Development for Certain Property Known as the G & H Development*" was duly passed and approved by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake in the Hills.

The pamphlet form of Ordinance No. 1994-95-9, including the Ordinance and a cover sheet thereof, was prepared, and a copy of such Ordinance was available in the Village Hall, commencing on the 3 day of October, 1994, and continuing for at least 10 days thereafter. Copies of such Ordinance were also available for public inspection upon request in the office of the Village Clerk.

I do further certify that the original, of which the attached is a true and correct copy, is entrusted to me as the Clerk of said Village for safekeeping, and that I am the lawful custodian and keeper of the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have affixed my name as Clerk and caused the seal of said Village to be affixed hereto this 3 day of October, 1994.

Joyce Arient
Joyce Arient, Village Clerk
Village of Lake in the Hills,
McHenry County, Illinois

(VILLAGE SEAL)

ORDINANCE 2002-03-67

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING VARIATIONS FOR THE
PROPERTY COMMONLY KNOWN AS 100 N. RANDALL ROAD
(WALGREENS)**

ORDINANCE PASSED BY THE
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS
AT THEIR REGULAR MEETING ON JANUARY 9, 2003
PUBLISHED IN PAMPHLET FORM BY AUTHORITY OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE
VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS

President: Edwin M. Plaza
Board of Trustees: James P. Kennedy
Stephen J. Harlfinger
Steven J. Stahl
Paula Yensen
Ray Bogdanowski
Tom Pavelko
Clerk: Cheryl J. Perrone

VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS

ORDINANCE 2002-03-61

An Ordinance Granting Variations for the Property
Commonly Known as 100 N. Randall Road
(Walgreens)

WHEREAS, Amalgamated Trust & Savings Bank, as Trustee of Trust Number 5608, owner of the property legally described in Exhibit A ("Subject Property"), and the McHenry County Highway Department, co-applicant, petitioned the Village of Lake in the Hills for a variation from Section 8.4 of the Lake in the Hills Zoning Ordinance to reduce the side yard abutting a street from 30 feet to 14 feet for the building and from 30 feet to 8 feet for the parking lot and a variance to Section 16.11 of the Zoning Ordinance to reduce the setback for a ground sign from 10 feet to 0 feet for the Subject Property commonly known as 100 N. Randall Road; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held by the Village of Lake in the Hills Planning and Zoning Commission, after due notice in the manner provided by law; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, after deliberation, has made a report and made its recommendation relative to the granting of said variations for the Subject Property; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have considered the findings of fact, based upon the evidence presented by the petitioner at the public hearing before the Lake in the Hills Planning and Zoning Commission.

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that the property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations governing the district in which it is located; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that the plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that the variations will not alter the essential character of the locality; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that that the particular physical surroundings, shape or topographical conditions of the specific property involved would bring a particular hardship upon the owner as distinguished from a mere inconvenience if the strict letter of the regulation were

to be carried out; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that the conditions upon which the petition for the variations are based would not be applicable generally to other property within the same zoning classification; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that the purpose of the variations are not based exclusively upon a desire to make more money out of the property; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that the alleged difficulty or hardship has not been created by any person presently having interest in the property; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that the granting of the variations will not be detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to other property or improvements in the neighborhood in which the property is located; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that the proposed variations will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent property, or substantially increase the danger of fire, or otherwise endanger the public safety, or substantially diminish or impair property values within the neighborhood.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be it Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS, McHenry County, Illinois that:

SECTION 1: The Corporate Authorities find that the statements in the foregoing preamble are true.

SECTION 2: The findings and recommendations of the Planning and Zoning Commission on the question of granting variations to the Zoning Ordinance on the Subject Property are hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: A variation from Section 8.4 of the Zoning Ordinance to reduce the side yard abutting a street (Algonquin Road) from 30 feet to 14 feet for the building and from 30 feet to 8 feet for the parking lot as depicted on Exhibit B is hereby approved for the Subject Property.

SECTION 4: A variation from Section 16.11 of the Zoning Ordinance to reduce the setback for a ground sign along Algonquin Road from 10 feet to 0 feet as depicted on Exhibit B is hereby approved for the Subject Property.

SECTION 5: The variances granted in Sections 3 and 4 do not take effect until after the additional right-of-way along Algonquin Road is purchased by McHenry County.

SECTION 6: All other requirements set forth in the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Lake in the Hills as would be required by the Village as to any owner of property zoned in the same manner as the Subject Property shall be complied with.

SECTION 7: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall and continue in full force and effect.

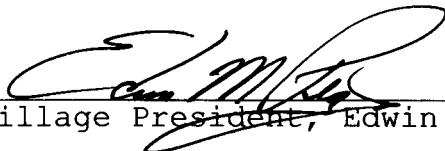
SECTION 8: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 9: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage by a two-thirds vote of the Corporate Authorities. Publication in pamphlet form is hereby authorized as provided by law.

Passed this 9th day of January, 2003 by roll call vote as follows:

	Ayes	Nays	Absent	Abstain
Trustee James P. Kennedy	✓	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Stephen Harlfinger	✓	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Steven J. Stahl	✓	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Paula Yensen	✓	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Ray Bogdanowski	✓	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Thomas Pavelko	✓	_____	_____	_____
President Edwin M. Plaza	_____	_____	_____	_____

APPROVED THIS 9th DAY OF JANUARY, 2003



Village President, Edwin M. Plaza

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Cheryl Perrone
Village Clerk, Cheryl Perrone

Published: January 10, 2003

Exhibit A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

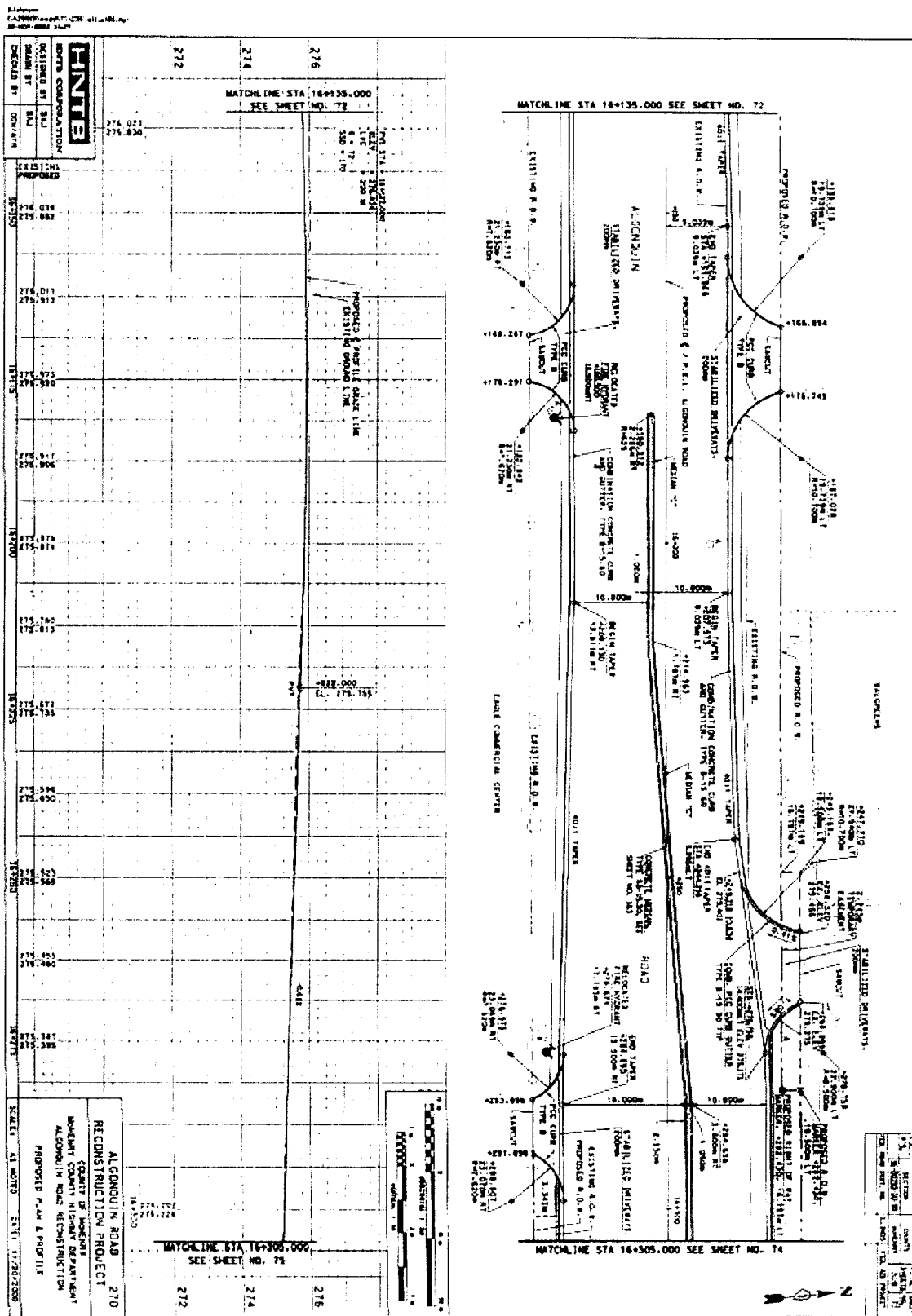
THAT PART OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 43 NORTH, RANGE 8 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF RANDALL ROAD, SAID POINT BEING 1980.02 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 30; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF RANDALL ROAD, 557.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY A DISTANCE OF 49.35 FEET ALONG A LINE WHICH FORMS A COUNTERCLOCKWISE ANGLE OF 124 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE; THENCE WESTERLY A DISTANCE OF 110.86 FEET ALONG A LINE WHICH FORMS A COUNTERCLOCKWISE ANGLE OF 153 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 02 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE, TO THE PROPOSED NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF HUNTLEY-ALGONQUIN ROAD, SAID PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY LINE BEING 40.00 FEET NORTH OF THE CENTER LINE OF SAID ROAD; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID PROPOSED NORTH LINE OF HUNTLEY-ALGONQUIN ROAD A DISTANCE OF 352.66 FEET, SAID LINE FORMING A COUNTERCLOCKWISE ANGLE OF 171 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE; THENCE NORTHERLY A DISTANCE OF 599.11 FEET ALONG A LINE WHICH FORMS A COUNTERCLOCKWISE ANGLE OF 90 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 51 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE; THENCE EASTERLY A DISTANCE OF 502.99 FEET ALONG A LINE WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE OF 90 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE, TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, IN MCHENRY COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

ALSO THAT PART OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 43 NORTH, RANGE 8 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 11 SECONDS WEST, 60.60 FEET TO THE CENTER OF RANDALL ROAD AND HUNTLEY-ALGONQUIN ROAD; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE CENTER LINE OF HUNTLEY-ALGONQUIN ROAD, 825.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 0 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 05 SECONDS EAST, 35.00 FEET THE PLACE OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 0 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 05 SECONDS EAST 5.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 55 SECONDS EAST, 614.63 FEET; THENCE NORTH 81 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 14 SECONDS EAST, 110.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 55 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 33 SECONDS WEST, 11.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 81 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 14 SECONDS WEST, 101.12 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST, 615.00 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING (EXCEPTING THE WEST 261.75 FEET OF SAID PARCEL), IN MCHENRY COUNTY, ILLINOIS EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART DEDICATED BY DOCUMENT NUMBER 94R61826 RECORDED OCTOBER 28, 1994 IN MCHENRY COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PERMANENT TAX NUMBER: 19-30-200-016

EXHIBIT A
APPLICATION ZONING VARIANCE
LAKE IN THE HILLS

Exhibit B



DATE		BY	
DESIGNED BY	SAJ	CHECKED BY	SAJ
DRAWN BY	SAJ	APPROVED BY	SAJ
PROJECT NO.	16+135.000	SHEET NO.	72

SCALE 1" = 40.00'

PROJECT
ALGONQUIN ROAD
RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
COUNTY OF HURON
HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT
ALGONQUIN ROAD RECONSTRUCTION
PROPOSED P.L.M. & IMPROVEMENT

STATIONING
16+000 16+020 16+040 16+060 16+080 16+100 16+120 16+140 16+160 16+180 16+200 16+220 16+240 16+260 16+280 16+300 16+320 16+340 16+360 16+380 16+400 16+420 16+440 16+460 16+480 16+500

OFFSETS
276 011
276 012
276 013
276 014
276 015
276 016
276 017
276 018
276 019
276 020
276 021
276 022
276 023
276 024
276 025
276 026
276 027
276 028
276 029
276 030
276 031
276 032
276 033
276 034
276 035
276 036
276 037
276 038
276 039
276 040

STATIONING
16+500 16+520 16+540 16+560 16+580 16+600 16+620 16+640 16+660 16+680 16+700 16+720 16+740 16+760 16+780 16+800 16+820 16+840 16+860 16+880 16+900 16+920 16+940 16+960 16+980 17+000

OFFSETS
275 790
275 791
275 792
275 793
275 794
275 795
275 796
275 797
275 798
275 799
275 800
275 801
275 802
275 803
275 804
275 805
275 806
275 807
275 808
275 809
275 810
275 811
275 812
275 813
275 814
275 815
275 816
275 817
275 818
275 819
275 820

STATIONING
16+900 16+920 16+940 16+960 16+980 17+000

OFFSETS
275 821
275 822
275 823
275 824
275 825
275 826
275 827
275 828
275 829
275 830
275 831
275 832
275 833
275 834
275 835
275 836
275 837
275 838
275 839
275 840
275 841
275 842
275 843
275 844
275 845
275 846
275 847
275 848
275 849
275 850

STATIONING
17+000 17+020 17+040 17+060 17+080 17+100 17+120 17+140 17+160 17+180 17+200 17+220 17+240 17+260 17+280 17+300 17+320 17+340 17+360 17+380 17+400 17+420 17+440 17+460 17+480 17+500

OFFSETS
275 851
275 852
275 853
275 854
275 855
275 856
275 857
275 858
275 859
275 860
275 861
275 862
275 863
275 864
275 865
275 866
275 867
275 868
275 869
275 870
275 871
275 872
275 873
275 874
275 875
275 876
275 877
275 878
275 879
275 880

STATIONING
17+500 17+520 17+540 17+560 17+580 17+600 17+620 17+640 17+660 17+680 17+700 17+720 17+740 17+760 17+780 17+800 17+820 17+840 17+860 17+880 17+900 17+920 17+940 17+960 17+980 18+000

OFFSETS
275 881
275 882
275 883
275 884
275 885
275 886
275 887
275 888
275 889
275 890
275 891
275 892
275 893
275 894
275 895
275 896
275 897
275 898
275 899
275 900
275 901
275 902
275 903
275 904
275 905
275 906
275 907
275 908
275 909
275 910

STATIONING
18+000 18+020 18+040 18+060 18+080 18+100 18+120 18+140 18+160 18+180 18+200 18+220 18+240 18+260 18+280 18+300 18+320 18+340 18+360 18+380 18+400 18+420 18+440 18+460 18+480 18+500

OFFSETS
275 911
275 912
275 913
275 914
275 915
275 916
275 917
275 918
275 919
275 920
275 921
275 922
275 923
275 924
275 925
275 926
275 927
275 928
275 929
275 930
275 931
275 932
275 933
275 934
275 935
275 936
275 937
275 938
275 939
275 940

STATIONING
18+500 18+520 18+540 18+560 18+580 18+600 18+620 18+640 18+660 18+680 18+700 18+720 18+740 18+760 18+780 18+800 18+820 18+840 18+860 18+880 18+900 18+920 18+940 18+960 18+980 19+000

OFFSETS
275 941
275 942
275 943
275 944
275 945
275 946
275 947
275 948
275 949
275 950
275 951
275 952
275 953
275 954
275 955
275 956
275 957
275 958
275 959
275 960
275 961
275 962
275 963
275 964
275 965
275 966
275 967
275 968
275 969
275 970

ALGONQUIN ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
COUNTY OF HURON
HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT
ALGONQUIN ROAD RECONSTRUCTION
PROPOSED P.L.M. & IMPROVEMENT

STATIONING
16+000 16+020 16+040 16+060 16+080 16+100 16+120 16+140 16+160 16+180 16+200 16+220 16+240 16+260 16+280 16+300 16+320 16+340 16+360 16+380 16+400 16+420 16+440 16+460 16+480 16+500

OFFSETS
276 011
276 012
276 013
276 014
276 015
276 016
276 017
276 018
276 019
276 020
276 021
276 022
276 023
276 024
276 025
276 026
276 027
276 028
276 029
276 030
276 031
276 032
276 033
276 034
276 035
276 036
276 037
276 038
276 039
276 040

STATIONING
16+500 16+520 16+540 16+560 16+580 16+600 16+620 16+640 16+660 16+680 16+700 16+720 16+740 16+760 16+780 16+800 16+820 16+840 16+860 16+880 16+900 16+920 16+940 16+960 16+980 17+000

OFFSETS
275 790
275 791
275 792
275 793
275 794
275 795
275 796
275 797
275 798
275 799
275 800
275 801
275 802
275 803
275 804
275 805
275 806
275 807
275 808
275 809
275 810
275 811
275 812
275 813
275 814
275 815
275 816
275 817
275 818
275 819
275 820

STATIONING
16+900 16+920 16+940 16+960 16+980 17+000

OFFSETS
275 821
275 822
275 823
275 824
275 825
275 826
275 827
275 828
275 829
275 830
275 831
275 832
275 833
275 834
275 835
275 836
275 837
275 838
275 839
275 840
275 841
275 842
275 843
275 844
275 845
275 846
275 847
275 848
275 849
275 850

STATIONING
17+000 17+020 17+040 17+060 17+080 17+100 17+120 17+140 17+160 17+180 17+200 17+220 17+240 17+260 17+280 17+300 17+320 17+340 17+360 17+380 17+400 17+420 17+440 17+460 17+480 17+500

OFFSETS
275 851
275 852
275 853
275 854
275 855
275 856
275 857
275 858
275 859
275 860
275 861
275 862
275 863
275 864
275 865
275 866
275 867
275 868
275 869
275 870
275 871
275 872
275 873
275 874
275 875
275 876
275 877
275 878
275 879
275 880

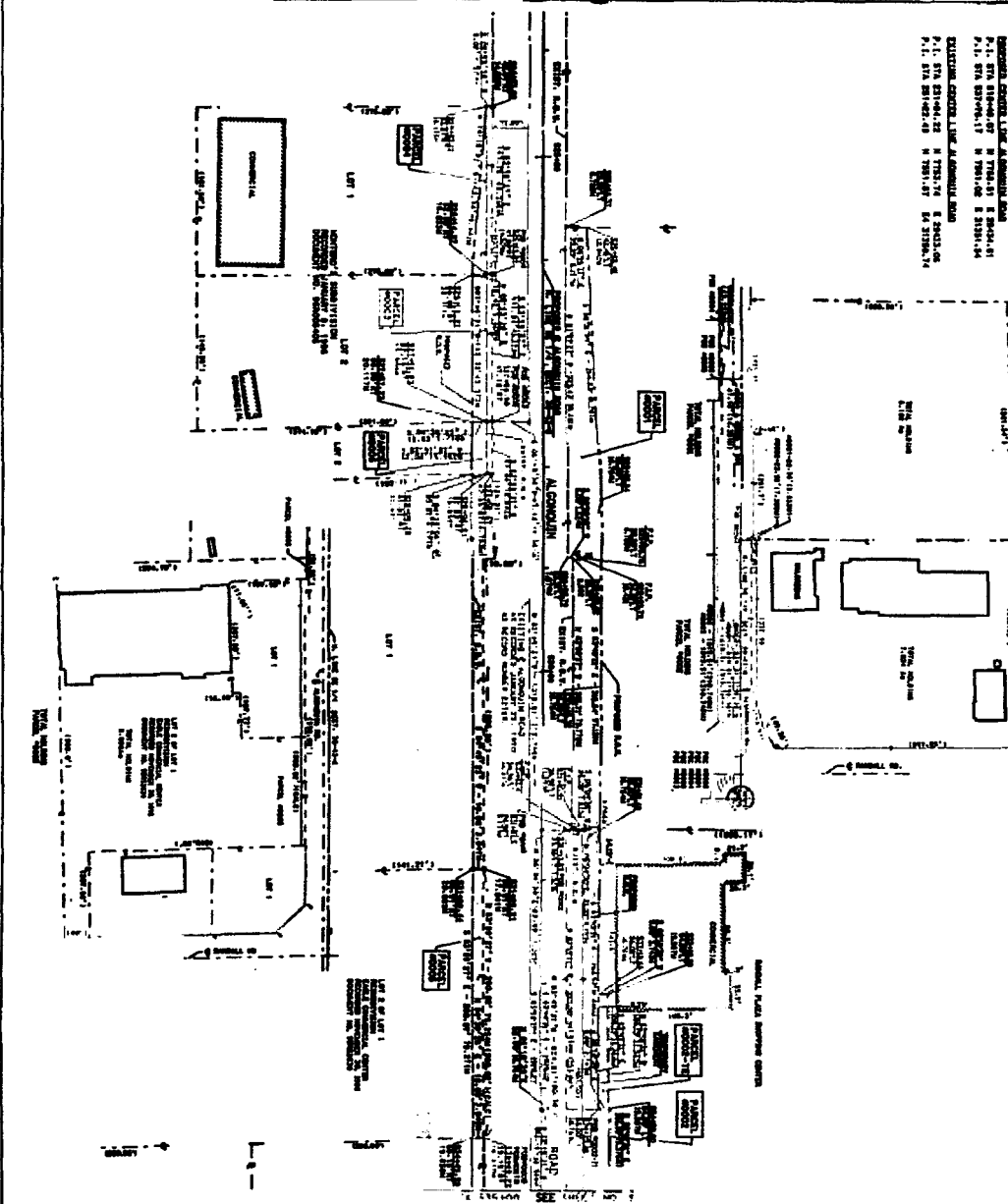
STATIONING
17+500 17+520 17+540 17+560 17+580 17+600 17+620 17+640 17+660 17+680 17+700 17+720 17+740 17+760 17+780 17+800 17+820 17+840 17+860 17+880 17+900 17+920 17+940 17+960 17+980 18+000

OFFSETS
275 881
275 882
275 883
275 884
275 885
275 886
275 887
275 888
275 889
275 890
275 891
275 892
275 893
275 894
275 895
275 896
275 897
275 898
275 899
275 900
275 901
275 902
275 903
275 904
275 905
275 906
275 907
275 908
275 909
275 910

STATIONING
18+000 18+020 18+040 18+060 18+080 18+100 18+120 18+140 18+160 18+180 18+200 18+220 18+240 18+260 18+280 18+300 18+320 18+340 18+360 18+380 18+400 18+420 18+440 18+460 18+480 18+500

OFFSETS
275 911
275 912
275 913
275 914
275 915
275 916
275 917
275 918
275 919
275 920
275 921
275 922
275 923
275 924
275 925
275 926
275 927
275 928
275 929
275 930
275 931
275 932
275 933
275 934
275 935
275 936
275 937
275 938
275 939
275 940

Lot No.	Acres	Total Area		Area	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area	Area
		Original	Adjusted													
1	1.464	0.361	0.361	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411
2	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411
3	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411
4	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411
5	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411	0.411



LEGEND

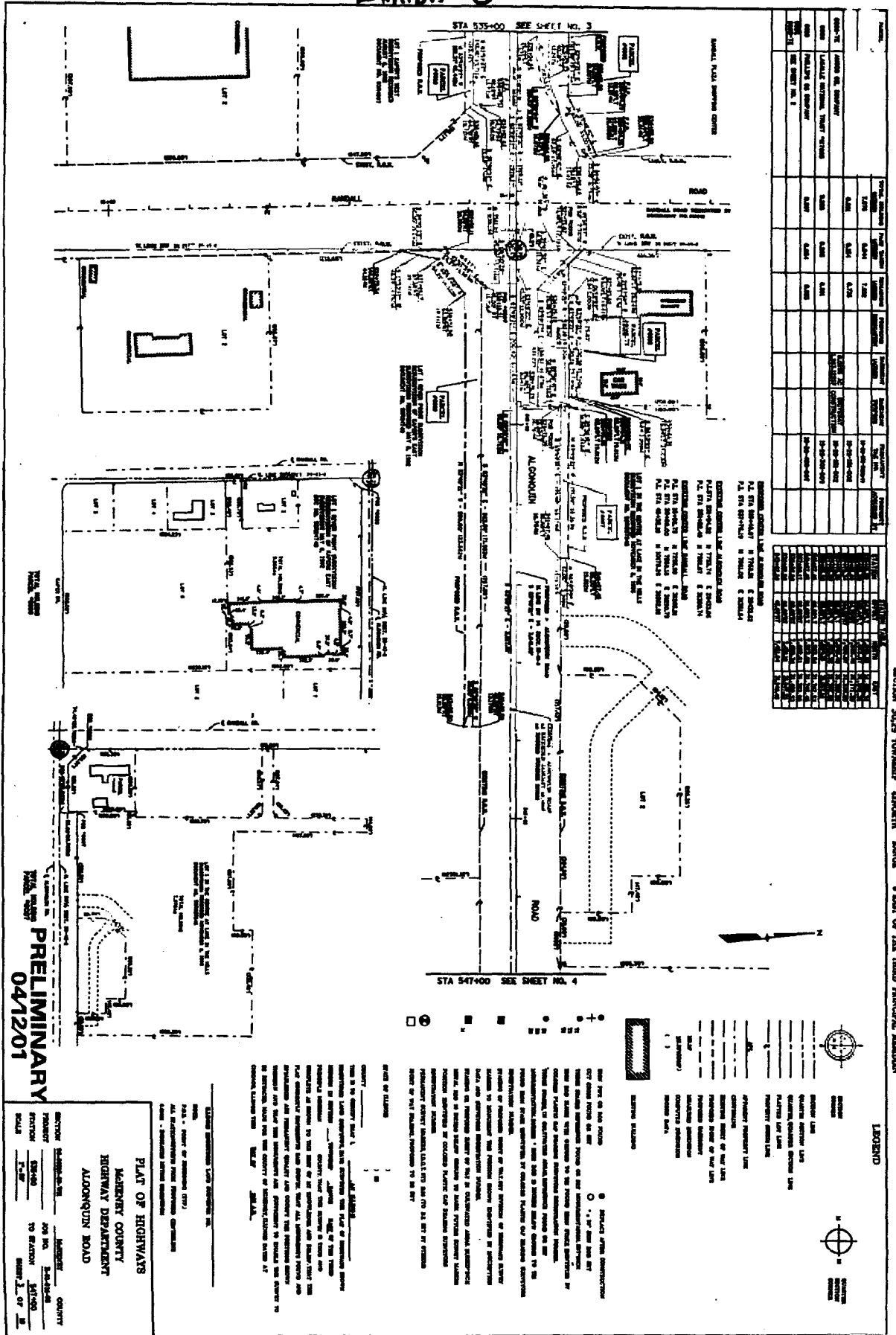
- SECTION LINE
- BOUNDARY SECTION LINE
- - - - - PROPERTY LINE
- ▬ ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- ▬ EXISTING SLIGHT OF WAY LINE
- ▬ PROPOSED SLIGHT OF WAY LINE
- ▬ EXISTING EASEMENT
- ▬ PROPOSED EASEMENT
- ▬ EXISTING EASEMENT
- ▬ PROPOSED EASEMENT

NOTHING IN AND TO BE **EXCEPT OF THE CONSTRUCTION**
OF THIS MAP IS TO BE **UNDERSTOOD TO BE A**
WARRANTY OF TITLE **BY THE** **ENGINEER** **OR** **THE**
PLAT **TO ANY** **BUYER** **OR** **OTHER** **PERSON** **WHICH**
SHOULD BE **MADE** **BY** **THE** **PURCHASER** **OR** **OTHER** **PERSON**
WHICH **SHOULD** **BE** **MADE** **BY** **THE** **PURCHASER** **OR** **OTHER** **PERSON**
WHICH **SHOULD** **BE** **MADE** **BY** **THE** **PURCHASER** **OR** **OTHER** **PERSON**
WHICH **SHOULD** **BE** **MADE** **BY** **THE** **PURCHASER** **OR** **OTHER** **PERSON**

PRELIMINARY
04/201

SECTION 36-08-13-08-08
 PROJECT SECTION 36-08-13-08-08
 STATION TO STATION 1+400 TO 1+600
 SCALE 1"=40'

Exhibit B



NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION	REMARKS
1	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
2	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
3	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
4	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
5	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
6	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
7	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
8	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
9	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
10	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION	REMARKS
1	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
2	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
3	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
4	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
5	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
6	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
7	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
8	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
9	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	
10	04-12-01	JLB	ISSUED FOR BIDDING	

ROUTE SECTION COUNTY HARDEN RECORDING : RECORDED ON

PRELIMINARY
04/12/01

PLAT OF HIGHWAYS
HARDEN COUNTY
HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT
ALMONQUIN ROAD

SECTION HARDEN COUNTY
PROJECT HARDEN TO HARDEN
SHEET 2 OF 2

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

This plat shows the location and extent of all easements, rights-of-way, and other interests in the property shown hereon. It is intended to show the location and extent of all such interests as of the date of recording of this plat. It is not intended to show the location and extent of any such interests which may be created or acquired after the date of recording of this plat.

LEGEND

- Right-of-Way Line
- Easement Line
- Property Boundary Line
- Lot Boundary Line
- Building Footprint
- Utility Line
- Right-of-Way
- Easement
- Property Boundary
- Lot Boundary
- Building Footprint
- Utility Line
- Right-of-Way
- Easement
- Property Boundary
- Lot Boundary
- Building Footprint
- Utility Line

SECTION 30.29 TOWNSHIP 46N RANGE 9 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN

AS DOCUMENT NO.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, CHERYL J. PERRONE do hereby certify by my signature affixed below that I am the duly elected and qualified Village Clerk of the VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS, County of McHenry, Illinois, and that as such Clerk, I am the keeper of the ordinances, records, corporate seal and proceedings of the President and Board of Trustees of said Village of Lake in the Hills.

I do hereby further certify that at a regular meeting of the President and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS, Illinois, held on the 9th day of January, 2003 the foregoing Ordinance titled "An Ordinance Granting Variations for the Property Commonly Known as 100 N. Randall Road (Walgreens)" was duly passed by the Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto. The passage of said Ordinance was on a roll call vote, on which the vote was as follows:

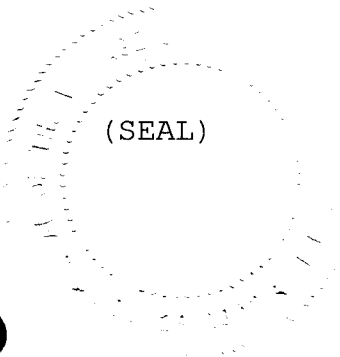
	Ayes	Nays	Absent	Abstain
Trustee Kennedy	✓	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Harlfinger	✓	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Stahl	✓	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Yensen	✓	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Bogdanowski	✓	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Pavelko	✓	_____	_____	_____
President Edwin M. Plaza	_____	_____	_____	_____

I do further certify that said Ordinance was duly published on January 10, 2003 in pamphlet form.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have above set my hand and caused to be affixed the seal of the VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS, Illinois on the 10th day of January, 2003.

Cheryl J. Perrone

Village Clerk Cheryl J. Perrone
Village of Lake in the Hills
By Deputy Clerk, Dina Serritella



VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS

ORDINANCE 2019 - ____

**An Ordinance Amending Ordinance 1994-95-9 and 2002-03-67
Granting Variations from the Zoning Ordinance
Requirements on Parcel 19-30-200-016
Located at 100 through 212 North Randall Road**

WHEREAS, the Village of Lake in the Hills, McHenry County, Illinois (the "Village"), is a home rule municipality as contemplated under Article VII, Section 6, of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and the passage of this Ordinance constitutes an exercise of the Village's home rule powers and functions as granted in the Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the property described in Exhibit A, attached to and part of this Ordinance, was granted a Special Use for a Planned Development by Ordinance 1994-95-9 and a variation by Ordinance 2002-03-67.

WHEREAS, Randall Algonquin Plaza, LLC, owner and applicant, of the Subject Property located at 100 through 212 North Randall Road, Lake in the Hills, IL 60156 with a PIN of 19-30-200-016 ("Subject Property"), petitioned the Village of Lake in the Hills for Variations of the Zoning Code; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held by the Village of Lake in the Hills Planning and Zoning Commission, after due notice in the manner provided by law; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, after deliberation, has made a report and its recommendation relative to the variation for the Subject Property; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake in the Hills have considered the report of the Planning and Zoning Commission and all of the evidence presented by the petitioner at the public hearing before the Commission; and

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS, McHenry County, Illinois that:

SECTION 1: The Corporate Authorities find that the statements in the foregoing preamble are true.

SECTION 2: The findings and recommendations of the Planning and Zoning Commission on the question of granting

Variations to the Zoning Ordinance on the Subject Property are hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: Approval of the following Variations to the Zoning Code are hereby granted on the Subject Property as shown on Exhibit A.

- A. Section 26.6 of the Zoning Ordinance to reduce the side yard landscape setback from ten feet to zero feet and eliminate the specific landscape requirements along the north and west side lot lines.
- B. Section 26.5 of the Zoning Ordinance to reduce the front yard landscape setback from 30 feet to zero feet and eliminate the specific landscape requirements along Randall and Algonquin Roads
- C. Section 18.6-2 of the Zoning Ordinance to reduce the front yard parking setback from eight feet to zero feet along Randall and Algonquin Roads.
- D. Table 16.11 of the Zoning Ordinance to increase the maximum sign height from, 16 feet to 23 feet along Algonquin Road.
- E. Table 16.11 of the Zoning Ordinance to reduce the sign setback from 10 feet to zero feet along Algonquin Road.
- F. Table 8.4 of the Zoning Ordinance to reduce the front yard building setback from 14 feet to zero feet along Algonquin Road.

SECTION 4: All other requirements set forth in the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Lake in the Hills, as would be required by the Village as to any owner of property zoned in the same manner as the Subject Property shall be complied with.

SECTION 5: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgement shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 6: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 7: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form (which publication is hereby authorized) as provided by law.

Passed this 10th day of January, 2019 by roll call vote as follows:

	Ayes	Nays	Absent	Abstain
Trustee Stephen Harlfinger	==	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Ray Bogdanowski	==	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Bob Huckins	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Bill Dustin	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Suzanne Artinghelli	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trustee Suzette Bojarski	_____	_____	_____	_____
President Russ Ruzanski	==	_____	_____	_____

APPROVED THIS 10th DAY OF JANUARY, 2019

Village President, Russ Ruzanski

(SEAL)

ATTEST: _____
Village Clerk, Cecilia Carman

Published: _____

Exhibit A

